Partner Center

API Reference

Issue 71

Date 2024-01-29





Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd. 2024. All rights reserved.

No part of this document may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means without prior written consent of Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd.

Trademarks and Permissions

HUAWEI and other Huawei trademarks are trademarks of Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd. All other trademarks and trade names mentioned in this document are the property of their respective holders.

Notice

The purchased products, services and features are stipulated by the contract made between Huawei and the customer. All or part of the products, services and features described in this document may not be within the purchase scope or the usage scope. Unless otherwise specified in the contract, all statements, information, and recommendations in this document are provided "AS IS" without warranties, guarantees or representations of any kind, either express or implied.

The information in this document is subject to change without notice. Every effort has been made in the preparation of this document to ensure accuracy of the contents, but all statements, information, and recommendations in this document do not constitute a warranty of any kind, express or implied.

Security Declaration

Vulnerability

Huawei's regulations on product vulnerability management are subject to the *Vul. Response Process.* For details about this process, visit the following web page:

https://www.huawei.com/en/psirt/vul-response-process

For vulnerability information, enterprise customers can visit the following web page:

https://securitybulletin.huawei.com/enterprise/en/security-advisory

Contents

1 Change History	1
2 Partner Operation Capability API (Reseller Model)	19
3 API Invoking Methods	25
3.1 RESTful API	
3.1.1 Constructing Requests	25
3.1.2 Authentication	29
3.1.3 Returned Values	30
3.2 Web UI Mode	31
3.3 API Access Permission (Partner)	40
4 Product Management	45
4.1 Quering Product Information	45
4.1.1 Querying Cloud Service Types	45
4.1.2 Querying Resource Types	48
4.1.3 Querying Resources by Cloud Service Type	51
4.1.4 Querying Usage Types	55
4.1.5 Querying Measurement Units	59
4.1.6 Querying the Measurement Unit Number System	63
4.2 Querying the Price of a Product	67
4.2.1 Querying the Price of a Pay-Per-Use Product	67
4.2.2 Querying the Price of a Yearly/Monthly Product	77
4.2.3 Querying the Renewal Price of a Yearly/Monthly Resource	89
5 Customer Management	96
5.1 Customer Registration	96
5.1.1 Verifying Customer Registration Information	96
5.1.2 Sending a Verification Code	99
5.1.3 Creating a Customer	101
5.2 Real-Name Authentication	108
5.2.1 Requesting an Individual Real-Name Authentication	108
5.2.2 Requesting an Enterprise Real-Name Authentication	116
5.2.3 Requesting a Real-Name Authentication Change	
5.2.4 Querying the Real-Name Authentication Review Result	
5.3 Customer Management	133

5.3.1 Querying Customers	133
5.3.2 Freezing a Customer Account	140
5.3.3 Unfreezing a Customer Account	143
6 Managing Huawei Cloud Resellers	147
6.1 Querying Huawei Cloud Resellers	
6.1.1 Querying the List of Huawei Cloud Resellers	
7 Transaction Management	153
7.1 Managing Customers' Budgets	
7.1.1 Querying Customers' Budgets	
7.1.2 Setting Customers' Budgets	
7.2 Coupons Management	
7.2.1 Querying Coupons	158
7.3 Managing Yearly/Monthly Orders	170
7.3.1 Querying Orders	170
7.3.2 Querying Order Details	180
7.3.3 Paying Yearly/Monthly Product Orders	190
7.3.4 Canceling Orders in the Pending Payment Status	199
7.3.5 Querying the Amount of Unsubscription Orders	201
7.4 Managing Yearly/Monthly Resources	204
7.4.1 Querying Customer's Yearly/Monthly Resources	204
7.4.2 Renewing Subscription to Yearly/Monthly Resources	211
7.4.3 Unsubscribing from Yearly/Monthly Resources	215
7.4.4 Enabling Automatic Subscription Renewal for Yearly/Monthly Resources	219
7.4.5 Disabling Automatic Subscription Renewal for Yearly/Monthly Resources	221
7.4.6 Enabling/Canceling the Change from Yearly/Monthly to Pay-per-Use upon Expiration	224
7.5 Managing Resource Packages	
7.5.1 Querying Resource Packages	228
7.5.2 Viewing Resource Package Usage	235
7.5.3 Querying Resource Package Usage Details	
7.6 Managing Pay-Per-Use Resources	
7.6.1 Querying Customer's Pay-Per-Use Resources	245
8 Bill Management	252
8.1 Managing Customer Consumptions	252
8.1.1 Querying Customer Resource Usage	252
8.2 Managing Partner Bill	260
8.2.1 Querying Monthly Bills	260
8.2.2 Querying Bill Details of Monthly Expenditures	262
9 Invoice Management	270
9.1 Invoice Management	270
9.1.1 Querying the Invoice List	270
10 Managing Service Tickets	279

11 API to Be Brought Offline	280
11.1 Product Management	280
11.1.1 Querying Product Information	280
11.1.1.1 Querying Cloud Service Types (Old)	280
11.1.1.2 Querying Resource Types (Old)	283
11.1.2 Querying Product Price	286
11.2 Managing Customers	286
11.2.1 Customer Registration	286
11.2.1.1 Verifying Customer Registration Information (Old)	286
11.2.1.2 Creating a Customer (Old)	289
11.2.2 Real-Name Authentication	296
11.2.2.1 Querying the Real-Name Authentication Review Result (Old)	296
11.2.3 Customer Management	299
11.2.3.1 Querying Customers (Old)	299
11.2.3.2 Querying Customers (Old)	306
11.2.3.3 Freezing a Customer Account	313
11.2.3.4 Unfreezing a Customer Account	317
11.3 Transaction Management	322
11.3.1 Managing Customer' Budgets	322
11.3.1.1 Querying Customers' Budgets	322
11.3.1.2 Setting Customers' Budgets	325
11.3.2 Yearly/monthly Order Management	328
11.3.2.1 Querying Orders	328
11.3.2.2 Querying Order Details	339
11.3.2.3 Paying Yearly/Monthly Product Orders	349
11.3.3 Yearly/Monthly Resource Management	357
11.3.3.1 Querying Customer's Yearly/Monthly Resources	358
11.3.3.2 Renewing Subscription to Yearly/Monthly Resources	364
11.3.3.3 Unsubscribing from Yearly/Monthly Resources	370
11.3.4 Managing Resource Packages	375
11.3.4.1 Querying Resource Packages	375
11.4 Bill Management	
11.4.1 Querying Customer Resource Usage	383
11.4.2 Querying Monthly Bills	395
12 Appendix	405
12.1 Switching to the HUAWEI CLOUD Page and Binding the HUAWEI CLOUD Account	405
12.2 How Do I Obtain the xaccountType Value?	417
12.3 How Can I Replace a Partner Token with a Customer Token	417
12.4 File Subscription	420
12.5 How Do I Upload the Attachment for Real-Name Authentication?	423
12.6 Support for Discounts or Coupons	423
12.7 Status Code	424

Par	tner	Center
Δ DI	PΔfα	ranca

Contents

12.8 Error Codes	42	27
12.9 SDK Overview	4/	18

1 Change History

Description	Released On
This issue is the seventy-second official release.	2024-2-23
This release incorporates the following change:	
Added the error code, CBC.99003647 (Unsubscription not supported for this pay-per-use package.), to the V2 API for renewing yearly/monthly subscriptions. "	
This issue is the seventy-first official release.	2024-1-29
This release incorporates the following changes:	
Added the error code, CBC.99000092 (Incorrect subscription period.), to the V2 API for renewing yearly/monthly subscriptions.	
The V1 API for canceling unpaid orders was taken offline.	
• Added the Product Type Name and Resource Type Name fields to the old API for querying customer resource usage details.	
• Added the Product Type Name and Resource Type Name fields to the API for querying customer resource usage details.	
 Added the response parameter, budget_type - budget mode, to the V2 API for querying customer budgets. 	
 Added the request parameter, budget_type - budget mode, to the V2 API for setting customer budgets. Added the error code, CBC.50000030 (Setting budgets not supported. This reseller's budget quota is insufficient.). 	
Added the error code, CBC.50000033 (Budget setting permissions have been revoked. This reseller cannot set budgets.).	
This issue is the seventieth official release.	2023-12-26
The V1 API for paying yearly/monthly bills was taken offline.	
The V1 API for querying refund details was taken offline.	
The V1 API for sending verification codes was taken offline.	
The V1 API for querying pay-per-use resource lists was taken offline.	

Description	Released On
This issue is the sixty-ninth official release. This release incorporates the following change: Added the Action column in the API Access Permission (Partner) section.	2023-11-15
This issue is the sixty-eighth official release. This release incorporates the following change: Removed the API (V1) for querying prices by product specification.	2023-11-1
This issue is the sixty-seventh official release. This release incorporates the following changes: Added the enumerations, 4: Savings plan-subscription and 5: Savings plan-hourly billing to the field, Billing Mode, in the bill details generated from the Querying Bill Details of Monthly Expenditures API. Added the enumeration, 11: Savings plan, to the field, Billing Mode and added the enumeration, 23: Expenditure-savings plans to the parameter, bill_type in the resource usage details generated from the API, Querying Customer Resource Usage. Added the enumeration, 11: Savings plan to the parameter, cycleType for the API, Querying coupons. Added the error code, CBC.99000088: Your payment is being processed, to the API, Paying a yearly/monthly order.	2023-6-29
 This issue is the sixty-sixth official release. This release incorporates the following changes: Added section 3.3 API Access Permission (Partner). An operator account of a partner needs to obtain permissions before accessing APIs. Roles attached with according access permissions can be assigned to this account. Added the error code "CBC.30050013: Renewal not supported to 4.2.3 Querying the Renewal Price of a Yearly/Monthly Resource. The V1 API for synchronizing customer real-name authentication information is taken offline. 	2023-4-18
This issue is the sixty-fifth official release. This release incorporates the following change: Added the API for querying the renewal price of a yearly/monthly resource. Customers can query the renewal price of yearly/monthly resources by criteria.	2023-3-30
This issue is the sixty-fourth official release. This release incorporates the following change: Deleted the enumerated value 7: International driver license of the verified_type field in the API for requesting an individual real-name authentication.	2023-2-28

Description	Released On
This issue is the sixty-third official release. This release incorporates the following change: Added the response parameter fail_resource_infos (used for query the resources that fails to be subscribed to or unsubscribed from) to the APIs for renewing subscription to yearly/monthly resources and unsubscribing from yearly/monthly resources.	2023-2-9
This issue is the sixty-second official release. This release incorporates the following change: Took the API for querying available discounts of an order offline.	2022-12-27
 This issue is the sixty-first official release. This release incorporates the following changes: Added the error codes CBC.50010085 - Customer association not allowed. The account of this partner has been restricted. and CBC.50010086 - Customer association not allowed. This partner is a Huawei Cloud reseller, and the account of its associated distributor has been restricted. to the V2 API for creating a customer and V1 API for creating a customer. Added the error code CBC.70600026 - Sorry, Huawei Cloud cannot review your real-name authentication information. Please contact your account manager for assistance. to the APIs for requesting an individual real-name authentication, requesting an enterprise real-name authentication, and requesting a real-name authentication change. 	2022-12-13
 This issue is the sixtieth official release. This release incorporates the following changes: Brought the V1 API for enabling automatic subscription renewal for yearly/monthly resources offline. Brought the V1 API for disabling automatic subscription renewal for yearly/monthly resources offline. 	2022-11-17
 This issue is the fifty-ninth official release. This release incorporates the following changes: Added the enumerated value 60: KooGallery product discounts in resales for Settlement Product Type in the Querying Bill Details of Monthly Expenditures API. Brought the V1 API for enabling automatic subscription renewal offline. Brought the V1 API for disabling automatic subscription renewal offline. 	2022-10-31

Description	Released On
This issue is the fifty-eighth official release.	2022-09-27
This release incorporates the following changes:	
Added the V3 API for paying yearly/monthly product orders, and moved the V2 API for paying yearly/monthly product orders to 11 API to Be Brought Offline.	
This issue is the fifty-seventh official release.	2022-08-30
This release incorporates the following changes:	
 Added the request parameter indirect_partner_id to the API for querying orders. This parameter is used to query the orders of a Huawei Cloud reseller's customer. 	
 Added the request parameter indirect_partner_id to the API for querying order details. This parameter is used to query order details of a Huawei Cloud reseller's customer. 	
Added the request parameter indirect_partner_id to the API for querying the pay-per-use resources of a customer. This parameter is used to query the pay-per-use resources of a Huawei Cloud reseller's customer.	
• Added error code CBC.99000037 to the API for querying orders .	
Added error code CBC.99000037 to the API for querying order details.	
 Added error code CBC.99000037 to the API for querying customer's pay-per-use resources. 	
This issue is the fifty-sixth official release.	2022-08-16
This release incorporates the following changes:	
 Added the request parameter indirect_partner_id to the API for creating customers to support creating customers for a Huawei Cloud reseller. 	
 Added the request parameter indirect_partner_id to the API for querying customers to support querying the customers of a Huawei Cloud reseller. 	
 Added the request parameter indirect_partner_id to the API for freezing customer accounts to support freezing the accounts of customers of a Huawei Cloud reseller. 	
Added the request parameter indirect_partner_id to the API for unfreezing customer accounts to support unfreezing the accounts of customers of a Huawei Cloud reseller.	
 Added the request parameter indirect_partner_id to the API for querying customers' budgets to support querying the budgets set for the customers of a Huawei Cloud reseller. 	
 Added the request parameter indirect_partner_id to the API for setting budgets for customers to support setting budgets for customers of a Huawei Cloud reseller. 	

Description	Released On
This issue is the fifty-fifth official release.	2022-08-10
This release incorporates the following change:	
Changed Elite Service Provider to Huawei Cloud Reseller and Marketplace to KooGallery .	
This issue is the fifty-fourth official release.	2022-08-02
This release incorporates the following changes:	
• Changed the length of the value for password in the V1 API for create customers . The value can be a string of 8 to 32 characters.	
Changed the length of the value for password in the V2 API for creating customer . The value can be a string of 8 to 32 characters.	
This issue is the fifty-third official release.	2022-07-19
This release incorporates the following changes:	
 Added the error code CBC.30010035 to the API for unsubscribing from yearly/monthly resources. 	
 Added error code CBC.50010059 to the V1 API for creating a customer. 	
Added error code CBC.50010059 to the V2 API for creating a customer.	
This issue is the fifty-third official release.	2022-07-05
This release incorporates the following change:	
Added the following description for the API in 7.4.3 Unsubscribing from Yearly/Monthly Resources : Confirm the resource information and the refund before unsubscribing from in-use resources. After being unsubscribed from, the resources not in the recycle bin cannot be restored. If you wan to continue using these resources, unsubscribe from the subscription term renewed but not used yet.	
This issue is the fifty-second official release.	2022-06-21
This release incorporates the following change:	
Added the enumerated value 2: Account and resources and changed enumerated value 1: Yes to 1: Only account for the response parameter is_frozen in 5.3.1 Querying Customers.	

Description	Released On
This issue is the fifty-first official release. This release incorporates the following changes:	2022-04-12
 Added the API for querying cloud service types, and moved the old API for querying cloud service types to 11 API to Be Brought Offline. 	
 Added the API for querying resource types, and moved the old API for querying resource types to 11 API to Be Brought Offline. 	
 Added service_type_name, indicating the cloud service type, and resource_type_name, indicating the resource type, to the response parameters of the APIs for querying usage types, paying yearly/monthly product orders, querying the amount of unsubscription orders, querying customer's yearly/monthly resources, and querying customer's pay-per-use resources. 	
 Added service_type_name, indicating the cloud service type, to the response parameters of the APIs for querying order details and querying resource packages. 	
This issue is the fiftieth official release.	2022-03-25
This release incorporates the following change:	
The Prepayment model has been changed to the Authorized Distributor model. The transaction model name in Chinese for Referral has been changed, but the English name remains unchanged.	
This issue is the forty-ninth official release.	2022-03-15
This release incorporates the following change:	
Added error code CBC.99003605 in the response of the V2 API for canceling automatic renewal for yearly/monthly resources.	
This issue is the forty-eighth official release.	2022-01-25
This release incorporates the following changes:	
 Added error code CBC.30010036 in the response of the API for renewing subscription to yearly/monthly resources. 	
 Added error code CBC.99003602 in the response of the API for enabling automatic subscription renewal for yearly/monthly resources. 	
 Added the enumerated value 20: Refund - change for the bill type in the file exported through the API for querying customer resource usage. 	
 Changed 11: Service cross-charging to 11: Special price request for the parameter Settlement Product Type in the file exported through the Querying Bill Details of Monthly Expenditures API. 	
Added section 12.4 File Subscription in 12 Appendix. Partners can subscribe to files in the Partner Center on HUAWEI CLOUD.	

Description	Released On
This issue is the forty-seventh official release.	2022-01-11
This release incorporates the following changes:	
 Added error code CBC.0250 to the response of the API for querying the price of a yearly/monthly product. 	
 Added error code CBC.30050006 in the response of the API for renewing subscription to yearly/monthly resources. 	
Added error code CBC.99003115 to the response of the V2 API for paying yearly/monthly product orders.	
Added error code CBC.99003156 to the response of the V2 API for paying yearly/monthly product orders.	
Added error code CBC.99003156 to the response of the V1 API for paying yearly/monthly product orders.	
This issue is the forty-sixth official release.	2021-12-14
This release incorporates the following changes:	
 Changed the description of error code CBC.99000051 to Customer creation failed because this mobile number or email address has been preregistered by Huawei. for the API in 5.1.3 Creating a Customer. 	
• Added error code CBC.99000051 to the API in 11.2.1.2 Creating a Customer (Old).	
This issue is the forty-fifth official release.	2021-11-30
This release incorporates the following change:	
Deleted error code CBC.99003001 from the API in 7.4.2 Renewing Subscription to Yearly/Monthly Resources.	
This issue is the forty-fourth official release.	2021-11-16
This release incorporates the following changes:	
 Changed the description of error code CBC.99005030 returned by the API in 5.2.1 Requesting an Individual Real-Name Authentication to The partner did not complete real-name authentication or bucket authentication. 	
Added the description of the parameter related to the subscription duration for the API in 8.1.1 Querying Customer Resource Usage. This parameter can be a non-integer in the exported CSV file.	
This issue is the forty-third official release.	2021-11-02
This release incorporates the following change:	
Change the description of the error message for CBC.99003016 to "The resources have expired and been deleted or do not exist." in 7.4.2 Renewing Subscription to Yearly/Monthly Resources.	

Description	Released On		
This issue is the forty-second official release. This release incorporates the following change: Added the description of anti-injection-reconstruction for input parameter values of Resource Name and Resource Tag in the file of the API for querying customer resource usage .	2021-10-19		
 This issue is the forty-first official release. This release incorporates the following changes: Added the V3 API for querying resource packages and moved the V2 API for querying resource packages to 11 API to Be Brought Offline. Added request parameters expire_time_begin and expire_time_end to the API in Querying Customer's Yearly/Monthly Resources. These two parameters are used to query the list of resources that expire in a specified period. 	2021-09-28		
 This issue is the fortieth official release. This release incorporates the following changes: Added error code CBC.30000010 to the API for paying yearly/monthly product orders. Added a description for the Unit parameter in 8.1.1 Querying Customer Resource Usage to differentiate the unit of the linear products from that of non-linear products. 	2021-08-31		
 This issue is the thirty-ninth official release. This release incorporates the following changes: Added the API for querying customer resource usage. Moved the old API 11.4.1 Querying Customer Resource Usage to 11 API to Be Brought Offline. 	2021-08-13		
 This issue is the thirty-eighth official release. Deleted the old APIs for requesting an individual real-name authentication, requesting an enterprise real-name authentication, and requesting real-name authentication change, and the API for unsubscribing from yearly/monthly products that fail to be provisioned or changed. Added user_name in the response parameters of the API in 7.3.2 Querying Order Details to specify the order creator returned by the API for querying order details. 			

Description	Released On
This issue is the thirty-seventh official release.	2021-06-15
This release incorporates the following changes:	
 Added the API for querying the resource packages of a customer in 11.3.4.1 Querying Resource Packages. 	
 Added the API for querying the resource package usage in 7.5.2 Viewing Resource Package Usage. 	
 Added the field partnerPreferentialType and changed the calculation method of amount due in 8.2.2 Querying Bill Details of Monthly Expenditures. 	
 Added response parameters salePrice, stepNum, stepNumMeasureId, and partnerPreferentialType in 11.4.2 Querying Monthly Bills. These parameters are returned when partnerPreferentialType is set to 1. 	
This issue is the thirty-sixth official release.	2021-04-28
This release incorporates the following change:	
Added Querying Available Discounts of an Order. You can invoke this API to query available discounts when paying an order.	
This issue is the thirty-fifth official release.	2021-02-08
This release incorporates the following change:	
Added fields Settlement Amount, Partner Coupon, Scene, Partner Amount Without Tax, Tax Amount, and Usage Type Name in 8.2.2 Querying Bill Details of Monthly Expenditures. These fields are not displayed for partners in the Asia Pacific region.	
This issue is the thirty-fourth official release.	2021-01-28
This release incorporates the following change:	
Modified 5.3.1 Querying Customers . Specifically, added fields xaccount_id , xaccount_type , and customer_level for returning the partner sales platform user ID, partner sales platform ID, and customer level, respectively.	
This issue is the thirty-third official release.	2020-12-30
This release incorporates the following changes:	
Added 4.1.5 Querying Measurement Units and 4.1.6 Querying the Measurement Unit Number System.	
This issue is the thirty-second official release.	2020-12-16
This release incorporates the following changes:	
 Added the V2 interface in 8.2.1 Querying Monthly Bills and moved the V1 interface in 11.4.2 Querying Monthly Bills to 11 API to Be Brought Offline. 	
Added the parameter discount_infos and table DiscountSimpleInfo for the API that is used for paying yearly/ monthly product orders to query available discounts that can be used for paying yearly/monthly orders.	

Description	Released On			
This issue is the thirty-first official release.	2020-12-01			
This release incorporates the following changes:				
Modified the old API for querying customer resource usage. The system generates the resource usage details from 12:00 to 20:00 (not later than 24:00) every day.				
This issue is the thirtieth official release.	2020-11-18			
This release incorporates the following changes:				
Added 4.1.4 Querying Usage Types for querying usage types.				
 Added 7.4.6 Enabling/Canceling the Change from Yearly/ Monthly to Pay-per-Use upon Expiration for querying resource types. 				
 Added the enumerated value "610: Discount amount" for parameter discount_type in 7.3.1 Querying Orders and 7.3.2 Querying Order Details, as well as 11.3.2.1 Querying Orders and 11.3.2.2 Querying Order Details to be brought offline. 				
This issue is the twenty-ninth official release.	2020-11-04			
This release incorporates the following changes:				
Added the API in Querying Cloud Service Types (Old).				
Added the API in Querying Resource Types (Old).				
Added 4.1.3 Querying Resources by Cloud Service Type for querying resource list by cloud service type.				
This issue is the twenty-eighth official release.	2020-10-21			
This release incorporates the following changes:				
 Add parameter include_association_result in 5.1.3 Creating a Customer. When this parameter is called, the result of associating a partner and its sub-customer will be returned. 				
 Moved Querying Resource Provisioning Details of an Order to 11 API to Be Brought Offline. 				
This issue is the twenty-seventh official release.	2020-09-28			
This release incorporates the following changes:				
Added Table 7-39 to support query by language and response parameter product_spec_desc (indicating product specifications) in 7.6.1 Querying Customer's Pay-Per-Use Resources .				

Description	Released On
This issue is the twenty-sixth official release.	2020-09-16
This release incorporates the following changes:	
 Added response parameters product_owner_service and commercial_resource in 7.3.2 Querying Order Details. 	
Changed the default value of measure_id in the following APIs from cent to dollar. After this modification, the unit for the values of currency-related fields is also changed to dollar. Check the currency unit in use during an API call.	
- 7.3.1 Querying Orders	
- 7.3.2 Querying Order Details	
- 7.3.5 Querying the Amount of Unsubscription Orders	
This issue is the twenty-fifth official release.	2020-09-02
This release incorporates the following changes:	
 Added the V2 interface in 5.3.2 Freezing a Customer Account and moved the V1 interface in 11.2.3.3 Freezing a Customer Account to 11 API to Be Brought Offline. 	
 Added the V2 interface in 5.3.3 Unfreezing a Customer Account and moved the V1 interface in 11.2.3.4 Unfreezing a	
 Added the V2 interface in 7.1.1 Querying Customers' Budgets and moved the V1 interface in 11.3.1.1 Querying Customers' Budgets to 11 API to Be Brought Offline. 	
 Added the V2 interface in 7.1.2 Setting Customers' Budgets and moved the V1 interface in 11.3.1.2 Setting Customers' Budgets to 11 API to Be Brought Offline. 	
 Added error codes CBC.99006006, CBC.99006055, and CBC.99006074 in 4.2.1 Querying the Price of a Pay-Per-Use Product and 4.2.2 Querying the Price of a Yearly/Monthly Product. 	

Description	Released On
This issue is the twenty-fourth official release.	2020-06-30
This release incorporates the following changes:	
 Added the V2 interface in 7.3.5 Querying the Amount of Unsubscription Orders and moved the V1 interface in Querying the Amount of Unsubscription Orders to 11 API to Be Brought Offline. 	
 Added the V2 interface in 7.4.1 Querying Customer's Yearly/ Monthly Resources and moved the V1 interface in 11.3.3.1 Querying Customer's Yearly/Monthly Resources to 11 API to Be Brought Offline. 	
 Added the V2 interface in 7.4.4 Enabling Automatic Subscription Renewal for Yearly/Monthly Resources and moved the V1 interface in Enabling Automatic Subscription Renewal for Yearly/Monthly Resources to 11 API to Be Brought Offline. 	
 Added the V2 interface in 7.4.5 Disabling Automatic Subscription Renewal for Yearly/Monthly Resources and moved the V1 interface in Disabling Automatic Subscription Renewal for Yearly/Monthly Resources to 11 API to Be Brought Offline. 	
 Added the V2 interface in 7.6.1 Querying Customer's Pay-Per- Use Resources and moved the V1 interface in Querying Customer's Pay-Per-Use Resources to 11 API to Be Brought Offline. 	

Description	Released On
This issue is the twenty-third official release.	2020-06-17
This release incorporates the following changes:	
 Added the V2 interface in 7.3.1 Querying Orders and moved the V1 interface in 11.3.2.1 Querying Orders to 11 API to Be Brought Offline. 	
 Added the V2 interface in 7.3.2 Querying Order Details and moved the V1 interface in 11.3.2.2 Querying Order Details to 11 API to Be Brought Offline. 	
 Added the V2 API for paying yearly/monthly product orders. Moved the V1 API from Paying Yearly/Monthly Product Orders (Old) to 11 API to Be Brought Offline. 	
 Added the V2 interface in 7.3.4 Canceling Orders in the Pending Payment Status and moved the V1 interface in Canceling Orders in the Pending Payment Status to 11 API to Be Brought Offline. 	
 Added the V2 interface in 7.4.2 Renewing Subscription to Yearly/Monthly Resources and moved the V1 interface in 11.3.3.2 Renewing Subscription to Yearly/Monthly Resources to 11 API to Be Brought Offline. 	
 Added the V2 interface in 7.4.3 Unsubscribing from Yearly/ Monthly Resources and moved the V1 interface in 11.3.3.3 Unsubscribing from Yearly/Monthly Resources to 11 API to Be Brought Offline. 	
This issue is the twenty-second official release.	2020-06-03
This release incorporates the following changes:	
Added the V2 interface in 5.1.1 Verifying Customer Registration Information and moved the V1 interface in 11.2.1.1 Verifying Customer Registration Information (Old) to 11 API to Be Brought Offline.	
Added the V2 interface in 5.1.2 Sending a Verification Code and moved the V1 interface in Sending a Verification Code(Old) to 11 API to Be Brought Offline .	

Description	Released On
This issue is the twenty-first official release.	2020-05-20
This release incorporates the following changes:	
Added the V2 API in 5.2.1 Requesting an Individual Real-Name Authentication , and moved the V1 API for requesting an individual real-name authentication to 11 API to Be Brought Offline .	
Added the V2 API in 5.2.2 Requesting an Enterprise Real-Name Authentication , and moved the V1 API for requesting an enterprise real-name authentication to 11 API to Be Brought Offline .	
Added the V2 API in 5.2.3 Requesting a Real-Name Authentication Change , and moved the V1 API for requesting a real-name authentication change to 11 API to Be Brought Offline .	
Added the V2 interface in 5.2.4 Querying the Real-Name Authentication Review Result and moved the V1 interface in 11.2.2.1 Querying the Real-Name Authentication Review Result (Old) to 11 API to Be Brought Offline.	
Added the V2 interface in 5.3.1 Querying Customers . Added response parameter account_managers . Moved the V1 interface in 11.2.2.1 Querying the Real-Name Authentication Review Result (Old) to 11 API to Be Brought Offline .	
This issue is the twentieth official release.	2020-04-22
This release incorporates the following changes:	
Added the V2 interface in 5.1.3 Creating a Customer and brought the interface in 11.2.1.2 Creating a Customer (Old) offline.	
This issue is the nineteenth official release.	2020-03-25
This release incorporates the following changes:	
Added 4.2.1 Querying the Price of a Pay-Per-Use Product and 4.2.2 Querying the Price of a Yearly/Monthly Product.	
Brought the API in Querying Product Prices Based on the Product Specifications (Old) offline.	
This issue is the eighteenth official release.	2020-01-15
This release incorporates the following changes:	
Added 9.1.1 Querying the Invoice List.	
This issue is the seventeenth official release.	2019-12-18
This release incorporates the following changes:	
Added parameter cooperationType in the request of the API in 11.2.1.2 Creating a Customer (Old) .	
Modified the description of status codes CBC.4004 and CBC.4005 in 5.1.2 Sending a Verification Code .	

Description	Released On			
This issue is the sixteenth official release.	2019-11-20			
This release incorporates the following changes:				
Added error code CBC.3016 in 7.4.2 Renewing Subscription to Yearly/Monthly Resources . This error code indicates that expired resources exist.				
This issue is the fifteenth official release.	2019-10-23			
This release incorporates the following changes:				
Added 11.2.3.3 Freezing a Customer Account.				
Added 11.2.3.4 Unfreezing a Customer Account.				
 Added response parameter isFrozen in 11.2.3.1 Querying Customers (Old). This parameter is used to indicate whether the customer account is frozen. 				
Added request parameter cancelPartnerFrozen in 11.3.1.2 Setting Customers' Budgets. This parameter is used to specify whether to unfreeze the customer account while setting the budget for the customer.				
 Added the Amount after Coupons and Amount Due fields in 8.2.2 Querying Bill Details of Monthly Expenditures. 				
This issue is the fourteenth official release.	2019-09-25			
This release incorporates the following changes:				
Added 10 Managing Service Tickets.				
This issue is the thirteenth official release.	2019-09-17			
This release incorporates the following changes:				
Added response parameter uplimit in 5.1.1 Verifying Customer Registration Information. The parameter indicates whether the number of verification code sending times reaches the upper limit.				
Added the section "12.1.2.2.3-Requesting a Real-Name Authentication Change (Old)".				
This issue is the twelfth official release.	2019-09-04			
This release incorporates the following changes:				
• Added response parameter customerType in 11.2.3.1 Querying Customers (Old) . The parameter indicates the customer type.				
Added the section "12.1.2.2.1-Requesting an Individual Real- Name Authentication (Old)".				
Added the section "12.1.2.2.2-Requesting an Enterprise Real- Name Authentication (Old)".				
 Added 11.2.2.1 Querying the Real-Name Authentication Review Result (Old). 				
Moved the API in Synchronizing Customer Real-Name Authentication Information to 11 API to Be Brought Offline.				

Description	Released On		
This Issue is the eleventh official release. 2019-08-21			
This release incorporates the following changes:			
Added 7.3.5 Querying the Amount of Unsubscription Orders.			
 Added periodType, periodNum, and categoryCode to response messages of the API in 11.4.2 Querying Monthly Bills. 			
This issue is the tenth official release.	2019-08-14		
This release incorporates the following changes:			
Added Querying Resource Provisioning Details of an Order.			
 Added parameters Project ID and Project Tag to the file in 11.4.1 Querying Customer Resource Usage. 			
This issue is the ninth official release.	2019-07-24		
This release incorporates the following changes:			
 Added error code CBC.0100 in 7.4.1 Querying Customer's Yearly/Monthly Resources. 			
 Moved API in 11.2.3.2 Querying Customers (Old) to 11 API to Be Brought Offline. For details about the new API, see 11.2.3.1 Querying Customers (Old). 			
This issue is the eighth official release.	2019-07-10		
This release incorporates the following changes:			
 Added parameter categoryCode in response table Table 7-14 in 7.3.2 Querying Order Details. 			
 Added Bill Type in table 3 in 8.2.2 Querying Bill Details of Monthly Expenditures. 			
 Changed the API for querying customer credit limit to the API for querying customers' budgets in 11.3.1.1 Querying Customers' Budgets. 			
 Changed the API for setting customer credit limit to the API for setting customers' budgets in 11.3.1.2 Setting Customers' Budgets. 			

Description	Released On			
This issue is the seventh official release.	2019-06-26			
This release incorporates the following changes:				
• In 7.3.1 Querying Orders				
 Added parameters currencyOfficial, amountInfo, and serviceType in Table 7-7. 				
 Added response parameter tables Table 7-8 and Table 7-9. 				
 Added status code CBC.0100, CBC.0101, CBC.0151, and CBC.0155. 				
• In 7.3.2 Querying Order Details				
 Added parameters offset and limit to Table 7-10. 				
 Added response parameters currencyOfficial, amountInfo, currencyType, and serviceType in Table 7-13. 				
 Added response parameter tables Table 7-14, Table 7-15, and Table 7-16. 				
 Added status code CBC.0100, CBC.0101, CBC.0151, and CBC.0155. 				
• Added status code CBC.7254 in 11.2.1.2 Creating a Customer (Old).				
This issue is the sixth official release.	2019-06-14			
This release incorporates the following changes:				
 Added parameter isCloseMarketMs in the request of API in 11.2.1.2 Creating a Customer (Old). 				
This issue is the fifth official release.	2019-05-22			
This release incorporates the following changes:				
Added 8.1 Managing Customer Consumptions.				
Added 12.7 Status Code.				
Added 12.8 Error Codes.				
This issue is the fourth official release.	2019-05-10			
This release incorporates the following changes:				
 Adjusted the sections in 5 Customer Management, 7 Transaction Management, and 8 Bill Management based on service scenarios in 2 Partner Operation Capability API (Reseller Model). 				
Added 7.3.2 Querying Order Details.				
Added the API for paying yearly/monthly product orders.				
Added 7.3.4 Canceling Orders in the Pending Payment Status.				
Added 7.6.1 Querying Customer's Pay-Per-Use Resources.				

Description	Released On		
This issue is the third official release.	2019-04-29		
This release incorporates the following changes:			
Added 2.1.2.1-Synchronizing Customer Real-Name Authentication Information.			
Added Querying Product Prices Based on the Product Specifications (Old).			
Added 7.3.1 Querying Orders.			
Added 7.4.1 Querying Customer's Yearly/Monthly Resources.			
Added 7.4.2 Renewing Subscription to Yearly/Monthly Resources.			
Added 7.4.3 Unsubscribing from Yearly/Monthly Resources.			
Added 7.4.4 Enabling Automatic Subscription Renewal for Yearly/Monthly Resources.			
 Added 7.4.5 Disabling Automatic Subscription Renewal for Yearly/Monthly Resources. 			
This issue is the second official release. 2019-04-13			
This release incorporates the following changes:			
Added the APIs to be supported and their descriptions in 2 Partner Operation Capability API (Reseller Model).			
This issue is the first official release. 2019-03-22			

Partner Operation Capability API (Reseller Model)

HUAWEI CLOUD provides the operation capabilities in the reseller model for partners to manage customers, coupons, transactions, cloud services, bills, service tickets, products, and invoices on the partner sales platform.

Table 2-1 APIs and descriptions

Scenar io	Sub- Scenari o	API Name	Description
Product t informa manag tion ement query	Querying Cloud Service Types	This API is used to query cloud service types on the partner sales platform.	
	Querying Resource Types	This API is used to query the resource types on the partner sales platform.	
		Querying Resources by Cloud Service Type	This API is used to query the resource type code and name by associated cloud service on the partner sales platform and to query the price of a pay-per-use or yearly/monthly product.
		Querying Usage Types	This API is used to query resource usage types on the partner sales platform.
		Querying Measurement Units	This API is used to query the resource usage, measurement unit for the duration and amount of a yearly/monthly resource, as well as the measurement unit type on the partner sales platform.
		Querying the Measurement Unit Number System	This API is used to query the measurement unit number system on the partner sales platform.

Scenar io	Sub- Scenari o	API Name	Description
	Product price query	Querying the Price of a Pay-per-Use Product	Partners can query the price of a pay-per- use product by criteria on the sales platform.
		Querying the Price of a Yearly/ Monthly Product	This API is used to query the price of a yearly/monthly product by criteria on the partner sales platform.
		Querying the Renewal Price of a Yearly/ Monthly Resource	Customers can query the renewal price of a yearly/monthly resource by criteria on the partner sales platform.
Custo mer manag ement	Custom er registra tion	Verifying Customer Registration Information	This API is used to check whether the account name, and mobile number or email address entered by the customer can be used for registration.
		Sending a Verification Code	If a customer enters an email address during registration, the system sends a registration verification code to the email address to verify the information.
		Creating a Customer	This API is used to create a Huawei Cloud account for a customer when the customer creates an account on your sales platform, and bind the customer account on the partner sales platform to the HUAWEI CLOUD account. In addition, the Huawei Cloud account is bound to the partner account.
	Real- name authent ication	Requesting an Individual Real-name Authenticatio n	This API can be used to submit an individual real-name authentication application.
		Requesting an Enterprise Real-name Authenticatio n	This API can be used to submit an enterprise real-name authentication application.

Scenar io	Sub- Scenari o	API Name	Description
		Requesting a Real-Name Authenticatio n Change	This API can be used to submit a real-name authentication change application.
		Querying the Real-Name Authenticatio n Review Result	If the response to a real-name authentication application or real-name authentication change application indicates that manual review is required, this API can be used to query the review result.
	Custom er	Querying Customers	This API is used to query your customers.
	manage ment	Freezing a Customer Account	A partner can freeze an account of a customer associated with the partner by reseller model.
		Unfreezing a Customer Account	A partner can unfreeze an account of a customer associated with the partner by reseller model.
Reselle r manag ement	Queryin g resellers	Querying Huawei Cloud Resellers	A Huawei Cloud distributor can query the list of its associated Huawei Cloud resellers.
Transa ction manag	ction er	Querying Customers' Budgets	This API is used to query the budget of a customer for the partner to determine whether to adjust the budget.
ement		Setting Customers' Budgets	This API is used to set or adjust a customer's budget.
	Coupon manage ment	Querying Coupons	Partners can query information about their coupons.
	Yearly/ monthl y order manage ment	Querying Orders	After a customer purchases yearly/monthly resources, it can query the orders in different statuses, such as in the pending approval, processing, canceled, completed, and pending payment statuses.
		Querying Order Details	Customers can view order details on the partner sales platform.

Scenar io	Sub- Scenari o	API Name	Description
		Paying Yearly/ Monthly Product Orders	A customer can invoke this API to pay yearly-monthly product orders in the pending payment status.
		Canceling Orders in the Pending Payment Status	A customer can invoke this API to cancel orders in the pending payment status.
		Querying the Amount of Unsubscriptio n Orders	A customer can query the resources and original orders of the unsubscription amount for an unsubscription order or degrade order on the partner sales platform.
	Yearly/ Monthl y resourc e manage ment	Querying Customer's Yearly/ Monthly Resources	A customer can query one or all yearly/monthly resources on the partner sales platform.
		Renewing Yearly/ Monthly Resources	A customer can renew subscription to yearly/monthly resources on the partner sales platform.
		Unsubscribin g Yearly/ Monthly Resources	If a customer has subscribed to a yearly/monthly resource, the customer can use this API to unsubscribe from the resource, including the renewed part and currently used part. The customer cannot use the resources after unsubscription.
		Configuring Automatic Renewal for Yearly/ Monthly Resources	A customer can use this API to enable automatic subscription renewal for its long-term yearly/monthly resources to prevent the resources from being deleted when they are expired.
		Canceling Automatic Renewal for Yearly/ Monthly Resources	A customer can disable automatic subscription renewal when needed. After disabling this function, the customer needs to manually renew the subscription to the resources before they expire.

Scenar io	Sub- Scenari o	API Name	Description
		Enabling/ Canceling the Change from Yearly/ Monthly to Pay-per-Use upon Expiration	A customer can change the billing mode of resources from yearly/monthly to pay-peruse after the resources expire. The pay-peruse mode takes effect upon a yearly/monthly expiration.
	Resourc e packag	Querying Resource Packages	This API is used to query resource packages.
	e manage ment	Querying the Resource Usage	Partners can query the resource package usage of customers on the partner sales platform by resource.
	Pay- per-use resourc e manage ment	Querying Customer's Pay-per-Use Resources	A partner can query the pay-per-use resources that have been provisioned for customers associated with the partner in the Reseller model.
Cloud service resour ce manag ement	Cloud service resourc e manage ment	Switching from the partner sales platform to the HUAWEI CLOUD portal	This API is used to switch from the partner sales platform to the HUAWEI CLOUD portal using a link to manage cloud service resources.
Bill manag ement	Custom er resourc e usage manage ment	Querying Customer Resource Usage	This API is used to query customer resource usage.
	Partner bill manage ment	Querying Monthly Bills	You can query your monthly bills that cover amount due, expenditures, refunds, and adjustments.
		Querying Monthly Expenditures	A partner can subscribe to the partner bill (customer resource usage) in the HUAWEI CLOUD Partner Center. For details, see File Subscription. Your sales platform will calculate the customer expenditures and generate the customer bills based on this bill and then you can perform reconciliation with HUAWEI CLOUD.

Scenar io	Sub- Scenari o	API Name	Description
Invoice manag ement	Invoice manage ment	Querying the Invoice List	Partners can query the invoice list.
Manag ing service tickets	Managi ng service tickets	Service ticket management APIs	Partners and customers can submit HUAWEI CLOUD service tickets on the partner sales platform. When receiving the service tickets, the HUAWEI CLOUD aftersales service team will assist the customers to handle the problems related to HUAWEI CLOUD usage.

3 API Invoking Methods

3.1 RESTful API

The partner sales platform can invoke RESTful APIs provided by HUAWEI CLOUD. Alternatively, customers can switch from the partner sales platform to HUAWEI CLOUD through the web UI to purchase cloud services and manage cloud service resources.

3.1.1 Constructing Requests

This section describes the structure of a RESTful API request, and uses the API for creating customers of HUAWEI CLOUD partners as an example to describe how to call an API.

Request URI

A request URI consists of the following:

{URI-scheme}://{Endpoint}/{resource-path}?{query-string}

Although the request URI is included in the request header, most languages or frameworks require that it be transmitted separately from the request message. Therefore, the request URI is listed independently.

Table 3-1 URI parameter description

Parameter	Description	
URI-scheme	Protocol used to transmit requests. All APIs use HTTPS .	

Parameter	Description		
Endpoint	Specifies the domain name or IP address of the server bearing the REST service endpoint.		
	The operations API endpoint for partner is bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com .		
	NOTE		
	 This endpoint is a global endpoint and can be used for all regions in Huawei Cloud (International Website). 		
	TLS 1.2 supported.		
resource-path	Resource path, that is, the API access path. Obtain the path from the URI of the API. For example, the resource-path of the API for creating a customer is /v2/partners/sub-customers.		
query-string	Query parameter, which is optional. Ensure that a question mark (?) is included before each query parameter that is in the format of "Parameter name=Parameter value". For example, ?limit=10 indicates that a maximum of 10 data records will be displayed.		

For example, to obtain the request URI for creating a customer, obtain the corresponding **resource-path** (/v2/partners/sub-customers). Then, construct the URI as follows:

https://bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/partners/sub-customers



MOTE

To simplify URI display, each API is provided with only **resource-path** and the request method. This is because the **URI-scheme** value of all APIs is **HTTPS**, and the endpoints in a region are the same. Therefore, the two parts are omitted.

Request Method

The HTTP protocol defines the following request methods that can be used to send a request to the server:

Table 3-2 HTTP methods

Method	Description	
GET	Requests a server to return a specified resource.	
PUT	Requests a server to update a specified resource.	
POST	Requests a server to add a resource or perform a special operation.	
DELETE	Requests a server to delete a specified resource (for example, an object).	
HEAD	Requests a server resource header.	
PATCH	Requests a server to update partial content of a specified resource.	
	If the resource does not exist, the PATCH method is used to create a new resource.	

As shown in the URI for creating a customer, the request method is **POST**. The request URI is as follows:

POST https://bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/partners/sub-customers

Request Header

You can also add additional fields to the request header, for example, the fields required by a specified URI and an HTTP method. **Table 3-3** lists common request header fields.

Table 3-3 Common request header fields

Field	Description	Mandatory	Example
Host	Specifies the server domain name and port number of the resources being requested. The value can be obtained from the URL of the service API. If the port number is not specified, the default port is used. The default port number for https is 443.	No This field is mandatory only when AK/SK is used for authenticatio n.	bss- intl.myhuaweicloud.com or bss- intl.myhuaweicloud.com: 443

Field	Description	Mandatory	Example
Content-Type	Specifies the request body MIME type. You are advised to use the default value application/json. For an object or image upload API, the value varies depending on the flow type.	Yes	application/json
Content- Length	Length of the request body. The unit is byte.	No	3495
X-Auth-Token	Specifies the user token. For details about how to obtain a token, see Token Authentication.	No This field is mandatory only when the token is used for authenticatio n.	The following is part of an example token: MIIPAgYJKoZIhvcNAQc- CoIIO8zCCDu8CAQExDTA LBglghkgBZQMEAgEwgg 1QBgkqhkiG9w0BBwGgg g1BBIINPXsidG9rZ

□ NOTE

In addition to supporting authentication using tokens, APIs support authentication using AK/SK, which uses SDK to sign a request. During the signature, the **Authorization** (signature authentication) and **X-Sdk-Date** (time when a request is sent) headers are automatically added to the request.

For more details, see **Authentication Using AK/SK** in **Authentication**.

The request of the interface for creating a customer is as follows after the request header is added:

POST https://bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/partners/sub-customers Content-Type: application/json X-Auth-Token: MIIPAqYJKoZIhvcNAQcCo...qqq1BBIINPXsidG9rZ

(Optional) Request Body

This part is optional. A request body is often sent in a structured format (for example, JSON or XML) as defined in the **Content-Type** header field. If the request body contains Chinese characters, these characters must be coded in UTF-8.

Request bodies vary with API. Some APIs do not require a request body, such as the APIs requested using the GET and DELETE methods.

In the case of the API used to create a customer, you can obtain the required request parameters and parameter description from the API request. The following

is a request carrying the message body, where the request parameters vary with actual condition.

```
POST https://bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/partners/sub-customers HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
X-Auth-Token: MIIPAgYJKoZlhvcNAQcCo...ggg1BBIINPXsidG9rZ

{
    "domain_name": "test",
    "email": "xxx@huawei.com",
    "verification_code": "253xxx",
    "domain_area": "HK",
    "xaccount_id": "35reyxxxx",
    "xaccount_type": "xxx_IDP",
    "password": "xxxxxxxxx",
    "is_close_market_ms": "true",
    "cooperation_type": "1"
}
```

If all data required for the API request is available, you can send the request to call the API through **curl**, **Postman**, or coding.

3.1.2 Authentication

You can use either of the following authentication methods when invoking an API:

- Token authentication: Requests are authenticated using tokens. This method is relatively simple.
- AK/SK authentication: Requests are encrypted using the access key ID (AK) and secret access key (SK). AK/SK authentication is recommended because it provides higher security than token authentication.

When a partner invokes some APIs, the customer authentication information is required. The partner can obtain this information only using the method provided in Obtaining a User Token with the assume_role Method or Obtaining a Temporary Access Key and Security Token Through an Agencysecuritytoken. Therefore, using token authentication is recommended.

Token Authentication

Ⅲ NOTE

The validity period of a token is 24 hours. If a token needs to be used, the system caches the token to avoid frequent calling. For details about token validity periods, see **Obtaining** a User Token Through Password Authentication

A token specifies certain permissions in a computer system. Authenticating using a token adds the token to the request header during API calling to obtain permissions to operate APIs through IAM.

In 3.1.1 Constructing Requests, the process of calling the API for obtaining a user token is described as an example. After obtaining the partner or customer token, add the X-Auth-Token header in a request to specify the token when calling other APIs. For example, if the token is ABCDEFJ...., add X-Auth-Token: ABCDEFJ.... in a request as follows:

Content-Type: application/json X-Auth-Token: ABCDEFJ....

 For details about how to obtain a partner token, see Obtaining a User Token. For details about how to obtain a customer token, see Obtaining a User
 Token with the assume_role Method.

AK/SK Authentication

AK/SK authentication supports API requests with a body size not larger than 12 MB. For API requests with a larger size, token authentication is recommended.

In AK/SK-based authentication, AK/SK is used to sign requests and the signature is then added to the requests for authentication.

- AK: access key ID, which is a unique identifier used together with an SK to sign requests cryptographically.
- SK: secret access key, which is used in conjunction with an AK to sign requests cryptographically. It identifies a request sender and prevents the request from being modified.

You can use AK/SK to sign requests based on the signature algorithm or use a dedicated signature SDK to sign the requests. For details about how to sign requests and use the signing SDK, see API Request Signing Guide.

□ NOTE

The signing SDK is only used for signing requests and is different from the SDKs provided by services.

3.1.3 Returned Values

Status Code

After sending a request, you will receive a response containing the status code, response header, and response body.

A status code, a group of digits ranging from 1xx to 5xx, indicates the status of a response. For more information, see **Status Code**.

If **204** is returned for calling the API used to create a customer, the request is successful.

Response Header

Similar to a request, a response also has a header, for example, **Content-Type**.

Figure 3-1 shows the response header for the API used to create a customer.

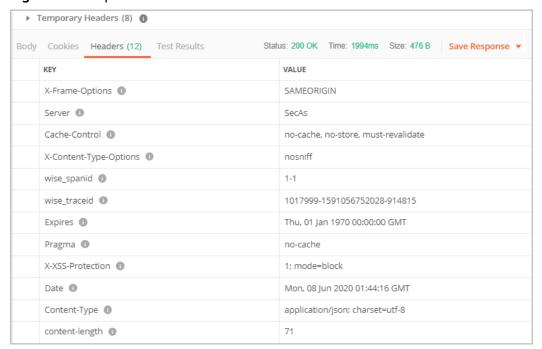


Figure 3-1 Response header for the API used to create a customer

(Optional) Response Body

The body of a response is often returned in structured format (for example, JSON or XML) as specified in the **Content-Type** header field. The response body transfers content except the response header.

The following is part of the response body for the API used to create a customer:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json;charset=UTF-8
Content-Length: length
Date: response time
{
   "domain_id": "08f25edee500d3e70f4ec007d082eb80",
   "domain_name": "testdomainnamexxx"
}
```

If an error occurs during API calling, an error code and a message will be displayed. The following shows an error response body.

```
{
    "error_msg": "The name exists.cse://CBCCustomerRegService/rest/cbc/cbccustomerregservice/v1/
    customer/register[error_code]:CBC.7156[msg]:{\"error_code\":\"CBC.7156\",\"error_msg\":\"domainName
    exist.\"} ",
    "error_code": "CBC.99000038"
}
```

In the preceding information, **error_code** is an error code, and **error_msg** describes the error.

3.2 Web UI Mode

After logging in to the partner sales platform, a customer can directly switch to HUAWEI CLOUD to purchase cloud services and manage cloud service resources.

The partner sales platform must complete SAML authentication to establish a trust relationship with HUAWEI CLOUD.

Prerequisites

The partner has performed steps in Access Configuration.

SAML Authentication

Figure 3-2 shows the SAML authentication process.

Partner Browser IAM platform The customer initiates the IAM SAML login request. Queries the IDP Metadata.xml file. Redirects the SAML request message. Initiates the SAML request message. Verifies and builds the SAML response Redirects the SAML message body. response message. Sends the SAML response message The account is bound so that the login is redirected to the service. Redirects to the service.

Figure 3-2 SAML authentication process

- A partner's customer uses a browser to call the HUAWEI CLOUD login link. IAM sends the SAML request.
 - a. The customer uses a browser to call the HUAWEI CLOUD login link. https://auth-intl.huaweicloud.com/authui/saml/login? xAccountType=ZXT&isFirstLogin=false&service=https%3a%2f %2fconsole-intl.huaweicloud.com%2fiam%2f

Parameter	Mand atory	Description	Example
xAccountTy pe	Yes	Indicates the identifier of the partner sales platform, which is globally unique. The value is provided by Huawei. After the partner configures the access parameters on the Partner Center page, the partner ID is generated. For details about how to obtain the platform ID, see How Do I Obtain the xaccountType Value?	ZXT
isFirstLogin	No	If no HUAWEI CLOUD account is bound, this parameter is mandatory and must be set to true . Otherwise, the value can be left empty or set to false .	false
		After the account creation API is successfully called to create a customer account, HUAWEI CLOUD CBC has bound the customer account on the partner sales platform with the customer HUAWEI CLOUD account.	
service	Yes	Indicates the redirection address after login. The encodeURIComponent function is used for coding.	https%3a%2f %2fconsole- intl.huaweicloud.co m%2fiam%2f

b. IAM receives the login request of the partner's customer, locates the **SingleSignOnService** configuration item in the **IDP Metadata.xml** file based on the **xAccountType** value, and sends the **samlRequest** request to the required path.

**Query String Parameters view source view URL encoded

SAMM.Request: 1/vLbsus/Pugre97bgw7Tlwn/QLbdage7058758x4735982X2/yp8stwkxQLnw72227f7xzq86qAN7zLD5Rhj87pjssmm/lbTDH8uFc2Iz77ytybbeHgLPRL0ge5j8N058x04YZI20Ehjpf9ewp0FPmq23YmggtDI
08geff10722b100g58W07012c9EhWxFe7FHMXNyxrQt08029C0pHW860/RqDuAnQ02xfcAbkp0XnvM5IIAbH416g5MUIteolul@vmc72mmg8dmWdf1bRXNTFPUAsn+qabhamim7zu+xzTendymanupxxZtendymanup

Parameter	Description		
SAMLRequest	Indicates the response message body. The response message is in XML format. IAM then		
	compresses the message, encodes the message using Base64, and URL encodes the message.		
	 If the partner uses the SAML toolkits, this parameter can be directly used. The partner does not need to parse the XML file. 		
	 If the partner needs to parse the XML file, the partner needs to URL decode the message, decode the message using Base64, and decompress the message (zip.inflate). For details, see Sample Code for Parsing the SAMLRequest. 		
RelayState	Indicates the response parameters for SAML.		
SigAlg	Indicates the signature algorithm. Huawei uses SHA256 for signatures by default.		
	HTTP://WWW.W3.ORG/2001/04/XMLDSIG- MORE#RSA-SHA256		
Signature	Indicates the signature. The signature is used to verify the initiator of a request.		
	When initiating a request, HUAWEI CLOUD uses the private key to sign SAMLRequest={ SAMLRequest }&RelayState={ RelayS tate } &SigAlg={ SigAlg } in request https://www.test.com/saml/login?		
	SAMLRequest={SAMLRequest}&RelayState={RelayState}&SigAlg={SigAlg}&Signature={Signature} and then performs Base64 coding to obtain the signature value.		
	The signature algorithm is specified by the SigAlg field.		
	When receiving the request, the receiver verifies the signature value using the public key provided by HUAWEI CLOUD (the value in the <ds:x509certificate></ds:x509certificate> tag in the SP Metadata.xml file).		
	If the signature verification succeeds, the request is sent by HUAWEI CLOUD, and the follow-up operations can be performed. Otherwise, the request is invalid.		

- 2. The partner sales platform generates the SAML response message and sends it to HUAWEI CLOUD IAM.
 - The partner sales platform obtains the HUAWEI CLOUD public key and the response message path of samlResponse from the SP Metadata.xml

file. For details, see **Example, Public Key, and Response Path** in **Obtaining the SP Metadata File**.

b. The partner sales platform generates the SAML response message.

The response message body is in XML format. For the correct response message body and its parameter description, see the following displayed content.

NOTICE

The following content is for reference only. The description in the comments must be modified. The time and ID defined by SAML vary depending on the message. Therefore, it is recommended that you should not directly modify the response message content. Instead, you shall use the SAML toolkits to generate the response message.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!-- Parameter InResponseTo needs to be the same as the ID configuration item of
AuthnRequest in the SAML request message. -->
<!-- Parameter Destination needs to be the same as the Location value in the
AssertionConsumerService tag in the SP Metadata.xml file. -->
<saml2p:Response Consent="urn:oasis:names:tc:SAML:2.0:consent:unspecified"</p>
ID="_d794dc393ae6724e236003bf0b917cf0" Destination="https://auth.huaweicloud.com/authui/
saml/SAMLAssertionConsumer"
InResponseTo="_dck4mm08qmdhc8k4nuir07hghetdqqg8umg5"
IssueInstant="2018-10-30T08:21:41.740Z" Version="2.0"
  xmlns:saml2p="urn:oasis:names:tc:SAML:2.0:protocol">
 <!-- Must be the same as the entityID value in the IDP Metadata.xml file. -->
 <saml2:Issuer Format="urn:oasis:names:tc:SAML:2.0:nameid-format:entity"
  xmlns:saml2="urn:oasis:names:tc:SAML:2.0:assertion">https://www.test.com</saml2:Issuer>
 <saml2p:Status>
  <saml2p:StatusCode Value="urn:oasis:names:tc:SAML:2.0:status:Success" />
  <saml2p:StatusMessage>urn:oasis:names:tc:SAML:2.0:status:Success</saml2p:StatusMessage>
 </saml2p:Status>
 <saml2:Assertion ID="_2320c40ac7b5e857b2d0d4ea0c8758c3"</p>
IssueInstant="2018-10-30T08:21:41.740Z" Version="2.0"
  xmlns:saml2="urn:oasis:names:tc:SAML:2.0:assertion"
  xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
 <!-- Must be the same as the entityID value in the IDP Metadata.xml file. -->
  <saml2:Issuer>https://www.test.com</saml2:Issuer>
  <ds:Signature xmlns:ds="http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#">
    <ds:SignedInfo>
     <ds:CanonicalizationMethod Algorithm="http://www.w3.org/2001/10/xml-exc-c14n#" />
     <ds:SignatureMethod Algorithm="http://www.w3.org/2001/04/xmldsig-more#rsa-</p>
<!-- The value after "URI #" must be the same as the ID in the Assertion tag. -->
     <ds:Reference URI="#_2320c40ac7b5e857b2d0d4ea0c8758c3">
      <ds:Transforms>
       <ds:Transform Algorithm="http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#enveloped-signature" />
       <ds:Transform Algorithm="http://www.w3.org/2001/10/xml-exc-c14n#">
         <ec:InclusiveNamespaces PrefixList="xsd"
          xmlns:ec="http://www.w3.org/2001/10/xml-exc-c14n#" />
       </ds:Transform>
      </ds:Transforms>
      <ds:DigestMethod Algorithm="http://www.w3.org/2001/04/xmlenc#sha256" />
<!-- The value of DigestValue is the digest of the Assertion tag object. The digest
algorithm is the same as that of DigestMethod. -->
      <ds:DigestValue>rFxrycznfGNYOnprZIFJJou4ro0Mz65+43MIR5F0+H4=</ds:DigestValue>
     </ds:Reference>
   </ds:SignedInfo>
    <!-- Partner signature value. For details about how to obtain the value, see the
following description. -->
   <ds:SignatureValue>
```

```
YqTWQngAPfGqQmWa610PM7LeefqWdKuveUVINrqL67NoHJIDa2WxLwdVzoJIUJh64QiNPr6+ndm
L DCMgIC5F/9ijuzhIICZcc6lHNIjy6EsPkKRjfo9oeoVAqLgG/kmVQYeHLBID0y11RNXXpAVY4nhJ
26KilVGt7ywyKAmhichE+eW/UYAGiOl5vkfqD2qZUGV+yPkv64k7xK4yAH3mL2NaCPuw/90e4enm
iUx0YuazDwM5FiRUSMpcJs0rcNmS6clWAUcCzbOx+y2vJGtTjHb7k3UsmpnTop5eYNp94+sDPEat
8FaV4SgafMEL5z54gpe8+//9yOWEvlBs1b0RYg==
   </ds:SignatureValue>
   <ds:KeyInfo>
     <ds:X509Data>
     <!-- Partner public key certificate. The certificate must be the one specified in the IDP
Metadata.xml file. -->
      <ds:X509Certificate>
MIIBIjANBqkqhkiG9w0BAQEFAAOCAQ8AMIIBCqKCAQEAhK3L160NjP9EhBGQOC2s4r
+Wc62bkRkc nUxfhiZwCwJdQCykzuLOAoATnfoEamV5W25xtSS5kFs+4OC0mYVpKcl3SWoydX
+UE5Qik5UfJ8Dt G1AvSEKhSluyO9axrV5Uv089jMxBnlm/R+xND73WcZM11yJbKJEZSTCEDfh
+KnFbMw108umFMden RZCrNWUJoSp/90XeG0V2Nmj7Fkq72skSifwIASLRq9KqLbmh1QwUX
+AoWpHK/jRUBustMBmG1n1i
       AqpD4EBjjBOB27k1wXZ30+loJt8lZmfSZRFoNn5VFWXNeEmZ1aQvGSvd3Tyyw2/Wr+w/
8Mags69C mpeX6QIDAQAB
      </ds:X509Certificate>
     </ds:X509Data>
   </ds:KeyInfo>
  </ds:Signature>
  <saml2:Subject>
  <!-- The value of NameQualifier must be the same as the entityID value in the SP
Metadata.xml file. -->
   <saml2:NameID Format="urn:oasis:names:tc:SAML:2.0:nameid-format:transient"</p>
NameQualifier="https://auth.huaweicloud.com/">Some NameID value</saml2:NameID>
   <saml2:SubjectConfirmation Method="urn:oasis:names:tc:SAML:2.0:cm:bearer">
     <!-- Parameter InResponseTo needs to be the same as the ID configuration item of
AuthnRequest in the samlRequest message. -->
     <saml2:SubjectConfirmationData
InResponseTo="_dck4mm08qmdhc8k4nuir07hghetdqqg8umg5"
NotBefore="2018-10-28T08:21:41.740Z" NotOnOrAfter="2018-11-01T08:21:41.740Z"
Recipient="https://auth.huaweicloud.com/authui/saml/SAMLAssertionConsumer" />
    </saml2:SubjectConfirmation>
  </saml2:Subject>
  <saml2:Conditions NotBefore="2018-10-28T08:21:41.740Z"</p>
NotOnOrAfter="2018-11-01T08:21:41.740Z">
   <saml2:AudienceRestriction>
   <!-- Must be the same as the entityID value in the SP Metadata.xml file. -->
     <saml2:Audience>https://auth.huaweicloud.com/</saml2:Audience>
   </saml2:AudienceRestriction>
  </saml2:Conditions>
  <saml2:AttributeStatement>
   <!-- For values between<saml2:AttributeValue> and </saml2:AttributeValue>, see the
following table. -->
   <saml2:Attribute FriendlyName="xUserId" Name="xUserId"</pre>
NameFormat="urn:oasis:names:tc:SAML:2.0:attrname-format:uri">
     <saml2:AttributeValue xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"</p>
xsi:type="xsd:string">******</saml2:AttributeValue>
   </saml2:Attribute>
<!-- The values of xAccountId and xUserId must be the same. -->
   <saml2:Attribute FriendlyName="xAccountId" Name="xAccountId"</p>
NameFormat="urn:oasis:names:tc:SAML:2.0:attrname-format:uri">
     <saml2:AttributeValue xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:type="xsd:string">******</saml2:AttributeValue>
   </saml2:Attribute>
   <saml2:Attribute FriendlyName="bpId" Name="bpId"</pre>
NameFormat="urn:oasis:names:tc:SAML:2.0:attrname-format:uri">
     <saml2:AttributeValue xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"</p>
xsi:type="xsd:string">*****</saml2:AttributeValue>
   </saml2:Attribute>
   <saml2:Attribute FriendlyName="email" Name="email"</p>
NameFormat="urn:oasis:names:tc:SAML:2.0:attrname-format:uri">
     <saml2:AttributeValue xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:type="xsd:string" />
   </saml2:Attribute>
   <saml2:Attribute FriendlyName="name" Name="name"</pre>
NameFormat="urn:oasis:names:tc:SAML:2.0:attrname-format:uri">
```

```
<saml2:AttributeValue xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"</p>
xsi:type="xsd:string">*****</saml2:AttributeValue>
   </saml2:Attribute>
    <saml2:Attribute FriendlyName="mobile" Name="mobile"
NameFormat="urn:oasis:names:tc:SAML:2.0:attrname-format:uri">
     <saml2:AttributeValue xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:type="xsd:string">****</saml2:AttributeValue>
    </saml2:Attribute>
  </saml2:AttributeStatement>
  <saml2:AuthnStatement AuthnInstant="2018-10-30T08:21:41.741Z">
   <!-- Must be the same as the entityID value in the SP Metadata.xml file. -->
   <saml2:SubjectLocality Address="https://auth.huaweicloud.com/" />
   <saml2:AuthnContext>
     <saml2:AuthnContextClassRef>urn:oasis:names:tc:SAML:2.0:ac:classes:unspecified
saml2:AuthnContextClassRef>
   </saml2:AuthnContext>
  </saml2:AuthnStatement>
 </saml2:Assertion>
</saml2p:Response>
```

The partner signature value is in standard XML format, and the signature type is **enveloped-signature**. You are advised to use the SAML library provided by a third party for signature.

The signature procedure is as follows.

Obtain the signature object (Assertion).

Obtain the tag object (Signature).

```
<ds:Signature
  xmlns:ds="http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#">
  <ds:SignedInfo>
     <ds:CanonicalizationMethod Algorithm="http://www.w3.org/2001/10/xml-exc-</p>
     <ds:SignatureMethod Algorithm="http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#rsa-</pre>
sha256" />
     <ds:Reference URI="#_2320c40ac7b5e857b2d0d4ea0c8758c3">
        <ds:Transforms>
          <ds:Transform Algorithm="http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#enveloped-</p>
signature" />
          <ds:Transform Algorithm="http://www.w3.org/2001/10/xml-exc-c14n#">
             <ec:InclusiveNamespaces
               xmlns:ec="http://www.w3.org/2001/10/xml-exc-c14n#"
                         PrefixList="xs" />
             </ds:Transform>
          </ds:Transforms>
          <ds:DigestMethod Algorithm="http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#sha256" />
          <ds:DigestValue>.....</ds:DigestValue>
        </ds:Reference>
     </ds:SignedInfo>
    <!-- Third-party signature value -->
     <ds:SignatureValue>
    </ds:SignatureValue>
     <ds:KeyInfo>
       <ds:X509Data>
          <!-- Third-party public key certificate -->
          <ds:X509Certificate>
      </ds:X509Certificate>
        </ds:X509Data>
     </ds:KeyInfo>
  </ds:Signature>
```

- iii. Generate the **DigestValue** value for the signature object **Assertion**.
 - 1) Convert **Assertion** according to the algorithm defined in **Transform** of **Signature**.
 - 2) Generate a digest for the object obtained in 1) according to the algorithm specified in **DigestMethod**.
 - 3) Place the generated digest value in the **DigestValue** tag.
- iv. Use the private key in **Step 6** in **Generating a Certificate** to generate the **SignatureValue** value for the **SignedInfo** object signature.
 - Convert **SignedInfo** according to the algorithm defined in **CanonicalizationMethod**
 - Generate the signature value for the object obtained in 1) according to the signature algorithm defined in SignatureMethod. Place the obtained signature value in SignatureValue.
- v. Combine the values of **DigestValue** and **SignatureValue** to form the final **Signature** object. Place the value in **Assertion** as its subelement.

The signature is displayed as follows.

```
<saml2:Assertion ID="_2320c40ac7b5e857b2d0d4ea0c8758c3"</p>
IssueInstant="2018-10-30T08:21:41.740Z" Version="2.0"
  xmlns:saml2="urn:oasis:names:tc:SAML:2.0:assertion"
  xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <ds:Signature
     xmlns:ds="http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#">
   <!-- Third-party signature value -->
    <ds:SignatureValue>
   </ds:SignatureValue>
     <ds:KeyInfo>
       <ds:X509Data>
     <!-- Third-party public key certificate -->
          <ds:X509Certificate>
      </ds:X509Certificate>
       </ds:X509Data>
     </ds:KeyInfo>
  </ds:Signature>
</saml2:Assertion>
```

Table 3-4 Description of parameters between **<saml2:AttributeValue>** and **</saml2:AttributeValue>**

Parameter	Description
xUserId	Indicates the user ID of the partner's customer on the partner sales platform. This parameter value equals the value of xAccountId .
xAccountId	Indicates the account ID of the partner's customer on the partner sales platform.

Parameter	Description			
bpld	Indicates the partner ID.			
	For details, see How Do I Check the Partner ID?			
email	Indicates the email address.			
	This parameter is optional.			
	The parameter must meet the following requirements:			
	Must be unique for each customer.			
	A maximum of 64 characters			
	 Passes the verification using the following regular expression: ^[azA-Z0-9.!#\$%&'*+\\/=?^_`{ }~-]+@[a-zA-Z0-9](?:[a-zA-Z0-9-]{0,61}[a-zA-Z0-9])?(?:\\. [azA-Z0-9](?:[a-zA-Z0-9-]{0,61}[a-zA-Z0-9])?)*\$ 			
name	Indicates the account name transferred on the partner sales platform.			
	This parameter is optional.			
	The account name must be the same as the value of domain_name in the request for API in 5.1.3 Creating a Customer.			

Table 3-4 involves the account ID and user ID because HUAWEI CLOUD IAM has the account and user concepts. For details about the two concepts, see "Account" and "IAM User" in **Basic Concepts**.

c. If the customer has logged in to the partner sales platform, the SAML response message is returned directly. Otherwise, the SAML response message is displayed after the login.

Send a POST request to the HUAWEI CLOUD response path **AssertionConsumerService** in **2.a**. The parameters must be in the Form Data format.

TQUq1IFJ7%2FFNMFHF1KQgbKijySZ1M8uQqb%2FKSFxN%2B9S6dvim%2BAatPgbxX9hj0pfR%2BHEXEPzRNnds wX6LQaqPQ%2F%2Bc4IJufmvz7Rue%2FAA%3D%3D&RelayState=_lidh2rjxc81dnuc72qmpbs1f4bm16r9fgt n8rNI5twTosXm0NhZDj%2BGnfVBfG9T4X5nisoK843vRqzY13CPmb0swQWb%2FFHryetP9deoceEBkTgf81xM] HCPUJ%2BNSZc5aUinPUDIn9gxGsEMosv8f%2FcYPe1GL%2F9iMS1ChGElk18Rmj6Y5F3SVrFEsVVYMckzPPAzł L2Ts%2B4BW8YbdqeUyfIKJwruVfX8KoHdC8xCl8bRN5mOHqAjCMYTQAJrCm%2BBGJVxUXit0gYeqkYH6dYkVf BgDXY1GUeOQqdckhgT36Aiz2GCZwK7lpvhAEFi2xMZGZU4xlKVZNYY1yzfjMB164pMsyd3JDrzZfcbraPnTBa: Upgrade-Insecure-Requests: 1 User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 6.1; WOW64) AppleWebKit/537.36 (KHTML, like Gecko) Form Data view source view URL encoded SAMLResponse: PD94bWwgdmVyc2lvbj0iMS4wIiBlbmNvZGluZz0iVVRGLTgiPz4KPHNhbWwycDpSZXNwb25 MDAzYmYwYjkxN2NmMCIgSW5SZXNwb25zZVRvPSJfZGNrNG1tMDhxbWRoYzhrNG51aXIwN2hnaGV0ZHFxZzh1bW 11czp@YzpTQU1M0jIuMDpwcm90b2NvbCI+PHNhbWwyOklzc3VlciBGb3JtYXQ9InVybjpvYXNpczpuYW1lczp6 Pmh0dHBzOi8vaWRwLmlzZXNvbC5jb20vaWRwL3NoaWJib2xldGg8L3NhbWwyOklzc3Vlcj48c2FtbDJwO1N0Y) RhdHVzTWVzc2FnZT51cm46b2FzaXM6bmFtZXM6dGM6U0FNTDoyLjA6c3RhdHVzOlN1Y2Nlc3M8L3NhbWwycDp1 IElzc3VlSW5zdGFudD0iMjAxOC0xMC0zMFQwODoyMTo0MS43NDBaIiBWZXJzaW9uPSIyLjAiIHhtbG5zOnNhbW

Parameter	Description		
SAMLResponse	Identifies the string obtained by encoding the SAML response message body in 2.b using Base64.		
RelayState	The value of this parameter is the same as that in the SAML request message.		

3. IAM parses the SAMLResponse. When the customer account creation API is called to create an account, HUAWEI CLOUD CBC binds the customer account on the partner sales platform with the HUAWEI CLOUD account. Therefore, the customer can be redirected to the service page and purchase and manage the cloud services.

3.3 API Access Permission (Partner)

An operator account of a partner needs to obtain permissions before accessing APIs. Roles with according access permissions can be granted to this account. Supported actions of APIs are listed in the following table. The API can be accessed as long as one of its actions is supported.

■ NOTE

For APIs not listed in the table, fine-grained permission verification is not required and all operator accounts can access them.

- For more details, visit:
 - Partner Center API Reference (International Website)

Table 3-5

Sce nari o	Sub- Scena rio	API Descrip tion	URL	Action	Action Name
Cust ome r man age men t	Custo mer registr ation	Verifyin g custom er registra tion informa tion	POST /v2/ partners/sub- customers/users/ check-identity	BPC_ITEM_SUBCUSTSERV_ 010118	Customer Business > Customer Management > Customer List > Register APIs (newly added)
		Sending a verificat ion code	POST /v2/bases/ verificationcode/ send	BPC_ITEM_SUBCUSTSERV_ 010118	Customer Business > Customer Management > Customer List > Register APIs (newly added)

Sce nari o	Sub- Scena rio	API Descrip tion	URL	Action	Action Name
		Creatin g a custom er	POST /v2/ partners/sub- customers	BPC_ITEM_SUBCUSTSERV_ 010118	Customer Business > Customer Management > Customer List > Register APIs (newly added)
	Real- name authe nticati on	Request ing individu al real- name authent ication	POST /v2/ customers/ realname-auths/ individual	BPC_ITEM_SUBCUSTSERV_ 010119	Customer Business > Customer Management > Customer List > Real- name authentication synchronization (API Management) (newly added)
		Request ing enterpri se real- name authent ication	POST /v2/ customers/ realname-auths/ enterprise	BPC_ITEM_SUBCUSTSERV_ 010119	Customer Business > Customer Management > Customer List > Real- name authentication synchronization (API Management) (newly added)
		Request ing real- name re- authent ication	PUT /v2/ customers/ realname-auths/ enterprise	BPC_ITEM_SUBCUSTSERV_ 010119	Customer Business > Customer Management > Customer List > Real- name authentication synchronization (API Management) (newly added)
		Queryin g the real-name authent ication review result	GET /v2/ customers/ realname-auths/ result	BPC_ITEM_SUBCUSTSERV_ 010119	Customer Business > Customer Management > Customer List > Real- name authentication synchronization (API Management) (newly added)

Sce nari o	Sub- Scena rio	API Descrip tion	URL	Action	Action Name
	Custo mer mana geme nt	Queryin g custom ers	POST /v2/ partners/sub- customers/query	BPC_ITEM_SUBCUSTSERV_ 010100 BPC_ITEM_SUBCUSTSERV_ 010500	 Customer Business Customer Management > Customer List > Customer Business Customer Management > Reseller Customers View Customers
		Freezin g a custom er account	POST /v2/ partners/sub- customers/freeze	BPC_ITEM_SUBCUSTSERV_ 010501 BPC_ITEM_SUBCUSTSERV_ 010115	 Customer Business Customer Management > Reseller Customers Freeze/Unfreeze Accounts Customer Business Customer Management > Customer List > Freeze/Unfreeze Account
		Unfreez ing a custom er account	POST /v2/ partners/sub- customers/ unfreeze	BPC_ITEM_SUBCUSTSERV_ 010501 BPC_ITEM_SUBCUSTSERV_ 010115	 Customer Business Customer Management > Reseller Customers Freeze/Unfreeze Accounts Customer Business Customer Management > Customer List > Freeze/Unfreeze Account
Res eller man age men t	Query ing resell ers	Queryin g the list of reseller s	POST /v2/ partners/indirect- partners/query	BPC_ITEM_SALES_020100	Sales Management > My Resellers > Query Resellers

Sce nari o	Sub- Scena rio	API Descrip tion	URL	Action	Action Name
Tran sacti on Man age men t	Coup on mana geme nt	Queryin g coupon s	GET /v2/ promotions/ benefits/coupons	BPC_MENU_FINANCE_100 100 BPC_ITEM_SUBCUSTSERV_ 050101	 Financial Information > Cash Coupons > View Cash Coupon > View Cash Coupon List Customer Business > Order Payments > Pay for Orders
	Yearly / mont hly order mana geme nt	Queryin g orders	GET /v2/orders/ customer-orders	BPC_ITEM_SUBCUSTSERV_ 060100 BPC_ITEM_SUBCUSTSERV_ 060200	 Customer Business Customer Orders View List Customer Business Customer Orders Reseller Customer Orders View Orders
		Queryin g order details	GET /v2/orders/ customer-orders/ details/{order_id}	BPC_ITEM_SUBCUSTSERV_ 060100 BPC_ITEM_SUBCUSTSERV_ 060200	 Customer Business Customer Orders View List Customer Business Customer Orders Reseller Customer Orders View Details
	Mana ging Pay- Per- Use Resou rces	Queryin g custom er's pay- per-use resourc es	POST /v2/ partners/sub- customers/on- demand- resources/query	BPC_ITEM_SUBCUSTSERV_ 010105	Customer Business > Customer Management > Customer List > View Customer Resources
	Mana ging Custo mers' Budge ts	Queryin g custom ers' budgets	GET /v2/partners/ sub-customers/ budget	BPC_ITEM_SUBCUSTSERV_ 010111 BPC_ITEM_SUBCUSTSERV_ 010503	 Customer Business Customer Management > Customer List > Adjust Credit Limit Customer Business Customer Management > Reseller Customers Set Monthly Budgets

Sce nari o	Sub- Scena rio	API Descrip tion	URL	Action	Action Name
		Setting custom ers' budgets	POST /v2/ partners/sub- customers/budget	BPC_ITEM_SUBCUSTSERV_ 010111 BPC_ITEM_SUBCUSTSERV_ 010503	 Customer Business Customer Management > Customer List > Adjust Credit Limit Customer Business Customer Management > Reseller Customers Set Monthly Budgets
Bill Man age men t	-	Queryin g monthl y bills of a custom er	GET /v2/bills/ partner-bills/ postpaid-bill- summary	BPC_ITEM_FINANCE_0901 00	Financial Information > Partner Bills > View Partner Bill
Invo ice Man age men t	Invoic e Mana geme nt	Queryin g the invoice list	GET /v1.0/ {domain_id}/ payments/intl- invoices	BPC_ITEM_FINANCE_0601 00	Financial Information > Invoices > View Invoice Requests

4 Product Management

4.1 Quering Product Information

4.1.1 Querying Cloud Service Types

Function

This API is used to query cloud service types on the partner sales platform.

Constraints

This API can be invoked using the partner AK/SK or token.

KooGallery services are not included.

Debugging

You can debug the API in **API Explorer** which supports automatic authentication. API Explorer can automatically generate and debug example SDK code.

URI

GET /v2/products/service-types

Table 4-1 Header parameter

Paramete	Manda	Value	Description
r	tory	Range	
X- Language	No	A maximu m of 8 characte rs	Language. • zh_CN: Chinese • en_US: English Default value: zh_CN

Table 4-2 Query parameters

Paramete r	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
offset	No	Integer	0 to 100000 0000	Offset, which starts from 0. The default value is 0 . NOTE This parameter is used for pagination. Retain its default value 0 if pagination is not required. offset indicates the offset relative to the first data record among all that meets the conditions configured. If you set offset to 1 , the second and subsequent data records are returned. For example, there are 10 data records, and if you set limit to 10 and offset to 1 , the second to the tenth data records are returned.
limit	No	Integer	[1-1000	Number of records queried each time. The default value is 10 .

Request Parameters

None

Example Request

GET https://bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/products/service-types?offset=0&limit=10 HTTP/1.1

Content-Type: application/json X-Auth-Token: MIIPAgYJKoZIhvcNAQcCo...ggg1BBIINPXsidG9rZ

X-Language: zh_CN

Response

Response Parameters

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
error_code	String	A maximu m of 20 characte rs	Error code. For details, see Returned Values . This parameter is returned only when the query failed.

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
error_msg	String	A maximu m of 1000 characte rs	Error description. This parameter is returned only when the query failed.
total_coun t	Integer	-	Total number.
service_typ es	List <ser viceTyp e></ser 	-	Cloud service type list. For details, see Table 4-3.

Table 4-3 ServiceType

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
service_typ e_name	String	A maximu m of 200 charact ers	Cloud service type name.
service_typ e_code	String	A maximu m of 64 charact ers	Cloud service type code.
abbreviatio n	String	A maximu m of 200 charact ers	Abbreviation of the cloud service type.

Example Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

Content-Type: application/json;charset=UTF-8

Content-Length: length

Date: response time

{
    "total_count": 1,
    "service_types": [
    {
        "service_type_name": "Huawei Cloud WeLink",
        "service_type_code": "hws.service.type.workplace",
```

```
"abbreviation": "WeLink"
}
]
```

Returned Values

- 4xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for situations in which the error seems to have been caused by the client, for example, the request contains bad syntax or incorrect parameters. You must ensure the request is correct.
- 5xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for cases in which the Huawei Cloud server is aware that it has encountered an error or is otherwise incapable of performing the request. In this case, contact Huawei Cloud customer service.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Description
400	CBC.0100	Invalid parameter.
403	CBC.0151	Access denied.
500	CBC.0999	Other errors.

4.1.2 Querying Resource Types

Function

This API is used to query the resource types on the partner sales platform.

Constraints

This API can be invoked using the partner AK/SK or token.

Debugging

You can debug the API in **API Explorer** which supports automatic authentication. API Explorer can automatically generate and debug example SDK code.

URI

GET /v2/products/resource-types

Table 4-4 Header parameter

Paramete	Manda	Value	Description
r	tory	Range	
X- Language	No	A maximu m of 8 characte rs	Language. • zh_CN: Chinese • en_US: English Default value: zh_CN

Table 4-5 Query parameters

Paramete r	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
offset	No	Integer	0 to 100000 0000	Offset, which starts from 0. The default value is 0 . NOTE This parameter is used for pagination. Retain its default value 0 if pagination is not required. offset indicates the offset relative to the first data record among all that meets the conditions configured. If you set offset to 1 , the second and subsequent data records are returned. For example, there are 10 data records, and if you set limit to 10 and offset to 1 , the second to the tenth data records are returned.
limit	No	Integer	[1-1000	Number of records queried each time. The default value is 10 .

Request Parameters

None

Example Request

GET https://bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/products/resource-types?offset=0&limit=10 HTTP/1.1 Content-Type: application/json X-Auth-Token: MIIPAgYJKoZIhvcNAQcCo...ggg1BBIINPXsidG9rZ

X-Language: zh_CN

Response

Response Parameters

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
error_code	String	A maximu m of 20 characte rs	Error code. For details, see Returned Values . This parameter is returned only when the query failed.
error_msg	String	A maximu m of 1000 characte rs	Error description. This parameter is returned only when the query failed.
total_coun t	Integer	-	Total number.
resource_t ypes	List <res ourceTy pes></res 	_	Resource type list. For details, see Table 4-6 .

Table 4-6 ResourceTypes

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
resource_t ype_code	String	A maximu m of 64 charact ers	Resource type code. For example, the resource type code of ECS is hws.resource.type.vm.
resource_t ype_name	String	A maximu m of 200 charact ers	Resource type name.
resource_t ype_desc	String	A maximu m of 200 charact ers	Resource type description.
service_typ e_code	String	A maximu m of 64 charact ers	Code of the service type which a resource belongs to. Example: hws.service.type.offline.

Example Response

Returned Values

◯ NOTE

- 4xx: This class of HTTP status code is intended for situations in which the error seems to have been caused by the client, for example, the request contains bad syntax or incorrect parameters. You must ensure the request is correct.
- 5xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for cases in which the Huawei Cloud server is aware that it has encountered an error or is otherwise incapable of performing the request. In this case, contact Huawei Cloud customer service.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Description
400	CBC.0100	Invalid parameter.
403	CBC.0151	Access denied.
500	CBC.0999	Other errors.

4.1.3 Querying Resources by Cloud Service Type

Function

This API is used to query the resource type code and name by associated cloud service on the partner sales platform and to query the price of a pay-per-use or yearly/monthly product.

Constraints

This API can be invoked using the partner AK/SK or token.

This API cannot be used to query the resources by KooGallery service type.

Debugging

You can debug the API in **API Explorer** which supports automatic authentication. API Explorer can automatically generate and debug example SDK code.

URI

GET /v2/products/service-resources

Table 4-7 Header parameter

Paramete	Manda	Value	Description
r	tory	Range	
X- Language	No	A maximu m of 8 characte rs	Language. • zh_CN: Chinese • en_US: English Default value: zh_CN

Table 4-8 Request parameters

Paramete r	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
service_ty pe_code	Yes	String	A maximu m of 64 charact ers	Cloud service type code. For example, the cloud service type code of OBS is hws.service.type.obs. To obtain a specific service type, call the API in 4.1.1 Querying Cloud Service Types.
offset	No	Integer	0 to 100000 00	Offset, which starts from 0. The default value is 0 . NOTE This parameter is used for pagination. Retain its default value 0 if pagination is not required. offset indicates the offset relative to the first data record among all that meets the conditions configured. If you set offset to 1 , the second and subsequent data records are returned. For example, there are 10 data records, and if you set limit to 10 and offset to 1 , the second to the tenth data records are returned.
limit	No	Integer	[1-100]	Number of records queried each time. The default value is 10 . This parameter cannot be left empty.

Request Parameters

None

Example Request

GET https://bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/products/service-resources? service_type_code=hws.service.type.obs&limit=5&offset=0 HTTP/1.1 Content-Type: application/ison

Content-Type: application/json X-Auth-Token: MIIPAgYJKoZIhvcNAQcCo...ggg1BBIINPXsidG9rZ

X-Language: zh_CN

Response

Response Parameters

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
error_code	String	A maximu m of 20 character s	Error code. For details, see Returned Values . This parameter is returned only when the query failed.
error_msg	String	A maximu m of 1000 character s	Error description. This parameter is returned only when the query failed.
total_count	Integer	-	Total number.
infos	List <servi ceResour ceInfo></servi 	A maximu m of 100 values	List of basic resource information. For details, see Table 4-9 .

Table 4-9 ServiceResourceInfo

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
basic_info	BasicInfo Object	-	Basic resource information. For details, see Table 4-10 .

Table 4-10 ResourceBasicInfo

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
resource_typ e_code	String	A maximu m of 64 character s	Resource type code. Example: hws.resource.type.general.
product_own er_service	String	A maximu m of 64 character s	Code of the service where a resource belongs. Example: hws.service.type.offline.
name	String	A maximu m of 1024 character s	Resource type. Example: general specifications.
description	String	A maximu m of 1024 character s	Resource type description.

Example Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json;charset=UTF-8
Content-Length: length
Date: response time
  "total_count": 5,
"infos": [
      {
         "basic_info": {
            "resource_type_code": "hws.resource.type.general",
            "product_owner_service": "hws.service.type.offline",
"name": "general specifications",
            "description": "general specifications"
         }
      },
{
         "basic_info": {
            "resource_type_code": "hws.resource.type.bandwidth",
            "product_owner_service": "hws.service.type.vpc",
            "name": "fixed bandwidth",
"description": "fixed bandwidth"
         }
      },
{
         "basic_info": {
            "resource_type_code": "hws.resource.type.ip",
            "product_owner_service": "hws.service.type.vpc",
```

```
"name": "EIP",
         "description": "EIP"
   },
{
      "basic_info": {
         "resource_type_code": "hws.resource.type.vm.image",
         "product_owner_service": "hws.service.type.ec2",
        "name": "ECS image",
        "description": "ECS image"
   },
{
      "basic_info": {
         "resource_type_code": "hws.resource.type.vm",
         "product_owner_service": "hws.service.type.ec2",
        "name": "ECS",
         "description": "ECS"
  }
]
```

Returned Values

□ NOTE

- 4xx: This class of HTTP status code is intended for situations in which the error seems to have been caused by the client, for example, the request contains bad syntax or incorrect parameters. You must ensure the request is correct.
- 5xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for cases in which the Huawei Cloud server is aware that it has encountered an error or is otherwise incapable of performing the request. In this case, contact Huawei Cloud customer service.

HTTP Value	Error Code	Description
400	CBC.0100	Invalid parameter.
403	CBC.0151	Access denied.
500	CBC.0999	Other errors.

4.1.4 Querying Usage Types

Function

This API is used to query resource usage types on the partner sales platform.

Constraints

This API can be invoked using the partner AK/SK or token.

Debugging

You can debug the API in **API Explorer** which supports automatic authentication. API Explorer can automatically generate and debug example SDK code.

URI

GET /v2/products/usage-types

Table 4-11 Header parameter

Paramete	Manda	Value	Description
r	tory	Range	
X- Language	No	A maximu m of 8 characte rs	Language. • zh_CN: Chinese • en_US: English Default value: zh_CN

Table 4-12 Query parameters

Paramete r	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
resource_t ype_code	No	String	A maximu m of 64 charact ers	Resource type code. For example, the VM resource type code of ECS is hws.resource.type.vm. To obtain a specific resource type, call the API in 4.1.2 Querying Resource Types. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is left empty, it cannot be used as a filter criterion. If the value is "", it can be used as a filter criterion.
offset	No	Integer	0 to 100000 000	Offset, which starts from 0. The default value is 0 . NOTE This parameter is used for pagination. Retain its default value 0 if pagination is not required. offset indicates the offset relative to the first data record among all that meets the conditions configured. If you set offset to 1 , the second and subsequent data records are returned. For example, there are 10 data records, and if you set limit to 10 and offset to 1 , the second to the tenth data records are returned.
limit	No	Integer	1 to 100	Number of records queried each time. The default value is 10 .

Request Parameters

None

Example Request

GET https://bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/products/usage-types? resource_type_code=hws.resource.type.vm&offset=0&limit=100 HTTP/1.1

Content-Type: application/json X-Auth-Token: MIIPAgYJKoZIhvcNAQcCo...ggg1BBIINPXsidG9rZ

X-Language: zh_CN

Response

Response Parameters

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
error_code	String	A maximu m of 20 character s	Error code. For details, see Returned Values . This parameter is returned only when the query failed.
error_msg	String	A maximu m of 1000 character s	Error description. This parameter is returned only when the query failed.
total_count	Integer	-	Total number.
usage_types	List <usa geType></usa 	-	Usage type list. For details, see Table 4-13.

Table 4-13 UsageType

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
code	String	A maximu m of 64 character s	Usage type code, for example, reqNumber.

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
name	String	A maximu m of 1024 character s	Usage type name, for example, the number of invoking times.
resource_typ e_code	String	A maximu m of 64 character s	Resource type code. For example, the resource type code of VM is hws.resource.type.vm.
service_type _code	String	A maximu m of 64 character s	Cloud service type code. For example, the cloud service type code of OBS is hws.service.type.obs.
resource_typ e_name	String	A maximu m of 200 character s	Resource type. For example, the resource type of ECS is Cloud Host .
service_type _name	String	A maximu m of 200 character s	Cloud service type. For example, the cloud service type of ECS is Elastic Cloud Server .

Example Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json;charset=UTF-8
Content-Length: length
Date: response time
{
    "total_count": 1133,
    "usage_types": [
        {
            "code": "flow",
            "name": "Video connection traffic",
            "resource_type_code": "hws.resource.type.live.videoconnect",
            "service_type_code": "hws.service.type.live"
        },
        {
            "code": "reqNumber",
            "name": "Invoking times",
            "resource_type_code": "hws.resource.type.pca.quantity",
            "service_type_code": "hws.service.type.ccm"
        },
        {
            "code": "dailyalarmnum",
            "name": "Alarms",
```

```
"resource_type_code": "hws.resource.type.aicms.cdfl",
    "service_type_code": "hws.service.type.aimgs",
    "resource_type_name": "Cloud Host",
    "service_type_name": "Elastic Cloud Server"
    }
]
```

Returned Values

∩ NOTE

- 4xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for situations in which the error seems to have been caused by the client, for example, the request contains bad syntax or incorrect parameters. You must ensure the request is correct.
- 5xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for cases in which the Huawei Cloud server is aware that it has encountered an error or is otherwise incapable of performing the request. In this case, contact Huawei Cloud customer service.

HTTP Value	Error Code	Description
403	CBC.0151	Access denied.
500	CBC.0999	Other errors.
400	CBC.0100	Parameter error.

4.1.5 Querying Measurement Units

Function

This API is used to query the resource usage, measurement unit for the duration and amount of a yearly/monthly resource, as well as the measurement unit type on the partner sales platform.

Constraints

This API can be invoked using the partner AK/SK or token.

Debugging

You can debug the API in **API Explorer** which supports automatic authentication. API Explorer can automatically generate and debug example SDK code.

URI

GET /v2/bases/measurements

Table 4-14 Header parameter

Paramete	Manda	Value	Description
r	tory	Range	
X- Language	No	A maximu m of 8 characte rs	Language. • zh_CN: Chinese • en_US: English Default value: zh_CN

Request Parameters

None

Example Request

GET https://bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/bases/measurements HTTP/1.1 Content-Type: application/json

X-Auth-Token: MIIPAgYJKoZlhvcNAQcCo...ggg1BBIINPXsidG9rZ

X-Language: zh_CN

Response

Response Parameters

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
error_code	String	A maximu m of 20 characte rs	Error code. For details, see Returned Values . This parameter is returned only when the query failed.
error_msg	String	A maximu m of 1000 characte rs	Error description. This parameter is returned only when the query failed.
measure_u nits	List <me asureUn itRest></me 	-	Measurement unit information. For details, see Table 4-15 .

 Table 4-15
 MeasureUnitRest

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
measure_i d	Integer	-	Measurement unit ID. For example, 10 indicates GB.
measure_n ame	String	A maximu m of 128 charact ers	Measurement unit name, which is returned based on the language type. Example: GB.
abbreviatio n	String	A maximu m of 64 charact ers	Abbreviation of a measurement unit name. For example, the abbreviation of GB is G .

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
measure_t	Integer	-	Measurement type.
ype			• 1: currency
			• 2: duration
			• 3: traffic
			• 4 : quantity
			• 7 : capacity
			9: number of lines
			• 10 : period
			• 11: frequency
			• 12 : number
			• 16: bandwidth
			• 17: capacity-duration
			• 18: query rate
			• 19 : bandwidth (1000)
			• 20 : performance test usage
			• 21: area
			• 22 : video
			23: throughput
			24: resolution
			• 26 : deduction unit for a general resource package
			• 27: number of cores x duration
			• 28: memory x duration
			• 29: IOPS x duration
			• 30: throughput x duration
			• 31: number/duration
			• 40 : traffic (1000)
			• 41: 1K tokens

Example Response

```
{
    "measure_id": 1,
    "measure_name": "USD",
    "abbreviation": "YDollar",
    "measure_type": 1
},
{
    "measure_id": 10,
    "measure_name": "GB",
    "abbreviation": "G",
    "measure_type": 3
}
```

Returned Values

Ⅲ NOTE

- 4xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for situations in which the error seems to have been caused by the client, for example, the request contains bad syntax or incorrect parameters. You must ensure the request is correct.
- 5xx: This class of HTTP status code is intended for cases in which the Huawei Cloud server is aware that it has encountered an error or is otherwise incapable of performing the request. In this case, contact Huawei Cloud customer service.

HTTP Value	Error Code	Description
403	CBC.0151	Access denied.
500	CBC.0999	Other errors.

4.1.6 Querying the Measurement Unit Number System

Function

This API is used to query the measurement unit number system on the partner sales platform.

Constraints

This API can be invoked using the partner AK/SK or token.

Debugging

You can debug the API in API Explorer which supports automatic authentication. API Explorer can automatically generate and debug example SDK code.

URI

GET /v2/bases/conversions

Table 4-16 Request parameters

Paramete r	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
measure_t	No	Integer	-	Measurement type.
ype				• 1: currency
				• 2: duration
				• 3 : traffic
				• 4 : quantity
				• 7: capacity
				9: number of lines
				• 10 : period
				• 11: frequency
				• 12 : number
				• 16: bandwidth
				• 17: capacity-duration
				• 18: query rate
				• 19 : bandwidth (1000)
				• 20: performance test usage
				• 21 : area
				• 22: video
				23: throughput
				26: deduction unit for a general resource package
				• 29: IOPS x duration
				• 30 : throughput x duration
				31: number/duration
				• 40 : traffic (1000)
				• 41 : 1K tokens
				If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, is left empty, or is set to null , it cannot be used as a filter criterion.

Request Parameters

None

Example Request

GET https://bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/bases/conversions?measure_type=3 HTTP/1.1 Content-Type: application/json X-Auth-Token: MIIPAgYJKoZIhvcNAQcCo...ggg1BBIINPXsidG9rZ

Response

Response Parameters

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
error_code	String	A maximu m of 20 characte rs	Error code. For details, see Returned Values . This parameter is returned only when the query failed.
error_msg	String	A maximu m of 1000 characte rs	Error description. This parameter is returned only when the query failed.
conversion s	List <co nversio n></co 	-	Measurement unit conversion information. For details, see Table 4-17 .

Table 4-17 Conversion

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
measure_i d	Integer	-	Measurement unit ID. For example, 10 indicates GB.
ref_measur e_id	Integer	-	Measurement unit ID after conversion. For example, 11 indicates MB.
conversion _ratio	Long	-	Conversion ratio. Example: If the measurement unit is GB and the target unit is MB, the conversion ratio is 1024 (1 GB = 1024 MB).

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
measure_t	Integer	-	Measurement type.
ype			• 1: currency
			2: duration
			• 3: traffic
			• 4 : quantity
			• 7 : capacity
			9: number of lines
			• 10 : period
			• 11: frequency
			• 12: number
			• 16: bandwidth
			• 17: capacity-duration
			• 18: query rate
			• 19 : bandwidth (1000)
			• 20: performance test usage
			• 21: area
			• 22: video
			23: throughput

Example Response

Returned Values

- 4xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for situations in which the error seems to have been caused by the client, for example, the request contains bad syntax or incorrect parameters. You must ensure the request is correct.
- **5**xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for cases in which the Huawei Cloud server is aware that it has encountered an error or is otherwise incapable of performing the request. In this case, contact Huawei Cloud customer service.

HTTP Value	Error Code	Description
403	CBC.0151	Access denied.
500	CBC.0999	Other errors.

4.2 Querying the Price of a Product

4.2.1 Querying the Price of a Pay-Per-Use Product

Function

Partners can query the price of a pay-per-use product by criteria on the sales platform.

If the tenant who purchases the product enjoys a discount, the discount amount and the final price can be obtained from the query result.

If the tenant has enjoyed multiple types discounts, the system will return the commercial discount amount and the final price preferentially.



HUAWEI CLOUD allows you to query products by service type, service region, resource type, and resource specification. Ensure that you enter correct criteria for search. Otherwise, the API returns an error indicating that the product cannot be found.

Constraints

This API can be invoked using the customer token replaced by the partner token.

Debugging

You can debug the API in **API Explorer** which supports automatic authentication. API Explorer can automatically generate and debug example SDK code.

URI

POST /v2/bills/ratings/on-demand-resources

Request

Request Parameters

Parameter	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
project_id	Yes	String	A maximu m of 64 charact ers	Project ID. NOTE If the customer token is used, invoke the API for obtaining a user token with the assume_role method to obtain the project ID of the target region. For details, see Step 2 in How Can I Replace a Partner Token with a Customer Token. To call this API, an IAM member account must be authorized by the IAM master account. For details, see Creating a User Group and Assigning Permissions.
product_in fos	Yes	List <de mandPr oductIn fo></de 	A maximu m of 100 values	Indicates the product information list. For details, see Table 4-18 .
inquiry_pr ecision	No	Integer	-	Precision of the price query result. The default value of this parameter is 0 (default precision of the price query result). • 0: The default precision of the query result. The result contains a maximum of six decimal places with the unit of USD, such as USD 0.000001. • 1: The result contains a maximum of 10 decimal places with the unit of USD, such as USD 1.0000000001. NOTE Value 0 and value 1 make differences only when the query result contains at least six decimal places.

Table 4-18 DemandProductInfo

Parameter	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
id	Yes	String	A maxim um of 64 charact ers	The ID is used to identify the mapping between the inquiry result and the request and must be unique in an inquiry.
cloud_servi ce_type	Yes	String	A maxim um of 400 charact ers	Cloud service type code. For example, the cloud service type code of OBS is hws.service.type.obs. To obtain a specific service type, call the API in 4.1.1 Querying Cloud Service Types.
resource_ty pe	Yes	String	A maxim um of 400 charact ers	Resource type code. For example, the VM resource type code of ECS is hws.resource.type.vm. To obtain a specific resource type, call the API in 4.1.2 Querying Resource Types. The relationship between ResourceType and CloudServiceType is as follows: A resource type represents a resource contained in the cloud service type, and the cloud service type is a combination of multiple resource types.

Parameter	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
resource_s pec	Yes	String	A maxim um of 400 charact ers	Resource specifications. For details, see related cloud service documentation. The following provides examples of services and resource specifications: ECS Add .win or .linux to the end of the ECS flavor ID based on the OS type, for example, s2.small.1.linux. Call the API for querying details about flavors and extended flavor information to obtain the flavor IDs. Bandwidth 12_bgp: dynamic BGP bandwidth billed by traffic 12_sbgp: static BGP bandwidth billed by traffic 19_bgp: dynamic BGP bandwidth 19_sbgp: static BGP bandwidth 19_sbgp: static BGP bandwidth 19_share: shared bandwidth billed by bandwidth 19_share: shared bandwidth 19_share: shared bandwidth billed by bandwidth Spgp: dynamic BGP public IP address: 5_bgp: dynamic BGP public IP address SATA: common I/O EVS disk SAS: high I/O EVS disk GPSSD: general-purpose SSD EVS disk SSD: ultra-high I/O EVS disk ESSD: extreme SSD GPSSD2.storage: general-purpose SSD V2 storage GPSSD2.iops: general-purpose SSD V2 iops

Parameter	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
				- GPSSD2.throughput: general- purpose SSD V2 throughput
region	Yes	String	A maxim um of 64 charact ers	Cloud service region code, for example, ap-southeast-1. Obtain the value from the Region column in Regions and Endpoints .
usage_fact or	Yes	String	A maxim um of 64 charact ers	Usage factor. The value is the same as the usage factor value in the SDR. The mapping between cloud services and usage factors is as follows: Cloud server: Duration Cloud disk: Duration EIP: Duration Bandwidth: Duration or upflow Marketplace image: Duration You can call the API in 4.1.4 Querying Usage Types to obtain the value of parameter code in Table 4-13. The value indicates the billing factor of each cloud service.
usage_valu e	Yes	BigDeci mal	-	Usage value. For example, if you want to inquire a product price by hour, set usageValue to 1 and usageMeasureID to 4 (hour).
usage_mea sure_id	Yes	Integer	A maxim um of 4 charact ers	Usage unit. You can call the API in 4.1.5 Querying Measurement Units to obtain the value. For example, if you want to inquire a product price by hour, set usageValue to 1 and usageMeasureID to 4 (hour).
subscriptio n_num	Yes	Integer	[1-1000 0]	Number of subscriptions.
available_z one	No	String	A maxim um of 64 charact ers	AZ ID. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, is set to "", or is set to null , it cannot be used as a filter criterion.

Parameter	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
resource_si ze	No	Integer	[1-2147 83647]	Resource capacity. It can be the subscribed volume size or bandwidth size.
				This parameter is mandatory for a linear product. Linear products are those whose size must be specified during a subscription, such as hard disks and bandwidth. For example, you can select 10 GB or 20 GB during a disk subscription.
				For non-linear products, if this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is set to null , it cannot be used as a filter criterion.
size_measu re_id	No	Integer	er A maxim	Resource capacity measurement ID. The options are:
			um of 4 charact	• 15 : Mbit/s (used when the bandwidth is subscribed)
			ers	• 17: GB (used when an EVS disk is subscribed to)
				• 14: amount (times)
				This field should be filled together with resource_size or left blank.
				Linear products are those whose size must be specified during a subscription, such as hard disks and bandwidth. For example, you can select 10 GB or 20 GB during a disk subscription.
				For non-linear products, if this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is set to null , it cannot be used as a filter criterion.

Example Request

```
POST https://bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/bills/ratings/on-demand-resources HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
X-Auth-Token: MIIPAgYJKoZIhvcNAQcCo...ggg1BBIINPXsidG9rZ
{
    "project_id": "06488a********832f55c016b0e337d7",
    "product_infos": [
        {
            "id": "1",
            "cloud_service_type": "hws.service.type.ec2",
            "resource_type": "hws.resource.type.vm",
```

```
"resource_spec": "c3.3xlarge.2.linux",
     "region": "ap-southeast-1",
"usage_factor": "Duration",
     "usage_value": 2,
     "usage_measure_id": 4,
     "subscription_num": 1,
     "available_zone": null
  },
{
     "id": "2",
     "cloud_service_type": "hws.service.type.ebs",
     "resource_type": "hws.resource.type.volume", "resource_spec": "SSD",
     "region": "ap-southeast-1",
     "usage_factor": "Duration",
     "usage_value": 2,
     "usage_measure_id": 4,
     "subscription_num": 1,
     "resource_size": 10,
     "size_measure_id": 17
  },
{
     "id": "3",
     "cloud_service_type": "hws.service.type.vpc",
     "resource_type": "hws.resource.type.ip", "resource_spec": "5_bgp",
     "region": "ap-southeast-1",
     "usage_factor": "Duration",
     "usage_value": 3,
     "usage_measure_id": 4,
     "subscription_num": 1,
     "available_zone": null
  },
{
     "id": "4",
     "cloud_service_type": "hws.service.type.vpc",
     "resource_type": "hws.resource.type.bandwidth",
     "resource_spec": "12_sbgp",
     "region": "ap-southeast-1",
     "usage_factor": "upflow",
     "usage_value": 4,
     "usage_measure_id": 10,
     "subscription_num": 1,
     "available_zone": "cn-north-1a",
     "resource_size": 1,
     "size measure id": 15
"inquiry_precision": 1
```

Response

Response Parameters

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
error_code	String	A maximu m of 20 character s	Status code. For details, see Returned Values . This parameter is returned only when the query failed.

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
error_msg	String	A maximu m of 1000 character s	Error description. This parameter is returned only when the query failed.
amount	BigDecima l	-	Final price after discount
discount_am ount	BigDecima l	-	Discount amount (difference between list price and final price).
official_webs ite_amount	BigDecima l	-	List price of a pay-per-use product
measure_id	Integer	A maximu m of 4 character s	Measurement unit ID. 1: USD
currency	String	A maximu m of 20 character s	Currency. USD If the parameter is left blank, USD is used.
product_rati ng_results	List <dema ndProduct RatingRes ult></dema 	-	Product price query result. For details, see Table 4-19 .

 Table 4-19 DemandProductRatingResult

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
id	String	A maximum of 64 character s	The ID is used to identify the mapping between the inquiry result and the request and must be unique in an inquiry.
product_id	String	A maximum of 64 character s	Product ID.

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
amount	BigDecim al	-	Final price after discount
discount_am ount	BigDecim al	-	Discount amount (difference between the list price and final price).
official_webs ite_amount	BigDecim al	-	List price of a pay-per-use product
measure_id	Integer	A maximum of 4 character s	Measurement unit ID. 1: USD
discount_rati ng_results	List <dem andDiscou ntRatingR esult></dem 	-	Discount details, including the product promotion information and commercial or partner discount information. For details, see Table 4-20 .

 Table 4-20 DemandDiscountRatingResult

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
discount_id	String	A maximu m of 64 character s	Discount ID.
discount_typ e	Integer	A maximu m of 4 character s	Discount type. Commercial discounts: - 605: Contract commercial discount in the HUAWEI CLOUD BE scenario - 606: Contract commercial discount in the reseller BE scenario Partner discounts: 607: Partner authorized discount
amount	BigDecim al	-	Discounted amount.

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
measure_id	Integer	A maximu m of 4 character s	Measurement unit ID. 1: USD
discount_na me	String	A maximu m of 256 character s	Discount name.

Example Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json;charset=UTF-8
Content-Length: length
Date: response time
  "amount": 8.128.
  "discount_amount": 0.0,
  "official_website_amount": 8.128,
  "measure_id": 1,
  "currency": "USD",
  "product_rating_results": [
     {
        "product_id": "00301-243025-0--0_merge",
        "amount": 5.48,
        "discount_amount": 0.0,
        "official_website_amount": 5.48,
        "measure_id": 1,
        "discount_rating_results": []
     },
{
        "id": "2",
        "product_id": "00301-290407774-0--1",
        "amount": 0.028,
        "discount_amount": 0.0,
        "official_website_amount": 0.028,
        "measure_id": 1,
        "discount_rating_results": []
     },
{
        "id": "3",
        "product_id": "00301-238601-0--0_merge",
        "amount": 0.06,
        "discount_amount": 0.0,
        "official_website_amount": 0.06,
        "measure_id": 1,
        "discount_rating_results": []
     },
{
        "id": "4",
        "product_id": "00301-290407706-0--1",
        "amount": 2.56,
        "discount_amount": 0.0,
        "official_website_amount": 2.56,
        "measure_id": 1,
        "discount_rating_results": []
```

} }

Returned Values

- 4xx: This class of HTTP status code is intended for situations in which the error seems to have been caused by the client, for example, the request contains bad syntax or incorrect parameters. You must ensure the request is correct.
- 5xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for cases in which the Huawei Cloud server is aware that it has encountered an error or is otherwise incapable of performing the request. In this case, contact Huawei Cloud customer service.

HTTP Value	Error Code	Description			
400	CBC.0100	Parameter error.			
400	CBC.99006006	Product not found.			
400	CBC.99006050	Incorrect usage unit.			
400	CBC.99006055	The queried amount exceeds the upper limit.			
400	CBC.99006073	Project not found.			
400	CBC.99006074	The billing item does not exist.			
403	CBC.0151	Access denied.			
500	CBC.0999	Other errors.			

4.2.2 Querying the Price of a Yearly/Monthly Product

Function

This API is used to query the price of a yearly/monthly product by criteria on the partner sales platform.

If the tenant who purchases the product enjoys a discount, the discount amount and the final price can be obtained from the query result.

If the customer enjoys multiple discounts, the system returns the rating result for each discount. The system preferentially uses the rating result of the commercial discount if the customer selects automatic payment.



HUAWEI CLOUD allows you to query products by service type, service region, resource type, and resource specification. Ensure that you enter correct criteria for search. Otherwise, the API returns an error indicating that the product cannot be found.

Constraints

This API can be invoked using the customer token replaced by the partner token.

Debugging

You can debug the API in **API Explorer** which supports automatic authentication. API Explorer can automatically generate and debug example SDK code.

URI

POST /v2/bills/ratings/period-resources/subscribe-rate

Request

Request Parameters

Parameter	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
project_id	Yes	String	A maximu m of 64 charact ers	Project ID. NOTE Obtain it in the following way: Step 1: Call the IAM API for obtaining an agency token to obtain the customer token. Step 2: Obtain the project ID by referring to Step 2 in How Can I Replace a Partner Token with a Customer Token. To call this API, an IAM member account must be authorized by the IAM master account. For details, see Creating a User Group and Assigning Permissions.
product_in fos	Yes	List <per iodProd uctInfo ></per 	A maximu m of 100 values	Product information list. For details, see Table 4-21 .

Table 4-21 PeriodProductInfo

Parameter	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
id	Yes	String	A maxim um of 64 charact ers	The ID is used to identify the mapping between the inquiry result and the request and must be unique in an inquiry.
cloud_servi ce_type	Yes	String	A maxim um of 400 charact ers	Cloud service type code. For example, the cloud service type code of OBS is hws.service.type.obs. To obtain a specific service type, call the API in 4.1.1 Querying Cloud Service Types.
resource_ty pe	Yes	String	A maxim um of 400 charact ers	Resource type code. For example, the VM resource type code of ECS is hws.resource.type.vm. To obtain a specific resource type, call the API in 4.1.2 Querying Resource Types. The relationship between ResourceType and CloudServiceType is as follows: A resource type represents a resource contained in the cloud service type, and the cloud service type is a combination of multiple resource types.

Parameter	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
resource_s pec	Yes	String	A maxim um of 400 charact ers	Resource specifications. For details, see related cloud service documentation. The following provides examples of services and resource specifications: ECS Add .win or .linux to the end of the ECS flavor ID based on the OS type, for example, s2.small.1.linux. Call the API for querying details about flavors and extended flavor information to obtain the flavor IDs. Bandwidth 12_bgp: dynamic BGP bandwidth billed by traffic 12_sbgp: static BGP bandwidth billed by traffic 19_bgp: dynamic BGP bandwidth 19_sbgp: static BGP bandwidth 19_sbgp: static BGP bandwidth 19_share: shared bandwidth billed by bandwidth 19_share: shared bandwidth billed by bandwidth RDS: 5_bgp: dynamic BGP public IP address: 5_sbgp: static BGP public IP address BCS: You can call the API for querying database specifications to obtain the RDS specifications. DCS: You can call the API for querying service specifications to obtain the DCS specifications. EVS: SATA: common I/O SAS: high I/O

Parameter	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
				 GPSSD: general-purpose SSD SSD: ultra-high I/O ESSD: extreme SSD GPSSD2.storage: general-purpose SSD V2 storage
region	Yes	String	A maxim um of 64 charact ers	Cloud service region code, for example, ap-southeast-1. Obtain the value from the Region column in Regions and Endpoints .
period_typ e	Yes	Integer	[0-4]	Period type of a yearly/monthly product order. • 0: Day • 2: Month • 3: Year • 4: Hour
period_nu m	Yes	Integer	[1-2147 83647]	Number of periods of a yearly/ monthly product order.
subscriptio n_num	Yes	Integer	[1-1000 0]	Number of subscriptions of a yearly/monthly product order.
available_z one	No	String	A maxim um of 64 charact ers	AZ, for example, cn-north-1a. Obtain the value from the Availability Zone (AZ) column in Regions and Endpoints. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, is set to "", or is set to null, it cannot be used as a filter criterion.

Parameter	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
resource_si ze	No	Integer	[1-2147 83647]	Resource capacity. It can be the subscribed volume size or bandwidth size.
				This parameter is mandatory for a linear product. Linear products are those whose size must be specified during a subscription, such as hard disks and bandwidth. For example, you can select 10 GB or 20 GB during a disk subscription.
				For non-linear products, if this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is set to null , it cannot be used as a filter criterion.
size_measu re_id	No	Integer	-	Resource capacity measurement ID. The options are as follows:
				• 15 : Mbit/s (used when the bandwidth is subscribed)
				• 17 : GB (used when a cloud disk is subscribed)
				• 14 : amount
				This parameter is mandatory for a linear product. Linear products are those whose size must be specified during a subscription, such as hard disks and bandwidth. For example, you can select 10 GB or 20 GB during a disk subscription.
				For non-linear products, if this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is set to null , it cannot be used as a filter criterion.

Example Request

```
POST https://bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/bills/ratings/period-resources/subscribe-rate HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
X-Auth-Token: MIIPAgYJKoZlhvcNAQcCo...ggg1BBIINPXsidG9rZ
  "project_id": "84c53ec51e794a4888fb0f5c0cfb2420", 
"product_infos": [
     {
        "id": "1",
     "cloud_service_type": "hws.service.type.ec2",
    "resource_type": "hws.resource.type.vm",
"resource_spec": "s3.medium.4.linux",
     "region": "ap-southeast-1",
```

```
"available_zone": "ap-southeast-1a",
"resource_size": null,
"size_measure_id": null,
"period_type": 2,
"period_num": 1,
"subscription_num": 1
},
{
"id": "2",
"cloud_service_type": "hws.service.type.vpc",
"resource_type": "hws.resource.type.ip", "resource_spec": "5_bgp",
"region": "ap-southeast-1",
"available_zone": null,
"resource_size": null,
"size_measure_id": 15,
"period_type": 2,
"period_num": 1,
"subscription_num": 1
},
"id": "3",
"cloud_service_type": "hws.service.type.ebs",
"resource_type": "hws.resource.type.volume",
"resource_spec": "GPSSD",
"region": "ap-southeast-1",
"available_zone": "ap-southeast-1a",
"resource_size": 40,
"size_measure_id": 17,
"period_type": 2,
"period_num": 1,
"subscription_num": 1
   "id": "4",
"cloud_service_type": "hws.service.type.vpc",
"resource_type": "hws.resource.type.bandwidth",
"resource_spec": "19_bgp",
"region": "ap-southeast-1",
"available_zone":"ap-southeast-1a",
"resource_size": 40,
"size_measure_id": 15,
"period_type": 2,
"period num": 1,
"subscription_num": 1
```

Response

Response Parameters

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
error_code	String	A maximu m of 20 character s	Status code. For details, see Returned Values . This parameter is returned only when the query failed.

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
error_msg	String	A maximu m of 1000 character s	Error description. This parameter is returned only when the query failed.
official_webs ite_rating_re sult	OfficialWe bsiteRatin gResult Object	-	Queried price listed on the official website for the yearly/monthly product. For details, see Table 4-22 .
optional_disc ount_rating_ results	List <optio nalDiscou ntRatingR esult></optio 	-	Rating results by discount if optional discounts exist. Each optional discount has a rating result. For details, see Table 4-24.
currency	String	A maximu m of 20 character s	Currency. USD If the parameter is left blank, USD is used.

 Table 4-22 OfficialWebsiteRatingResult

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
official_webs ite_amount	BigDecim al	-	Price of a yearly/monthly product on the official website.
measure_id	Integer	A maximum of 4 character s	Measurement unit ID. 1: USD
product_rati ng_results	List <perio dProduct OfficialRa tingResult ></perio 	-	Queried price of the yearly/monthly product. For details, see Table 4-23 .

 Table 4-23 PeriodProductOfficialRatingResult

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
id	String	A maximu m of 64 character s	ID, which comes from the ID in the request.
product_id	String	A maximu m of 64 character s	Yearly/monthly product ID.
official_webs ite_amount	BigDecim al	-	Price of a yearly/monthly product on the official website.
measure_id	Integer	A maximu m of 4 character s	Measurement unit ID. • 1: USD

 Table 4-24 OptionalDiscountRatingResult

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
discount_id	String	A maximu m of 64 character s	Discount ID.
amount	BigDecim al	-	Final price after the discount. amount= official_website_amount - discountAmount
official_webs ite_amount	BigDecim al	-	Price of a yearly/monthly product on the official website.
discount_am ount	BigDecim al	-	Amount of an available discount, such as commercial discounts, partner discounts, promotion discounts, and coupons.

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
measure_id	Integer	A maximu m of 4 character s	Measurement unit ID. 1: USD
discount_typ e	Integer	A maximu m of 32 character s	 Discount type. Commercial discounts: 605: Contract commercial discount in the HUAWEI CLOUD BE scenario 606: Contract commercial discount in the reseller BE scenario Partner discounts: 607: Partner authorized discount
discount_na me	String	A maximu m of 256 character s	Discount name.
best_offer	Integer	-	 Optimal discount. O: No (default value) 1: Yes Optimal discount: The system selects a discount from the commercial discount and partner discount. The discount with the maximum discount amount is the optimal discount. If the discount amounts are the same, the system uses the commercial discount first. The promotional discount and coupon are not in the calculation of the optimal discount.
product_rati ng_results	List <perio dProductR atingResul t></perio 	-	Product price query result. For details, see Table 4-25 .

Table 4-25 PeriodProductRatingResult

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
id	String	A maximu m of 64 character s	ID, which comes from the ID in the request.
product_id	String	A maximu m of 64 character s	Yearly/monthly product ID.
amount	BigDecim al	-	Final price after the discount. amount= official_website_amount - discountAmount
official_webs ite_amount	BigDecim al	-	Price of a yearly/monthly product on the official website.
discount_am ount	BigDecim al	-	Amount of an available discount, such as commercial discounts, partner discounts, promotion discounts, and coupons.
measure_id	Integer	A maximu m of 4 character s	Measurement unit ID. 1: USD

Example Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json;charset=UTF-8
Content-Length: length
Date: response time
  "official_website_rating_result": {
    "official_website_amount": 623.78,
      "installment_official_website_amount": null, "installment_period_type": null,
      "measure_id": 1,
      "product_rating_results": [
         {
            "id": "1",
            "product_id": "00301-18008-0--0",
            "official_website_amount": 27.2,
            "measure_id": 1,
            "installment_official_website_amount": null,
            "installment_period_type": null
            "id": "2",
            "product_id": "00301-03001-0--0",
```

```
"official_website_amount": 0,
        "measure_id": 1,
        "installment_official_website_amount": null,
        "installment_period_type": null
        "id": "3",
        "product_id": "00301-170006-0--0",
        "official_website_amount": 5.28,
        "measure_id": 1,
        "installment_official_website_amount": null,
        "installment_period_type": null
     },
        "product_id": "00301-34543-0--0",
        "official_website_amount": 591.3,
        "measure_id": 1,
        "installment_official_website_amount": null,
        "installment_period_type": null
  ]
"optional_discount_rating_results": [],
"currency": "USD"
```

Returned Values

□ NOTE

- **4**xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for situations in which the error seems to have been caused by the client, for example, the request contains bad syntax or incorrect parameters. You must ensure the request is correct.
- 5xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for cases in which the Huawei Cloud server is aware that it has encountered an error or is otherwise incapable of performing the request. In this case, contact Huawei Cloud customer service.

HTTP Value	Error Code	Description
400	CBC.0100	Parameter error.
400	CBC.99006006	Product not found.
400	CBC.99006055	The queried amount exceeds the upper limit.
403	CBC.0151	Access denied.
429	CBC.0250	Connection request control triggered.
500	CBC.0999	Other errors.

4.2.3 Querying the Renewal Price of a Yearly/Monthly Resource

Function

Customers can query the renewal price of a yearly/monthly resource by criteria on the partner sales platform.

Ⅲ NOTE

- If a primary resource has resources attached, the renewal price will include the price of the primary resource and that of the attached. The information of the attached resources can also be accessed through 7.4.1 Querying Customer's Yearly/Monthly Resources.
- Note: When a newly purchased EVS disk is attached to an ECS, the EVS disk is not necessarily an attached resource of the ECS. The precise information of the attached resources can only be accessed through 7.4.1 Querying Customer's Yearly/Monthly Resources.

Constraints

Only customer AK/SK can be used to call the API. Since partners are not allowed to buy products with their own accounts, let alone yearly/monthly products.

Debugging

You can debug the API in **API Explorer** which supports automatic authentication. API Explorer can automatically generate and debug SDK code samples.

URI

POST /v2/bills/ratings/period-resources/renew-rate

Request

Request parameters

Paramet er	Mand atory	Parame ter Type	Value Range	Description
resource _ids	Yes	List <stri ng></stri 	[1-10]	Primary resource IDs A maximum of 10 resource IDs are supported. Determine whether a resource is a primary resource or not by the is_main_resource, a response parameter described in 7.4.1 Querying Customer's Yearly/ Monthly Resources.

Paramet er	Mand atory	Parame ter Type	Value Range	Description
period_ty pe	Yes	Integer	[2 3]	Period type: • 2: Month • 3: Year
period_n um	Yes	Integer	[1-11]	Number of periods: • Month: 1 to 11 • Year: 1 to 3

```
Request Sample POST https://bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/bills/ratings/period-resources/renew-rate HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
X-Auth-Token: MIIPAgYJKoZlhvcNAQcCo...ggg1BBIINPXsidG9rZ
   "resource_ids": ["230221_169ee*******9d5b8af6a38f099abea"],
  "period_type": 2,
"period_num": 1
```

Response

Response Parameters

Parameter	Parameter Type	Value Range	Description
error_code	String	A maximu m of 20 character s	Status code For details, see Status Codes .
error_msg	String	A maximu m of 1,000 character s	Error description
currency	String	A maximu m of 20 character s	Currency USD If the parameter is left blank, USD is used.
renew_inqui ry_results	List <rene wInquiryRe sultInfo></rene 		Renew price inquiry result of the primary resources and their attached resources For details, see Table 4-26 .

Parameter	Parameter Type	Value Range	Description
official_web site_rating_ result	OfficialWe bsiteRating Result Object		For list price of a primary resource and its attached resources, see Table 4-27 .
optional_dis count_ratin g_results	List <optio nalDiscoun tRatingRes ult></optio 		Price inquiry result with an optional discount applied. If there are multiple optional discounts, different price inquiry results can be returned with a different discount applied each time. For details, see Table 3 OptionalDiscountRating-Result.
fail_resourc e_infos	List <failre sourceInfo ></failre 		List of resources which the renewal prices failed to be queried for For details, see Table FailResourceInfo.

Table 4-26 RenewInquiryResultInfo

Parameter	Parameter Type	Description
resource_id	String	Resource ID.
amount	String	Renewal price of primary resources and their attached resources Unit: USD

 Table 4-27 OfficialWebsiteRatingResult

Parameter	Paramete r Type	Value Range	Description
official_webs ite_amount	String	A maximum of 64 character s	List price Unit: USD

 Table 4-28 OptionalDiscountRatingResult

Parameter	Paramete r Type	Value Range	Description
discount_id	String	A maximu m of 64 character s	Discount ID.
amount	String	A maximu m of 64 character s	Final price after the discount Unit: USD amount= official_website_amount - discount_amount
official_webs ite_amount	String	A maximu m of 64 character s	List price Unit: USD
discount_am ount	String	A maximu m of 64 character s	Amount of an available discount, such as commercial discounts, partner discounts, promotion discounts, and coupons Unit: USD
discount_typ e	Integer	A maximu m of 32 character s	 Commercial discounts: 605: Contract commercial discount in the Huawei Cloud BE scenario 606: Contract commercial discount in the reseller BE scenario Partner discounts: 607: Partner authorized discount - discount rate
discount_na me	String	A maximu m of 256 character s	Discount name

Parameter	Paramete r Type	Value Range	Description
best_offer	Integer		 Optimal discount or not 0: No (default value) 1: Yes Optimal discount is a discount selected from the commercial discount and partner discount. The discount with the maximum discount amount is the optimal discount. If the discount amounts are the same, the system uses the commercial discount first. The promotional discount and coupon are not in the calculation of the optimal discount.

Table FailResourceInfo

Parameter	Parameter Type	Description
error_code	String	Status code For details, see Table Status Codes .
error_msg	String	Error description
resource_id	String	Resource ID.

Status code: 200 Response Sample

},
"optional_discount_rating_results": [],

"fail_resource_infos": []

HTTP/1.1 200 OK Content-Type: application/json;charset=UTF-8 Content-Length: length Date: response time "currency": "CNY", "renew_inquiry_results": [{ "resource_id": "230221_169ee*******9d5b8af6a38f099abea", "amount": "800.0" }], "official_website_rating_result": { "official_website_amount": "800.0", "installment_official_website_amount": null, "installment_period_type": null

Status Codes

□ NOTE

- 4xx: indicates an error resulting from client, such as the request contains bad syntax or an invalid parameter. You need to check the statement and its format and make a request again.
- 5xx: indicates an error to the Huawei Cloud system, which prevented the system from fulfilling the request from client. You can contact Huawei Cloud customer service to handle the issue.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Description
200	CBC.300500 07	Renewal price inquiry is not applicable to non-primary resources.
200	CBC.300500 08	The period type or number of periods for the resource does not exist.
200	CBC.300500 09	The resources have expired and been deleted or do not exist.
200	CBC.300500 10	This operation is not allowed because some resources included in your orders are to be paid.
200	CBC.300500 11	Resources are being unsubscribed from or changed.
200	CBC.300500 13	Renewal not supported.
400	CBC.0100	Incorrect parameter
400	CBC.990060 06	The required product cannot be found.
400	CBC.990060 24	Failed to query product information.
400	CBC.990060 16	Failed to query coupon information.
400	CBC.990060 17	Failed to query customer information.
400	CBC.990060 50	Incorrect usage unit
400	CBC.990060 55	The queried amount exceeds the upper limit.
400	CBC.990060 66	Billing query failed
400	CBC.990060 73	Project not found

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Description
400	CBC.300500 12	There are duplicate resource IDs.
403	CBC.0151	Access denied
403	CBC.0154	Invalid or expired token
500	CBC.0999	Other errors

5 Customer Management

5.1 Customer Registration

5.1.1 Verifying Customer Registration Information

Function

This API is used to check whether the account name, and mobile number or email address entered by the customer can be used for registration.

For the registration with mobile numbers, whether the number of registered mobile numbers exceeds the upper limit will be checked.

Constraints

This API can be invoked using the partner AK/SK or token only.

Debugging

You can debug the API in API Explorer which supports automatic authentication. API Explorer can automatically generate and debug example SDK code.

URI

POST /v2/partners/sub-customers/users/check-identity

Request

Request parameters

Param eter	Mand atory	Туре	Value Range	Description
search_ type	Yes	String	[email mobile name]	The options are email, mobile, or name.
search_ value	Yes	String	A maximu m of 64 character s	Mobile number, email address, or account name. The mobile number must comply with the regular expression "^ \d{4}-\d+\$". The value contains the country code and starts with 00. The format is "00XX-XXXXXXXX". The email address must consist of an email prefix and an email domain, as well as the (@) symbol. name: The value must comply with the regular expression "^([a-zA-Z-] ([a-zA-Z0-9]){4,31})\$" and contains 5 to 32 characters. The value cannot start with op_ or shadow_ and cannot contain only digits. It must start with a letter (case-insensitive) or a hyphen (-).

Example Request

```
POST https://bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/partners/sub-customers/users/check-identity HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
X-Auth-Token: MIIPAgYJKoZlhvcNAQcCo...ggg1BBIINPXsidG9rZ

{
    "search_type": "name",
    "search_value": "ceshiyonghu001"
}
```

Response

Response Parameters

Param eter	Туре	Value Range	Description
error_c ode	String	A maximu m of 16 character s	Error code. For details, see Returned Values . This parameter is returned only when a failure occurs.

Param eter	Туре	Value Range	Description
error_ msg	String	A maximu m of 1024 character s	Error description. This parameter is returned only when a failure occurs.
check_ result	String	A maximu m of 32 character s	 available: The account name, mobile number, or email address is valid. used_by_user: The account name, mobile number, or email address is in use.

Example Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json;charset=UTF-8
Content-Length: length
Date: response time
{
    "error_code": "CBC.0000",
    "error_msg": "success",
    "check_result": "available"
}
```

Returned Values

□ NOTE

- **4***xx*: This class of HTTP status code is intended for situations in which the error seems to have been caused by the client, for example, the request contains bad syntax or incorrect parameters. You must ensure the request is correct.
- 5xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for cases in which the Huawei Cloud server is aware that it has encountered an error or is otherwise incapable of performing the request. In this case, contact Huawei Cloud customer service.

HTTP Value	Error Code	Description
400	CBC.0100	Parameter error.
403	CBC.0151	Access denied.
500	CBC.0999	Other errors.

5.1.2 Sending a Verification Code

Function

If a customer enters an email address during registration, the system sends a registration verification code to the email address to verify the information.

Constraints

This API can be invoked only by the partner AK/SK or token.

The verification codes are sent only during registration. After invoking this API, you need to invoke the API in **5.1.3 Creating a Customer** to create the registered customers.

Debugging

You can debug the API in API Explorer which supports automatic authentication. API Explorer can automatically generate and debug example SDK code.

URI

POST /v2/bases/verificationcode/send

Request

Request Parameters

Param eter	Man dator y	Туре	Value Range	Description
receiv er_typ e	Yes	Integer	[2]	Verification code type. 2: Send an email verification code.
timeo ut	No	Integer	[1-3000	Timeout of sending a verification code. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is set to null , the default timeout interval 10 minutes is used. If the value of this parameter is greater than 60 , the value is fixed to 5 minutes. Unit: minutes
email	Yes	String	A maximu m of 64 charact ers	Email that receives the verification code.

Param eter	Man dator y	Туре	Value Range	Description
lang	No	String	A maximu m of 16 charact ers	Language in which the email verification code is sent. The default value is zh-cn. • zh-cn: Chinese • en-us: English If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, is set to "", or is set to null, the default value is zh-cn.

Example Request

```
POST https://bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/bases/verificationcode/send HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
X-Auth-Token: MIIPAgYJKoZIhvcNAQcCo...ggg1BBIINPXsidG9rZ

{
    "receiver_type":2,
    "timeout": 5,
    "email":"***@163.com",
    "lang":"en-us"
}
```

Response

Response Parameters

Param eter	Туре	Value Range	Description
error_c ode	String	A maximu m of 16 characte rs	Error code. For details, see Returned Values . This parameter is returned only when a failure occurs.
error_ msg	String	A maximu m of 1024 characte rs	Error description. This parameter is returned only when a failure occurs.

Example Response

HTTP/1.1 204 No Content Content-Type: application/json;charset=UTF-8 Content-Length: *length* Date: *response time*

Returned Values

■ NOTE

- 4xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for situations in which the error seems to have been caused by the client, for example, the request contains bad syntax or incorrect parameters. You must ensure the request is correct.
- 5xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for cases in which the Huawei Cloud server is aware that it has encountered an error or is otherwise incapable of performing the request. In this case, contact Huawei Cloud customer service.

HTTP Value	Error Code	Description
400	CBC.0 100	Parameter error.
400	CBC.9 9000 035	You are not a customer of a partner yet.
400	CBC.9 9004 002	Failed to generate the verification code.
400	CBC.9 9004 003	The verification code is successfully generated but fails to be sent.
400	CBC.9 9004 004	Empty email address./Invalid format.
400	CBC.9 9004 015	The number of verification code sending times has reached the upper limit (15 times per hour, 60 times per day).
401	CBC.0 154	Invalid or expired token.
403	CBC.0 151	Access denied.
500	CBC.0 999	Other errors.

5.1.3 Creating a Customer

Function

This API is used to create a Huawei Cloud account for a customer when the customer creates an account on your sales platform, and bind the customer account on the partner sales platform to the HUAWEI CLOUD account. In addition, the Huawei Cloud account is bound to the partner account.

CAUTION

- After a HUAWEI CLOUD account is created for a customer, SAML authentication is required if the customer wants to switch from the partner sales platform to the Huawei Cloud official website. For details, see "SAML Authentication" in Web UI Mode.
- If you do not enter the email address when creating a customer, the customer cannot receive any email notification from Huawei Cloud. The customer needs to log in to the Huawei Cloud to add the email address by themselves.
- When the API for creating a customer is invoked, Huawei Cloud will synchronously create a Huawei Cloud customer account and send the customer ID and account name to the partner platform. Then, Huawei Cloud associates the customer with the partner asynchronously. To query the association result, you can invoke the API described in 5.3.1 Querying Customers.
- Newly created customers are associated in the reseller model by default.

Constraints

- This API can be invoked using the partner AK/SK or token only.
- **Privacy Statement** must be displayed on the page for creating a customer on the partner sales platform.
- This API is used to replace the partner token with the customer token to allow the partner to provide or query resources as a customer. Therefore, the partner must obtain the customer authorization before invoking this API.
- Obtain the verification code using the API in 5.1.2 Sending a Verification
 Code and then invoke this API if you enter the email address when creating a
 customer.
- The password must contain at least eight characters, which will take effect since August 1, 2022.

Debugging

You can debug the API in **API Explorer** which supports automatic authentication. API Explorer can automatically generate and debug example SDK code.

URI

POST /v2/partners/sub-customers

Request

Request Parameters

Parameter	Mandat ory	Туре	Value Range	Description
domain_are a	Yes	String	A maximum of 2 characters	Two-letter ID representing the country/region of the customer. The ID complies with the ISO 3166 standard. Example: MX for Mexico
xaccount_id	Yes	String	A maximum of 128 characters	Unique user ID on the partner sales platform. The ID is allocated by the partner.
xaccount_ty pe	Yes	String	A maximum	Platform ID assigned by Huawei to a partner.
			of 64 characters	This value is assigned by Huawei. For details about how to obtain the platform ID, see How Do I Obtain the xaccountType Value?
domain_na me	No	String	[5-32]	HUAWEI CLOUD username of the customer.
				If this parameter is left blank, the value is generated randomly.
				The value cannot start with op_ or shadow_ and cannot contain only digits.
				The verification length is 5 to 32 digits and the verification rules are ^([a-zA-Z]([a-zA-Z0-9])*)\$.
				If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, is set to "", or is set to null, the value is randomly generated.
email	No	String	Α .	Email address.
	maximum of 64 characters		of 64	Format: The value must contain @.
		If this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is set to null , no value is returned. If this parameter is set to "", "" is returned.		

Parameter	Mandat ory	Туре	Value Range	Description
verification_ code	No	String	[6]	Verification code. Invoke the API described in 5.1.2 Sending a Verification Code to obtain the verification code. If no email address is available, you do not need to enter the verification code. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is set to null, this parameter will not be used. It cannot be set to "".
password	No	String	The value can be a string of 8 to 32 characters .	 The password must meet the following rules: Contains at least two of the following character types: uppercase letters, lowercase letters, digits, and special characters. Differs from the account name or the account name or the account name in reverse order. Does not contain the email address. If this parameter is left blank, a user does not have a password and cannot directly log in to HUAWEI CLOUD. In this case, the user can only switch to HUAWEI CLOUD from the partner system using SSO. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is set to null, the password is randomly generated. This parameter cannot be set to "".

Parameter	Mandat ory	Туре	Value Range	Description
is_close_ma rket_ms	No	String	A maximum of 10 characters	Whether to disable the marketing message sending function. • true: Disable this function. • false: Retain this function enabled (default). If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, is set to "", or is set to null, false is returned.
indirect_par tner_id	No	String	A maximum of 64 characters	Reseller ID. For details about how to obtain such IDs, see 6.1.1 Querying the List of Huawei Cloud Resellers. This parameter is mandatory for creating a customer for a Huawei Cloud reseller. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, is set to "", or is set to null, this parameter will not be used.
include_ass ociation_res ult	No	Boolean		Whether to return the result of associating a partner and sub-customer. • true: Returns the association result. • false: Does not return the association result. The default value is false. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, is set to "", or is set to null, false is returned.

```
POST https://bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/partners/sub-customers HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
X-Auth-Token: MIIPAgYJKoZIhvcNAQcCo...ggg1BBIINPXsidG9rZ

{
   "domain_name": "test",
   "email": "***@163.com",
   "verification_code": "253***",
   "domain_area": "HK",
   "xaccount_id": "35rey****",
   "xaccount_type": "***_IDP",
```

```
"password": "******",

"is_close_market_ms": "true",

"indirect_partner_id": "a0d736*******aab6502d1a828c1809",

"include_association_result": "false"
}
```

Response

Response Parameters

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
error_code	String	A maximum of 16 characters	Error code. For details, see Returned Values . This parameter is returned only when a failure occurs.
error_msg	String	A maximum of 1024 characters	Error description. This parameter is returned only when a failure occurs.
domain_id	String	Α	Customer ID.
		maximum of 64 characters	This parameter is returned only when the operation is successful or an error whose code is CBC.99000050 occurs.
domain_na me	String	A maximum	HUAWEI CLOUD username of the customer.
		of 64 characters	If the request contains this parameter, the response must contain the same parameter value as the request.
			If the request does not contain this parameter, the response contains a 32-bit character string randomly generated by the system.
			This parameter is returned only when the operation is successful or an error whose code is CBC.99000050 occurs.

Example Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json;charset=UTF-8
Content-Length: length
Date: response time
{
  "domain_id": "06a7969058802f0c0f01c00b91846780",
  "domain_name": "a0d736359ada40aab6502d1a828c1809"
}
```

Returned Values

□ NOTE

- 4xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for situations in which the error seems to have been caused by the client, for example, the request contains bad syntax or incorrect parameters. You must ensure the request is correct.
- 5xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for cases in which the Huawei Cloud server is aware that it has encountered an error or is otherwise incapable of performing the request. In this case, contact Huawei Cloud customer service.

HTTP Value	Error Code	Description
400	CBC.0100	Parameter error. Check whether the input parameters meet the requirements according to the request parameter descriptions.
400	CBC.0101	Invalid parameter.
400	CBC.5001005 9	Customer association not allowed for Partner Service Provider.
400	CBC.9900003	The account name already exists.
400	CBC.9900002 8	The email address already exists.
400	CBC.9900003	Invalid account name.
400	CBC.5016	Invalid email address format.
400	CBC.9900003	Duplicate xAccountId.
400	CBC.9900000 4	An exception occurred when the customer authorized rights to the partner.
400	CBC.9900003	Invalid password.
400	CBC.9900003	Currently, registration with HUAWEI CLOUD is not available for users in this country.
400	CBC.9900003	You do not have the permission to operate this Huawei Cloud reseller.
500	CBC.9900005 0	Query for the result of associating partner and its sub-customer timed out. Refer to 5.3.1 Querying Customers to check the association result.
400	CBC.9900005	Customer creation failed because this mobile number or email address has been preregistered by Huawei.

HTTP Value	Error Code	Description
400	CBC.9900400 7	Invalid email address.
400	CBC.9900400 8	Invalid verification code.
400	CBC.9900400 9	The verification code is available, but the number of verification failures is greater than 3.
400	CBC.9900401 0	The verification code entered by the client is incorrect.
400	CBC.9900503 5	This API cannot be used by a sandbox account.
401	CBC.0154	Invalid or expired token.
403	CBC.0151	Access denied.
500	CBC.0999	Other errors.
400	CBC.5001008	Customer association not allowed. The account of this partner has been restricted.
400	CBC.5001008 6	Customer association not allowed. This partner is a Huawei Cloud reseller, and the account of its associated distributor has been restricted.
400	CBC.5001012 0	Customer development not supported. There are no credits granted for the partner.

5.2 Real-Name Authentication

5.2.1 Requesting an Individual Real-Name Authentication

Function

This API can be used to submit an individual real-name authentication application.

An individual customer can refer to the instructions described in **Overall Process** to complete the real-name authentication.

Constraints

- This API can be invoked only by the partner account's AK/SK or token.
- To use this API, partners need to enable Upload Photos of Handheld ID Cards Required for Real-Name Authentication on the Benefits and Support > API Configuration > Configure page.
- Images for real-name authentication must be uploaded to the **download** directory of the bucket.

• Only individual certificate authentication can be performed using APIs.

Debugging

You can debug the API in API Explorer which supports automatic authentication. API Explorer can automatically generate and debug example SDK code.

URI

POST /v2/customers/realname-auths/individual

Request

Request Parameters

Parameter	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
customer_i d	Yes	String	A maximu m of 64 character s	Customer account ID. You can call the API in 5.3.1 Querying Customers to obtain the customer ID.
identify_ty pe	Yes	Integer	-	Authentication method. 0 : Using the individual certificate

Parameter	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
verified_fil e_url	Yes	List <string></string>	A maximu m of 4 character s	 Attachment URL for individual certificate authentication. The URL must be entered in sequence. Assume that the name of the picture for the passport profile page is abc023 and that for the customer holding the passport profile page is def004. abc023 def004 Enter the URL in the preceding sequence. The file name is case sensitive. Currently, certificate attachments must be in .jpg, .jpeg, .bmp, .png, .gif, or .pdf format. The maximum size of a single file is 10 MB. The URL is a relative URL and does not need to contain the bucket name or download directory. It only needs to contain the subdirectory and corresponding file name in the download directory. Example: If the uploaded attachments are stored in the following location of the bucket, enter abc023.jpg: https://bucketname.obs.Endpoint.myhuaweicloud.com/download/abc023.jpg If the uploaded attachments are stored in the following location of the bucket, enter abc023.jpg: https://bucketname.obs.Endpoint.myhuaweicloud.com/download/abc023.jpg: https://bucketname.obs.Endpoint.myhuaweicloud.com/download/abc023.jpg: https://bucketname.obs.Endpoint.myhuaweicloud.com/download/abc023.jpg: https://bucketname.obs.Endpoint.myhuaweicloud.com/download/abc023.jpg: https://bucketname.obs.Endpoint.myhuaweicloud.com/download.sipg: https://bucketname.obs.Endpoint.myhuaweicloud.com/download

Parameter	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
				myhuaweicloud.com/ download/test/abc023.jpg
name	Yes	String	A maximu m of 255 character s	Name.
verified_nu mber	Yes	String	A maximu m of 32 character s	Certificate number.
xaccount_t ype	Yes	String	A maximu m of 64 character s	Platform ID assigned by Huawei to a partner. This value is assigned by Huawei. For details about how to obtain the platform ID, see How Do I Obtain the xaccountType Value?

Parameter	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
verified_ty pe	No	Integer	-	Certificate type. 3: Passport. Two attachments need to be uploaded: the picture of the profile page, and the picture of the customer holding the passport in hands (the profile page on the front side). 5: Exit-Entry Permit for Traveling to and from Hong Kong and Macao. Three attachments need to be uploaded: the picture of the front side of Exit-Entry Permit (profile page), the picture of the back side of Exit-Entry Permit, and the picture of the customer holding Exit-Entry Permit in hands (profile page on the front side). 6: Mainland Travel Permit for Taiwan Residents. Three attachments need to be uploaded: the picture of the front side of Mainland Travel Permit (profile page), the picture of the back side of Mainland Travel Permit in hands (profile page on the front side). 9: Residence Permit for Hong Kong and Macao Residents. Three attachments need to be uploaded: the picture of the profile side of Residence Permit for Hong Kong and Macao Residents. Three attachments need to be uploaded: the picture of the profile side of Residence Permit for Hong Kong and Macao Residents, the picture of the national emblem side of Residence Permit for Hong Kong and Macao Residents, and the picture of the customer holding Residence Permit for Hong Kong and Macao Residents, and the picture of the customer holding Residence Permit for Hong Kong and Macao Residents, and the picture of the customer holding Residence Permit for Hong Kong and Macao Residents in hands (profile side
				9: Residence Permit for Hong Kong and Macao Residents. Three attachments need to be uploaded: the picture of the profile side of Residence Permit for Hong Kong and Macao Residents, the picture of the national emblem side of Residence Permit for Hong Kong and Macao Residents, and the picture of the customer holding Residence Permit for

Parameter	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
				10: Residence Permit for Taiwan Residents. Three attachments need to be uploaded: the picture of the profile side of Residence Permit for Taiwan Residents, the picture of the national emblem side of Residence Permit for Taiwan Residents, and the picture of the customer holding Residence Permit for Taiwan Residents in hands (profile side on the front side). This parameter needs to be specified only when
change_ty	No	Integer	[-1]	identify_type is set to 0. Change type.
pe pe			. · J	-1: First time real-name authentication

```
POST https://bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/customers/realname-auths/individual HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
X-Auth-Token: MIIPAgYJKoZIhvcNAQcCo...ggg1BBIINPXsidG9rZ

{
    "verified_number": "949826*******292",
    "verified_file_url": [
        "shimingrenzheng/zhengmian001.jpg",
        "shimingrenzheng/fanmian002.jpg"
    ],
    "name": "wangx_****_001",
    "change_type": -1,
    "customer_id": "068a6d*******288536b6ba57d1ffae",
    "verified_type": 3,
    "identify_type": 0,
    "xaccount_type": "***_IDP"
}
```

Response

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
is_review	Integer	-	Whether to transfer to manual review. This parameter is returned only when the status code is 200. • 0: No • 1: Yes

Status code: 400

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
error_code	String	A maximum of 16 characters	Error code. For details, see Returned Values. This parameter is returned only when a failure occurs.
error_msg	String	A maximum of 1024 characters	Error description. This parameter is returned only when a failure occurs.
is_review	Integer	-	Whether to transfer to manual review. This parameter is returned only when the status code is 200. • 0: No • 1: Yes
fail_check_it ems	List <string></string>	-	Error list.

Example Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json;charset=UTF-8
Content-Length: length
Date: response time
{
    "is_review": "1"
}
```

Returned Values

□ NOTE

- 4xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for situations in which the error seems to have been caused by the client, for example, the request contains bad syntax or incorrect parameters. You must ensure the request is correct.
- 5xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for cases in which the Huawei Cloud server is aware that it has encountered an error or is otherwise incapable of performing the request. In this case, contact Huawei Cloud customer service.

HTTP Value	Error Code	Description
400	CBC.990 00027	Expired verification code.
400	CBC.990 00035	You are not a customer of a partner yet.
400	CBC.990 05030	The partner did not complete real-name authentication or bucket authentication.
400	CBC.990 07188	This customer has completed real-name authentication or is currently being authenticated.
400	CBC.990 07189	The number of users who used the certificate ID for real- name authentication has reached the maximum limit.
400	CBC.990 07191	The maximum number of real-name authentication times has been reached.
400	CBC.990 07193	The certificate ID is from an invalid certificate and cannot be used for real-name authentication.
400	CBC.990 07202	Real-name authentication failed.
400	CBC.990 07261	The bank card is not supported. Try another bank card.
400	CBC.010 0	Parameter error.
400	CBC.706 00026	Huawei Cloud cannot review the information you submitted for real-name authentication. Contact your account manager.
403	CBC.015	Access denied.
500	CBC.099 9	Other errors.

5.2.2 Requesting an Enterprise Real-Name Authentication

Function

This API can be used to submit an enterprise real-name authentication application.

An enterprise customer can refer to the instructions described in **Overall Process** to complete the real-name authentication.

Constraints

- This API can be invoked only by the partner account's AK/SK or token.
- To use this API, partners need to enable Upload Photos of Handheld ID Cards Required for Real-Name Authentication on the Benefits and Support > API Configuration > Configure page.
- Images for real-name authentication must be uploaded to the **download** directory of the bucket.
- Only enterprise certificate authentication can be performed using APIs.

Debugging

You can debug the API in **API Explorer** which supports automatic authentication. API Explorer can automatically generate and debug example SDK code.

URI

POST /v2/customers/realname-auths/enterprise

Request

Request Parameters

Paramete r	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
customer_i d	Yes	String	A maximum of 64 characters	Customer account ID. You can call the API in 5.3.1 Querying Customers to obtain the customer ID.
identify_ty pe	Yes	Integer	-	Authentication method. 1: Using the enterprise's certificate scanned copy

Paramete Mar to	anda Type ry	Value Range	Description
verified_fil e_url Ye	s List <st ng></st 	ri A maximum of 4 characters	1. URL of the certificate attachment file used for enterprise certificate authentication. The attachment URL must be entered in sequence. Enter the name of the attachment of the enterprise certificate first. If the enterprise personal information is specified in the request, enter the name of the ID card attachment of the enterprise personal information. The sequence of the enterprise personal information. The sequence of the enterprise certificate attachments is as follows: First: picture of the front side of the enterprise certificate Second: picture of the back side of the enterprise certificate attachments is as follows: First: picture of the profile side of the personal ID card Second: picture of the back side of the personal ID card (national emblem side) If the enterprise does not have a legal entity, and its first attachment is the picture of the front side of the enterprise certificate abc.023, and the second is the back side of the enterprise certificate def004, and then upload the attachments in the following sequence: abc023 def004 The file name is case

Paramete r	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
				in .jpg, .jpeg, .bmp, .png, .gif, or .pdf format. The maximum size of a single file is 10 MB. 3. The URL is a relative URL and does not need to contain the bucket name or download directory. It only needs to contain the subdirectory and corresponding file name in the download directory. Example: • If the uploaded attachments are stored in the following location of the bucket, enter abc023.jpg: https://bucketname.obs.Endpoint.myhuaweicloud.com/download/abc023.jpg • If the uploaded attachments are stored in the following location of the bucket, enter test/abc023.jpg: https://bucketname.obs.Endpoint.myhuaweicloud.com/download/test/abc023.jpg: https://bucketname.obs.Endpoint.myhuaweicloud.com/download/test/abc023.jpg
corp_nam e	Yes	String	A maximum of 255 characters	Organization name. The value cannot contain only digits, special characters, or spaces.
verified_nu mber	Yes	String	A maximum of 32 characters	Enterprise certificate number.
xaccount_t ype	Yes	String	A maximum of 64 characters	Platform ID assigned by Huawei to a partner. This value is assigned by Huawei. For details about how to obtain the platform ID, see How Do I Obtain the xaccountType Value?

Paramete r	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
certificate_ type	No	Integer	-	 O: Enterprise's business license 1: Legal entity certificate 2: Legal entity registration certificate 3: Administrative law enforcement subject certificate 4: Organization code certificate 99: Others
reg_countr y	No	String	A maximum of 10 characters	Registration country entered for real-name authentication. Enter the two-letter code that stands for the country. For example, enter CN for China.
reg_addres s	No	String	A maximum of 256 characters	Enterprise registration address for real-name authentication.
enterprise _person	No	Enterpris ePerson Object	-	Enterprise person information. For details, see Table 5-1 .

 Table 5-1
 EnterprisePerson

Parameter	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
legel_name	Yes	String	A maximum of 255 characters	Legal entity name.
legel_id_nu mber	Yes	String	A maximum of 32 characters	Legal entity card ID.
certifier_rol e	No	String	A maximum of 32 characters	Legal entity role. legalPerson: Legal representative

```
POST https://bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/customers/realname-auths/enterprise HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
X-Auth-Token: MIIPAgYJKoZIhvcNAQcCo...ggg1BBIINPXsidG9rZ

{
    "verified_number": "371812*******8888",
    "verified_file_url": [
        "gerenshiming/zhengmian001.jpg",
        "gerenshiming/fanmian002.jpg",
        "gerenshiming/chizheng003.jpg"
    ],
    "reg_address": "Beijing"
    "reg_country": "CN",
    "customer_id": "4505ce******de8263e33b57e76abc",
    "certificate_type": 0,
    "corp_name": "test001",
    "enterprise_person": {
        "certifier_role": "legalPerson",
        "legel_name": "wangmoumou",
        "legel_id_number": "371812********8888"
      },
      "identify_type": 1,
        "xaccount_type": "***_IDP"
}
```

Response

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
is_review	Integer	-	Whether to transfer to manual review. This parameter is returned only when the status code is 200.
			• 0 : No
			• 1: Yes

Status code: 400

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
error_code	String	A maximum of 16 characters	Error code. For details, see Returned Values . This parameter is returned only when a failure occurs.
error_msg	String	A maximum of 1024 characters	Error description. This parameter is returned only when a failure occurs.

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
is_review	Integer	-	Whether to transfer to manual review. This parameter is returned only when the status code is 200. • 0: No • 1: Yes
fail_check_it ems	List <strin g></strin 	-	Error list. This parameter is displayed only when error code CBC.99007004 is returned. For details, see Table 5-2.

Table 5-2 failCheckItems list

Item	Description
IS_DEBT	The customer's account is in arrears.
IS_CREDIT_ACCOUNT	The customer has a credit account and has a credit outstanding amount.
IS_ORG_ACCOUNT	The customer account is an enterprise master account or member account.
MEM_OF_ORG	Your account and the associated master account belong to the same legal entity. Please cancel the association before performing real-name authentication.
MEN_ANSWERING_ORG	You have received an invitation to associate with another account as a member account. Please reject the invitation and then perform real-name authentication.
ORG_INVITING_MEM	Your account is a master account and has invited another member account for association. Please cancel the invitation and then perform real-name authentication.
ORG_HAVE_MEM_EQUITY_APPL YING	Your account is a master account. The equity certificate is being reviewed. Please wait for the certificate to be approved, and then perform real-name authentication.
MEM_OF_ORG_EQUITY_APPLYI NG	Your account is a member account. The equity certificate of the associated master account is being reviewed. Please wait for the certificate to be approved, and then perform real-name authentication.

Item	Description
ORG_HAVE_MEM_EQUITY_APPR OVED	Your account is a master account and already has an equity certificate. Please cancel the member account that as the equity certificate and then perform real-name authentication.
MEM_OF_ORG_EQUITY_APPRO VED	Your account is a member account and already has an equity certificate. Please cancel the association with the master account and then perform real-name authentication.

Example Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json;charset=UTF-8
Content-Length: length
Date: response time
{
    "is_review": "1"
}
```

Returned Values

■ NOTE

- 4xx: This class of HTTP status code is intended for situations in which the error seems to have been caused by the client, for example, the request contains bad syntax or incorrect parameters. You must ensure the request is correct.
- **5**xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for cases in which the Huawei Cloud server is aware that it has encountered an error or is otherwise incapable of performing the request. In this case, contact Huawei Cloud customer service.

HTTP Value	Error Code	Description
400	CBC.01 00	Parameter error.
400	CBC.99 000035	You are not a customer of a partner yet.
400	CBC.99 005030	The partner does not enable the option of uploading the attachment for real-name authentication. For details about how to enable the option, click here.
400	CBC.99 007004	The initiated service operation does not meet the service check item requirement.
400	CBC.99 007188	The customer has passed real-name authentication or is being reviewed.

HTTP Value	Error Code	Description
400	CBC.99 007191	The number of real-name authentication times of the customer exceeds the upper limit.
400	CBC.70 600026	Huawei Cloud cannot review the information you submitted for real-name authentication. Contact your account manager.
403	CBC.01 51	Access denied.
500	CBC.09 99	Unknown error occurred.

5.2.3 Requesting a Real-Name Authentication Change

Function

This API can be used to submit a real-name authentication change application.

For details about how to change an individual account to an enterprise account through real-name authentication, visit **Changing an Individual Account to an Enterprise Account**.

Constraints

- This API can be invoked only by the partner account AK/SK or token.
- To use this API, partners need to enable Upload Photos of Handheld ID Cards Required for Real-Name Authentication on the Benefits and Support > API Configuration > Configure page.
- Images for real-name authentication must be uploaded to the **download** directory of the bucket.
- Real-name authentication change through API only supports changing an individual account to an enterprise account.

Debugging

You can debug the API in **API Explorer** which supports automatic authentication. API Explorer can automatically generate and debug example SDK code.

URI

PUT /v2/customers/realname-auths/enterprise

Request

Request Parameters

Paramete r	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
customer_i d	Yes	String	A maximum of 64 characters	Customer account ID. You can call the API in 5.3.1 Querying Customers to obtain the customer ID.
identify_ty pe	Yes	Integer	-	Authentication method. 1: Using the enterprise's certificate scanned copy

Paramete r	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
verified_fil e_url	Yes	List <stri ng></stri 	A maximum of 4 characters	URL of the certificate attachment file used for enterprise certificate authentication.
				The attachment URL must be entered in sequence. Enter the name of the attachment of the enterprise certificate first. If the enterprise personal information exists, enter the name of the ID card attachment of the enterprise personal information.
				The order of the enterprise certificate attachments is as follows:
				First: Picture of the front side of the enterprise certificate
				Second: Picture of the back side of the enterprise certificate
				The order of the individual certificate attachments is as follows:
				First: Picture of the front side of the personal ID card (profile side)
				Second: Picture of the back side of the personal ID card (national emblem side)
				If the enterprise does not have a legal entity, and its first attachment is the picture of the front side of the enterprise certificate abc.023, and the second attachment is the back side of the enterprise certificate def004, then upload the attachments in the following sequence:
				abc023
				def004
				Enter the URL in the preceding sequence. The file name is case sensitive.
				Currently, certificate attachments can only be in .jpg, .jpeg, .bmp, .png, .gif,

Paramete r	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
				or .pdf format. The maximum size of a single file is 10 MB.
				The URL is a relative URL and does not need to contain the bucket name or download directory. It only needs to contain the subdirectory and corresponding file name in the download directory. Example:
				If the uploaded attachments are stored in the following location of the bucket, enter abc023.jpg :
				https:// bucketname.obs.Endpoint.myhua weicloud.com/download/ abc023.jpg
				If the uploaded attachments are stored in the following location of the bucket, enter test/ abc023.jpg :
				https:// bucketname.obs.Endpoint.myhua weicloud.com/download/test/ abc023.jpg
corp_nam	Yes	String	Α	Organization name.
е			maximum of 255 characters	The value cannot contain only digits, special characters, or spaces.
verified_nu mber	Yes	String	A maximum of 32 characters	Enterprise certificate number.
change_ty pe	Yes	Integer	[1]	Change type. 1: Change individual real-name authentication to enterprise real-name authentication.
xaccount_t ype	Yes	String	A maximum of 64 characters	Platform ID assigned by Huawei to a partner. This value is assigned by Huawei. For details about how to obtain the platform ID, see How Do I Obtain the xaccountType Value?

Paramete r	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
certificate_ type	No	Integer	-	 Enterprise certificate type. 0: Enterprise's business license 1: Legal entity certificate 2: Legal entity registration certificate 3: Administrative law enforcement subject certificate 4: Organization code certificate 99: Others If this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is
reg_countr y	No	String	A maximum of 10 characters	Registration country entered for real-name authentication. Enter the two-letter code that stands for the country. For example, enter CN for China. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is set to null, no value is returned. If this parameter is set to "", "" is returned.
reg_addres s	No	String	A maximum of 256 characters	Enterprise registration address for real-name authentication. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is set to null , no value is returned. If this parameter is set to "", "" is returned.
enterprise _person	No	Enterpris ePerson Object	-	Enterprise person information. For details, see Table 5-3 . This parameter is reserved.

Table 5-3 EnterprisePerson

Parameter	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
legel_name	Yes	String	A maximum of 255 characters	Legal entity name.
legel_id_nu mber	Yes	String	A maximum of 32 characters	Legal entity card ID.
certifier_rol e	No	String	A maximum of 32 characters	Legal entity role. legalPerson: Legal representative

```
PUT https://bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/customers/realname-auths/enterprise HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
X-Auth-Token: MIIPAgYJKoZIhvcNAQcCo...ggg1BBIINPXsidG9rZ

{
    "verified_number": "371812*******8888",
    "verified_file_url": [
        "gerenshiming/zhengmian001.jpg",
        "gerenshiming/fanmian002.jpg",
        "gerenshiming/chizheng003.jpg"
    ],
    "reg_address": "Beijing"
    "reg_country": "CN",
    "customer_id": "4505ce*******de8263e33b57e76abc",
    "certificate_type": 0,
    "corp_name": "test001",
    "enterprise_person": {
        "certifier_role": "legalPerson",
        "legel_name": "wangmoumou",
        "legel_id_number": "371812*******8888"
        },
        "identify_type": 1,
        "xaccount_type": "***_IDP",
        "change_type": 1
```

Response

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
is_review	Integer	-	Whether to transfer to manual review. This parameter is returned only when the status code is 200. • 0: No • 1: Yes

Status code: 400

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
error_code	String	A maximum of 16 characters	Error code. For details, see Returned Values . This parameter is returned only when a failure occurs.
error_msg	String	A maximum of 1024 characters	Error description. This parameter is returned only when a failure occurs.
is_review	Integer	-	Whether to transfer to manual review. This parameter is returned only when the status code is 200. • 0: No • 1: Yes
fail_check_it ems	List <string></string>	-	Error list. This parameter is displayed only when error code CBC.99007004 is returned. For details, see Table 5-4 .

Table 5-4 failCheckItems list

Item	Description
IS_DEBT	The customer's account is in arrears.
IS_CREDIT_ACCOUNT	The customer has a credit account and has a credit outstanding amount.
IS_ORG_ACCOUNT	The customer account is an enterprise master account or member account.
MEM_OF_ORG	Your account and the associated master account belong to the same legal entity. Please cancel the association before performing real-name authentication.

Item	Description
MEN_ANSWERING_ORG	You have received an invitation to associate with another account as a member account. Please reject the invitation and then perform real-name authentication.
ORG_INVITING_MEM	Your account is a master account and has invited another member account for association. Please cancel the invitation and then perform real-name authentication.
ORG_HAVE_MEM_EQUITY_APPL YING	Your account is a master account. The equity certificate is being reviewed. Please wait for the certificate to be approved, and then perform real-name authentication.
MEM_OF_ORG_EQUITY_APPLYI NG	Your account is a member account. The equity certificate of the associated master account is being reviewed. Please wait for the certificate to be approved, and then perform real-name authentication.
ORG_HAVE_MEM_EQUITY_APPR OVED	Your account is a master account and already has an equity certificate. Please cancel the member account that as the equity certificate and then perform real-name authentication.
MEM_OF_ORG_EQUITY_APPRO VED	Your account is a member account and already has an equity certificate. Please cancel the association with the master account and then perform real-name authentication.

Example Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json;charset=UTF-8
Content-Length: length
Date: response time
{
"is_review": "1"
```

Returned Values

□ NOTE

- 4xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for situations in which the error seems to have been caused by the client, for example, the request contains bad syntax or incorrect parameters. You must ensure the request is correct.
- 5xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for cases in which the Huawei Cloud server is aware that it has encountered an error or is otherwise incapable of performing the request. In this case, contact Huawei Cloud customer service.

HTTP Value	Error Code	Description
400	CBC.01 00	Parameter error.
400	CBC.99 000035	You are not a customer of a partner yet.
400	CBC.99 007004	The initiated service operation does not meet the service check item requirement.
400	CBC.99 007188	The customer has passed real-name authentication or is being reviewed.
400	CBC.99 007191	The number of real-name authentication times of the customer exceeds the upper limit.
400	CBC.70 600026	Huawei Cloud cannot review the information you submitted for real-name authentication. Contact your account manager.
403	CBC.01 51	Access denied.
500	CBC.09 99	Unknown error occurred.

5.2.4 Querying the Real-Name Authentication Review Result

Function

If the response to a real-name authentication application or real-name authentication change application indicates that manual review is required, this API can be used to query the review result.

Constraints

This API can be invoked only by the partner AK/SK or token.

Debugging

You can debug the API in **API Explorer** which supports automatic authentication. API Explorer can automatically generate and debug example SDK code.

URI

GET /v2/customers/realname-auths/result

The following table describes the parameters.

Table 5-5 Query parameters

Paramete r	Mandato ry	Туре	Value Range	Description
customer_ id	Yes	String	of 64	Customer account ID. You can call the API in 5.3.1 Querying Customers to obtain the customer ID.

Request

Request Parameters

None

Example Request

GET https://bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/customers/realname-auths/result?customer_id=06a7969058802f0c0f01c00b91846780 HTTP/1.1 Content-Type: application/json X-Auth-Token: MIIPAgYJKoZIhvcNAQcCo...ggg1BBIINPXsidG9rZ

A Mach Token. Willing 15hozilive W Qeeo...ggg 155111417510

Response

Response Parameters

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
error_code	String	A maximum of 16 characters	Error code. For details, see Returned Values . This parameter is returned only when a failure occurs.
error_msg	String	A maximum of 1024 characters	Error description. This parameter is returned only when a failure occurs.
review_resu lt	Integer		Real-name authentication review result. This parameter is returned only when the status code is 200 and the real-name authentication application has been submitted. • 0: Under review • 1: Failed
opinion	String	A maximum of 256 characters	2: Approved Review comment. This parameter is returned only when the status code is 200 and the review is not approved.

Example Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json;charset=UTF-8
Content-Length: length
Date: response time

{
    "review_result": 2,
    "opinion": null
}
```

Returned Values

- 4xx: This class of HTTP status code is intended for situations in which the error seems to
 have been caused by the client, for example, the request contains bad syntax or
 incorrect parameters. You must ensure the request is correct.
- **5**xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for cases in which the Huawei Cloud server is aware that it has encountered an error or is otherwise incapable of performing the request. In this case, contact Huawei Cloud customer service.

HTTP Value	Error Code	Description
400	CBC.010 0	Parameter error.
403	CBC.015	Access denied.
500	CBC.099	Unknown error occurred.

5.3 Customer Management

5.3.1 Querying Customers

Function

This API is used to query your customers.

Visit **Querying Customers** to learn about how to query customers in Partner Center.

Constraints

This API can be invoked only by the partner AK/SK or token.

Debugging

You can debug the API in **API Explorer** which supports automatic authentication. API Explorer can automatically generate and debug example SDK code.

URI

POST /v2/partners/sub-customers/query

Request

Request parameters

Paramete r	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
account_n ame	No	String	A maximum of 64 characters	Account name. If the customer has created an IAM user, enter the account name of the master account. For details about the two concepts, see "Account" and "IAM User" in Basic Concepts.
				Fuzzy search is supported. Only prefix, suffix, or middle part can be used for fuzzy search. The content you enter for fuzzy search cannot contain spaces.
				If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, is set to "", or is set to null, it cannot be used as a filter criterion.
customer	No	String	A maximum of 64 characters	Name used by customer for real-name authentication, which can be queried using fuzzy search. Only prefix, suffix, or middle part can be used for fuzzy search. The content you enter for fuzzy search cannot contain spaces.
				If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, is set to "", or is set to null, it cannot be used as a filter criterion.

Paramete r	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
offset	No	Integer	0 to 40,000,000	Offset, which starts from 0. The default value is 0. NOTE This parameter is used for pagination. Retain its default value 0 if pagination is not required. offset indicates the offset relative to the first data record among all that meets the conditions configured. If you set offset to 1, the second and subsequent data records are returned. For example, there are 10 data records, and if you set limit to 10 and offset to 1, the second to the tenth data records are returned.
limit	No	Integer	Maximum value: 100	Number of customers queried each time. The default value is 10 .
label	No	String	A maximum of 64 characters	Tag. Fuzzy search is supported. Only prefix, suffix, or middle part can be used for fuzzy search. The content you enter for fuzzy search cannot contain spaces. The letters entered for search are casesensitive. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, is set to "", or is set to null, it cannot be used as a filter criterion.
associatio n_type	No	String	A maximum of 2 characters	Association type. 1: Referral 2: Reseller If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, is set to "", or is set to null, it cannot be used as a filter criterion.

Paramete r	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
associated _on_begin	No	String	A maximum of 20 characters	Start time of the association time range (UTC time). Value format: YYYY-MM-DD'T'hh:mm:ss'Z', for example, 2019-05-06T08:05:01Z. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is set to null, it cannot be used as a filter
associated _on_end	No	String	A maximum of 20 characters	criterion. End time of the association time range (UTC time). Value format: YYYY-MM-DD'T'hh:mm:ss'Z', for example, 2019-05-06T08:05:01Z. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is set to null, it cannot be used as a filter criterion.
customer_ id	No	String	A maximum of 64 characters	Customer account ID. You can call the API for 5.3.1 Querying Customers to obtain the value of this parameter, or you can obtain the value of the domain ID from the response of the API for Creating a Customer. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, is set to "", or is set to null, it cannot be used as a filter criterion.
indirect_p artner_id	No	String	A maximum of 64 characters	Reseller ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see 6.1.1 Querying the List of Huawei Cloud Resellers. This parameter is mandatory for querying the list of customers of a Huawei Cloud reseller.

Response

Response parameters

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
error_code	String	A maximum of 16 characters	Error code. This parameter is returned only when a failure occurs. For details, see Returned Values .
error_msg	String	A maximum of 1024 characters	Error description. This parameter is returned only when a failure occurs.
customer_inf os	List <custo merInfo></custo 	-	Customer list. For details, see Table 5-6 .
count	Integer	-	Total number of records.

Table 5-6 Customer information

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
customer	String	A maximum of 128 characters	Name that has passed the real- name authentication.
account_nam e	String	A maximum of 128 characters	Account name. If the customer has created an IAM user, the account name of the master account is returned.
customer_id	String	A maximum of 64 characters	Customer account ID.

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
associated_o n	String	A maximum of 20 characters	Time when a customer is associated with a partner. The value is UTC time in "yyyy-MM-dd 'T' HH:mm:ss 'Z'" format, such as 2019-05-06T08:05:01Z. HH ranges from 0 to 23, and mm and ss ranges from 0 to 59.
association_t ype	String	A maximum of 2 characters	Association type. • 1: Referral • 3: Reseller
label	String	A maximum of 64 characters	Tag.
telephone	String	A maximum of 20 characters	Customer phone number.
verified_statu s	String	A maximum of 5 characters	 Real-name authentication status. -1: The real name is not authenticated. 0: Real-name authentication is under review. 1: The real-name authentication is not passed. 2: The real name is authenticated.
country_code	String	A maximum of 10 characters	Country code, which is the country code prefix of a phone number. Example: 0086 for China
customer_typ e	Integer	-	Customer type. -1: None 0: Individual 1: Enterprise When a customer is registered, customerType is -1. The customer can set customerType in the account center or select the enterprise or individual real-name authentication to determine the customer type.

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
is_frozen	Integer	-	Whether to freeze the account. O: No 1: Only account 2: Account and resources
account_man agers	List <accou ntManager ></accou 	A maximum of 10 managers	Customer manager list. Only 1 account manager can be configured at present. For details, see Table 5-7.
xaccount_id	String	A maximum of 128 characters	Unique user ID on the partner sales platform. The ID is allocated by the partner.
xaccount_typ e	String	A maximum of 64 characters	Platform ID assigned by Huawei to a partner. This value is assigned by Huawei. For details about how to obtain the platform ID, see How Do I Obtain the xaccountType Value?
customer_lev el	String	A maximum of 64 characters	Customer tier. • V0 • V1 • V2 • V3 • V4 • V5

Table 5-7 AccountManager

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
account_nam e	String	A maximum of 128 characters	Name of the account manager.

Example Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json;charset=UTF-8
Content-Length: length
Date: response time
{
    "customer_infos": [
    {
        "customer": "sun***01",
        "account_name": "betahc_kehu107",
```

```
"customer_id": "0b11fa********870f20c003f6a53940",
    "associated_on": "2021-01-05T06:35:51Z",
    "association_type": "1",
    "label": "sunny",
    "telephone": "134****6666",
    "verified_status": "2",
    "country_code": "0086",
    "customer_type": "0",
    "is_frozen": "0",
    "account_managers": [
      {
         "account_name": "tan_ma"
      }
    ],
      "xaccount_id": "98**9707",
      "xaccount_type": "***_IDP",
      "customer_level": "V0"
    }
    ],
    "count": "1"
}
```

Returned Values

- 4xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for situations in which the error seems to
 have been caused by the client, for example, the request contains bad syntax or
 incorrect parameters. You must ensure the request is correct.
- **5**xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for cases in which the Huawei Cloud server is aware that it has encountered an error or is otherwise incapable of performing the request. In this case, contact Huawei Cloud customer service.

HTTP Value	Error Code	Description	
400	CBC.0100	Parameter error.	
400	CBC.99000037	You do not have the permission to operate this Huawei Cloud reseller.	
401	CBC.0154	Invalid or expired token.	
403	CBC.0151	Access denied.	
500	CBC.0999	Other errors.	

5.3.2 Freezing a Customer Account

Function

A partner can freeze an account of a customer associated with the partner by reseller model.

Visit Freezing a Customer Account to learn about how to freeze a customer account.

Constraints

This API can be invoked using the partner AK/SK or token only.

Debugging

You can debug the API in **API Explorer** which supports automatic authentication. API Explorer can automatically generate and debug example SDK code.

URI

POST /v2/partners/sub-customers/freeze

Request

Request Parameters

Paramete r	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
customer_ ids	Yes	List <strin g></strin 	A maximum of 10 IDs	IDs of customers whose accounts are to be frozen. You can call the API in 5.3.1 Querying Customers to obtain the customer ID.
reason	Yes	String	A maximum of 256 characters	Account freezing reason.
indirect_p artner_id	No	String	Maximum length: 64 characters	Reseller ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see 6.1.1 Querying the List of Huawei Cloud Resellers. This parameter is mandatory for freezing the customers of a reseller.

Example Request

```
POST https://bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/partners/sub-customers/freeze HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
X-Auth-Token: MIIPAgYJKoZlhvcNAQcCo...ggg1BBIINPXsidG9rZ
{
    "customer_ids": [
        "0bb8e9******760f6fc010ebfd95e1"
    ],
    "reason": "Arrears",
    "indirect_partner_id": "0b5e9b********0c0f0fc00874a9e000"
}
```

Response

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
error_code	String	A maximum of 20 characters	Error code. This field is not returned when the operation is successful or partially failed. For details, see Returned Values .
error_msg	String	A maximum of 2,000 characters	Error description. This field is not returned when the operation is successful or partially failed.
error_details	List <errord etail></errord 	-	Error cause description. This field is returned only when the operation is partially failed. For details, see Table 5-8 .

Table 5-8 ErrorDetail

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
error_code	String	A maximum of 20 characters	Error code. For details, see Returned Values . The returned status code is 200.
error_msg	String	A maximum of 2,000 characters	Error message.
id	String	A maximum of 256 characters	ID. This parameter corresponds to customer_ids.

Example Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json;charset=UTF-8
Content-Length: length
Date: response time
{
    "error_details":[]
}
```

Returned Values

□ NOTE

- 4xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for situations in which the error seems to have been caused by the client, for example, the request contains bad syntax or incorrect parameters. You must ensure the request is correct.
- **5**xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for cases in which the Huawei Cloud server is aware that it has encountered an error or is otherwise incapable of performing the request. In this case, contact Huawei Cloud customer service.

HTTP Value	Error Code	Description
400	CBC.0100	Parameter error.
400	CBC.99000000	You do not have the operation permission to this customer.
400	CBC.99000035	You are not a customer of a partner yet.
400	CBC.99000037	You do not have the permission to operate this Huawei Cloud reseller.
200	CBC.99005024	This API cannot be invoked because the association type of the customer is incorrect.
403	CBC.0150	Invalid operation.
403	CBC.0151	Access denied.
500	CBC.0999	Other errors.

5.3.3 Unfreezing a Customer Account

Function

A partner can unfreeze an account of a customer associated with the partner by reseller model.

Visit **Unfreezing a Customer Account** to lean about how to unfreeze a customer account.

Constraints

This API can be invoked using the partner AK/SK or token only.

Debugging

You can debug the API in **API Explorer** which supports automatic authentication. API Explorer can automatically generate and debug example SDK code.

URI

POST /v2/partners/sub-customers/unfreeze

Request

Request Parameters

Paramete r	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
customer_ ids	Yes	List <strin g></strin 	A maximum of 10 IDs	IDs of customers whose accounts are to be unfrozen.
				You can call the API in 5.3.1 Querying Customers to obtain the customer ID.
reason	Yes	String	A maximum of 256 characters	Account unfreezing reason.
indirect_p artner_id	No	String	Maximum length: 64 characters	Reseller ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see 6.1.1 Querying the List of Huawei Cloud Resellers. This parameter is mandatory for unfreezing the customers of a reseller.

Example Request

```
POST https://bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/partners/sub-customers/unfreeze HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
X-Auth-Token: MIIPAgYJKoZlhvcNAQcCo...ggg1BBIINPXsidG9rZ

{
    "customer_ids": [
    "065024********e90f44c01cbccfa280",
    "065faa******ce0fddc007a6cb6f40"
],
    "reason": "The customer has topped up its account.",
        "indirect_partner_id": "0b5e9b********0c0f0fc00874a9e000"
}
```

Response

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
error_code	String	A maximum of 20 characters	Error code. This field is not returned when the operation is successful or partially failed. For details, see Returned Values .
error_msg	String	A maximum of 2,000 characters	Error description. This field is not returned when the operation is successful or partially failed.

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
error_details	List <errord etail></errord 	-	Error cause description. This field is returned only when the operation is partially failed. For details, see Table 5-9 .

Table 5-9 ErrorDetail

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
error_code	String	A maximum of 20 characters	Error code. For details, see Returned Values. The returned status code is 200.
error_msg	String	A maximum of 2,000 characters	Error message.
id	String	A maximum of 256 characters	ID. This parameter corresponds to customer_ids.

Example Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json;charset=UTF-8
Content-Length: length
Date: response time
{
    "error_details":[]
}
```

Returned Values

□ NOTE

- 4xx: This class of HTTP status code is intended for situations in which the error seems to have been caused by the client, for example, the request contains bad syntax or incorrect parameters. You must ensure the request is correct.
- 5xx: This class of HTTP status code is intended for cases in which the Huawei Cloud server is aware that it has encountered an error or is otherwise incapable of performing the request. In this case, contact Huawei Cloud customer service.

HTTP Value	Error Code	Description
400	CBC.0100	Parameter error.
400	CBC.99000000	You do not have the operation permission to this customer.
400	CBC.99000035	You are not a customer of a partner yet.

HTTP Value	Error Code	Description
400	CBC.99000037	You do not have the permission to operate this Huawei Cloud reseller.
200	CBC.99005024	API access failed. The association type of the customer is not supported.
403	CBC.0150	Invalid operation.
403	CBC.0151	Access denied.
500	CBC.0999	Other errors.

6 Managing Huawei Cloud Resellers

6.1 Querying Huawei Cloud Resellers

6.1.1 Querying the List of Huawei Cloud Resellers

Function

A Huawei Cloud distributor can query its associated Huawei Cloud resellers.

Constraints

This API can only be invoked using the AK/SK or token of Huawei Cloud distributors.

Debugging

You can debug this API API Explorer.

URI

POST /v2/partners/indirect-partners/query

Request

Request parameters

Paramete r	Mand atory	Туре	Maximu m Length of Characte rs/Value Range	Description
account_n ame	No	String	64 character s	Account name of a reseller. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, is set to "", or is set to null, it cannot be used as a filter criterion.
associate d_on_begi n	No	String	20 character s	Start time of the association between a reseller and a distributor. The time is in the UTC format (time zone is required), for example, 2016-03-28\textsf{T} 00:00:00\textsf{Z}. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is set to null, it cannot be used as a filter criterion.
associate d_on_end	No	String	20 character s	End time of the association between a reseller and a distributor. The time is in the UTC format (time zone is required), for example, 2016-03-28T 00:00:00Z. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is set to null, it cannot be used as a filter criterion.
indirect_p artner_id	No	String	64 character s	Reseller ID. For details about how to obtain such IDs, see 6.1.1 Querying the List of Huawei Cloud Resellers. This parameter is mandatory if you want to query a specific reseller.

Paramete r	Mand atory	Туре	Maximu m Length of Characte rs/Value Range	Description
offset	No	Integer	0 to 40,000,00 0	Offset, starting from 0 . The default value is 0 . NOTE This parameter is used for pagination. Retain its default value 0 if pagination is not required. offset indicates the offset relative to the first data record among all that meets the conditions configured. If you set offset to 1 , the second and subsequent data records are returned. For example, there are 10 data records, and if you set limit to 10 and offset to 1 , the second to the tenth data records are returned.
limit	No	Integer	[1, 100]	Maximum number of records in each query. The default value is 10 .

Example Request

```
POST https://bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/partners/indirect-partners/query HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
X-Auth-Token: MIIPAgYJKoZlhvcNAQcCo...ggg1BBIINPXsidG9rZ
{
    "account_name": "account_name",
    "associated_on_begin": "2017-12-17T10:32:02Z",
    "associated_on_end": "2017-12-17T10:32:02Z",
    "offset": "0",
    "limit": "10",
    "indirect_partner_id": "c9e731c4663646988ef4cdb3122837b6"
}
```

Response

Parameter	Туре	Maximu m Length of Characte rs/Value Range	Description
error_code	String	20 character s	Status code. For details, see Status Codes . This parameter is returned only when the query failed.

Parameter	Туре	Maximu m Length of Characte rs/Value Range	Description
error_msg	String	1000 character s	Error description. This parameter is returned only when the query failed.
count	Integer	[0, Maximu m integer]	Number of records that meet the search conditions. This parameter is returned only when the operation is successful.
indirect_part ners	List <indire ctPartnerI nfo></indire 	-	Reseller list. For details, see Table 6-1 .

Table 6-1 IndirectPartnerInfo

Parameter	Туре	Maximu m Length of Characte rs/Value Range	Description
indirect_part ner_id	String	64 character s	Reseller ID.
mobile_phon e	String	20 character s	Mobile number of a reseller.
email	String	200 character s	Email address of a reseller.
account_na me	String	64 character s	Account name of a reseller.
name	String	255 character s	Reseller name.

Parameter	Туре	Maximu m Length of Characte rs/Value Range	Description
associated_o n	String	20 character s	Time when a reseller is associated with a Huawei Cloud distributor. The time is in the UTC format (time zone is required), for example, 2016-03-28 T 00:00:00 Z .
account_ma nager_id	String	64 character s	Account name of an account manager for login
account_ma nager_name	String	255 character s	Account manager name.

Example Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json;charset=UTF-8
Content-Length: length
Date: response time
{
    "count": 1,
    "indirect_partners": [
        {
             "indirect_partner_id": "c9e731c4663646988ef4cdb3122837b6",
             "mobile_phone": "186xxxxxxxxx",
             "email": "xxx@huawei.com",
             "account_name": "account_name",
             "name": "account_name2",
             "associated_on": "2017-12-17T10:32:02Z",
             "account_manager_id": "manager_id",
             "account_manager_name": "manager_name"
        }
    ]
}
```

Status Codes

◯ NOTE

- 4xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for situations in which the error seems to
 have been caused by the client, for example, the request contains bad syntax or
 incorrect parameters. You must ensure the request is correct.
- **5**xx: This class of HTTP status code is intended for cases in which the Huawei Cloud server is aware that it has encountered an error or is otherwise incapable of performing the request. In this case, contact Huawei Cloud customer service.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Description
400	CBC.0100	Incorrect parameter.
403	CBC.0151	Access denied.
500	CBC.0999	Other errors.

Transaction Management

7.1 Managing Customers' Budgets

7.1.1 Querying Customers' Budgets

Function

This API is used to query the budget of a customer for the partner to determine whether to adjust the budget.

Click here to learn about how to query the budget of a customer.

Constraints

This API can be invoked only by the partner account AK/SK or token.

Debugging

You can debug the API in **API Explorer** which supports automatic authentication. API Explorer can automatically generate and debug example SDK code.

URI

GET /v2/partners/sub-customers/budget

The following table describes the parameters.

Table 7-1 Query parameters

Param eter	Mandat ory	Туре	Value Limit	Description
custom er_id	Yes	String	64	Customer account ID. You can call the API in 5.3.1 Querying Customers to obtain the customer ID.
indirect _partn er_id	No	String	64	Reseller ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see 6.1.1 Querying the List of Huawei Cloud Resellers. This parameter is mandatory for querying the list of customers of a Huawei Cloud reseller. In other cases, this parameter will not be used.

Request

Request Parameters

None

Request sample

GET https://bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/partners/sub-customers/budget?customer_id=06ffbcd46880d3f30f62c001a49be460&indirect_partner_id=0b5e9bb21980d20c0f0fc00874a9e000HTTP/1.1

Content-Type: application/json

X-Auth-Token: MIIPAgYJKoZlhvcNAQcCo...ggg1BBIINPXsidG9rZ

Response

Parameter	Туре	Value Limit	Description
error_code	String	20	Error code. For details, see Returned Values. This parameter is returned only when a failure occurs.
error_msg	String	2000	Error description. This parameter is returned only when a failure occurs.
budget_amount	BigDecimal	-	Initial budget.
used_amount	BigDecimal	-	Used budget. The data displayed in the system may have certain deviation and latency.

Parameter	Туре	Value Limit	Description
measure_id	Integer	-	Unit: 1: dollar
currency	String	4	Currency: USD
budget_type	String	-	Budget type MONTHLY: Monthly budgets PACKAGE: One-time budgets

Response sample

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json;charset=UTF-8
Content-Length: length
Date: response time
{
    "budget_amount": 50.0,
    "used_amount": 1.0,
    "measure_id": 1,
    "currency": "USD",
    "budget_type":"MONTHLY"
}
```

Returned Values

□ NOTE

- **4***xx*. This class of HTTP status code is intended for situations in which the error seems to have been caused by the client, for example, the request contains bad syntax or incorrect parameters. You must ensure the request is correct.
- 5xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for cases in which the Huawei Cloud server is aware that it has encountered an error or is otherwise incapable of performing the request. In this case, contact Huawei Cloud customer service.

HTTP Value	Error Code	Description
400	CBC.0100	Parameter error.
400	CBC.99000037	You do not have the permission to operate this Huawei Cloud reseller.
400	CBC.99005024	This API cannot be invoked because the association type of the customer is incorrect.
403	CBC.0151	Access denied.
403	CBC.0150	Invalid operation.
500	CBC.0999	Other errors.

7.1.2 Setting Customers' Budgets

Function

This API is used to set or adjust a customer's budget.

Click here to learn about how to query the budget of a customer.

Constraints

This API can be invoked only by the partner account AK/SK or token.

Debugging

You can debug the API in **API Explorer** which supports automatic authentication. API Explorer can automatically generate and debug example SDK code.

URI

POST /v2/partners/sub-customers/budget

Request

Request Parameters

Para meter	Mand atory	Туре	Value Limit	Description
custo mer_i d	Yes	String	64	Customer account ID. You can call the API in 5.3.1 Querying Customers to obtain the customer ID.
budge t_amo unt	Yes	BigDecima l	(0-2147 483647]	Target amount, which can be accurate to two decimal places. Unit: USD
cancel _partn er_fro zen	No	String	-	Whether to unfreeze the account when setting the customer budget. • 0: No • 1: Yes The default value is 0. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, is set to "", or is set to null, the default value 0 is used.

Para meter	Mand atory	Туре	Value Limit	Description
indirec t_part ner_id	No	String	64	Reseller ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see 6.1.1 Querying the List of Huawei Cloud Resellers. This parameter is mandatory for querying the list of customers of a Huawei Cloud reseller. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, is set to "", or is set to null, this parameter will not be used.
budge t_type	No	String	-	Budget type MONTHLY: Monthly budgets PACKAGE: One-time budgets The default value is MONTHLY. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is set to null, the default value MONTHLY is used. The value of this parameter cannot be an empty string.

Example Request

```
POST https://bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/partners/sub-customers/budget HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
X-Auth-Token: MIIPAgYJKoZIhvcNAQcCo...ggg1BBIINPXsidG9rZ
{
    "customer_id": "053a48736500d5f40ffec01689b88480",
    "budget_amount": 100,
    "cancel_partner_frozen": 0,
    "indirect_partner_id": "0b5e9b***********0c0f0fc00874a9e000",
    "budget_type":"MONTHLY"
}
```

Response

Response Parameters

Parameter	Туре	Value Limit	Description
error_code	String	20	Error code. For details, see Returned Values. This parameter is returned only when a failure occurs.
error_msg	String	2000	Error description. This parameter is returned only when a failure occurs.

Example Response

HTTP/1.1 204 No Content Content-Type: application/json;charset=UTF-8 Content-Length: *length*

Date: response time

Returned Values

Ⅲ NOTE

- 4xx: This class of HTTP status code is intended for situations in which the error seems to have been caused by the client, for example, the request contains bad syntax or incorrect parameters. You must ensure the request is correct.
- 5xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for cases in which the Huawei Cloud server is aware that it has encountered an error or is otherwise incapable of performing the request. In this case, contact Huawei Cloud customer service.

HTTP Value	Error Code	Description
400	CBC.0100	Parameter error.
400	CBC.500000 30	Setting budgets not supported. This reseller's budget quota is insufficient.
400	CBC.500000 33	Budget setting permissions have been revoked. This reseller cannot set budgets.
400	CBC.990000 37	You do not have the permission to operate this Huawei Cloud reseller.
400	CBC.990050 24	This API cannot be invoked because the association type of the customer is incorrect.
403	CBC.0151	Access denied.
403	CBC.0150	Invalid operation.
500	CBC.0999	Other errors.

7.2 Coupons Management

7.2.1 Querying Coupons

Function

Partners can query information about their coupons.

Partners can follow the instructions described in **Viewing Cash Coupons** to view the issued cash coupons in Partner Center, and view details about a cash coupon.

Huawei Cloudinternational website does not provide flexi-purchase coupons or discount coupons.

Constraints

This API can be used to query only the coupons of the partner. To query the coupon list of a customer on the partner sales platform, the customer token is used.

You can debug the API in API Explorer which supports automatic authentication. API Explorer can automatically generate and debug example SDK code.

URI

GET /v2/promotions/benefits/coupons

The following table describes the parameters.

Table 7-2 Request parameters

Paramete r	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
coupon_id	No	String	A maximu m of 64 character s	Coupon ID. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is left empty, it cannot be used as a filter criterion.
order_id	No	String	A maximu m of 64 character s	Order ID. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is left empty, it cannot be used as a filter criterion.
promotion _plan_id	No	String	A maximu m of 64 character s	Promotion plan ID. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is left empty, it cannot be used as a filter criterion.
coupon_ty pe	No	Integer	[1-4]	Coupon type. • 1: Cash coupon If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, is left empty, or is set to null , it cannot be used as a filter criterion. It cannot be set to "".

Paramete r	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
status	No	Integer	[1-4]	Customer coupon status. • 1: Inactivated
				• 2: To be used
				• 3: Used
				• 4: Expired
				If this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is left empty, it cannot be used as a filter criterion. NOTE Data for up to 12 months is returned for expired coupons.
active_star	No	String	Α	Activation time.
t_time		_	maximu m of 64 character s	UTC time in "yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ss'Z'" format, such as 2019-05-06T08:05:01Z The range of <i>HH</i> is 0-23, and the range of <i>mm</i> and <i>ss</i> is 0-59.
				If this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is left empty, it cannot be used as a filter criterion. It cannot be set to "" or null.
active_end _time	No	String	A maximu m of 64 character	End time. UTC time in "yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ss'Z'" format, such as 2019-05-06T08:05:01Z The range
				of <i>HH</i> is 0-23, and the range of <i>mm</i> and <i>ss</i> is 0-59.
				If this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is left empty, it cannot be used as a filter criterion. It cannot be set to "" or null.

Paramete r	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
offset	No	Integer	0 to maximu	Offset, which starts from 0. The default value is 0 .
			m integer	This parameter must be used together with limit .
			This parameter is used for pagination. Retain its default value 0 if pagination is not required. offset indicates the offset relative to the first data record among all that meets the conditions configured. If you set offset to 1 , the second and subsequent data records are returned.	
				For example, there are 10 data records, and if you set limit to 10 and offset to 1 , the second to the tenth data records are returned.
limit	No	Integer	[1-100]	Number of coupons queried each time. The default value is 10 .
source_id	No		A maximu m of 255	Coupon source. If the coupon is sent by a partner, the parameter value is the partner ID.
			character s	To query coupons issued by a partner, enter the partner ID.
				If this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is left empty, it cannot be used as a filter criterion. If it is set to "", it can be used as a filter criterion.

Request Message

Request Parameters

No.

Example Request

GET https://bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/promotions/benefits/coupons HTTP/1.1 Content-Type: application/json

X-Auth-Token: MIIPAgYJKoZlhvcNAQcCo...ggg1BBIINPXsidG9rZ

Response Message

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
error_code	String	A maximum of 16 characters	Error code. For details, see Returned Values .
error_msg	String	A maximum of 1024 characters	Error description.
count	Integer	-	Total number of records that meet the search criteria.
user_coupon s	List <iquer yUserCoup onsResult></iquer 	-	Coupon records. For details, see Table 7-3 .

Table 7-3 IQueryUserCouponsResult

Parameter	Туре	Description
coupon_id	String	Coupon ID.
coupon_code	String	Coupon code.
status	Integer	Coupon status 1: Inactivated 2: To be used 3: Used 4: Expired 5: Withdrawn
customer_id	String	Customer account ID.
coupon_type	Integer	Coupon type. • 1: Cash coupon
measure_id	Integer	Measurement unit. 1: Dollar
face_value	Double	Coupon amount.
valid_time	String	Effective time. UTC time in "yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ss'Z'" format, such as 2019-05-06T08:05:01Z
expire_time	String	Expiration time. UTC time in "yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ss'Z" format, such as 2019-05-06T08:05:01Z

Parameter	Туре	Description
order_id	String	Order ID. NOTE If a coupon is used for multiple times, order IDs involved are separated by semicolons (;). If a coupon is used in a combined payment, order IDs involved are separated by commas (,). Example: CS1904011928GIBHC1,CS1904011928GIBHC2,CS1 904011928GIBHC3;CS1904011928GIBHCB. Not all returned orders used the coupon.
promotion_plan _id	String	Promotion plan ID.
plan_name	String	Promotion plan name.
plan_desc	String	Promotion plan description.
media_type	Integer	Medium type. • 1: E-coupon • 2: Paper coupon
fetch_method	Integer	Obtaining method. 1: Claimed online 2: Redeemed online 3: Issued online 4: Obtained offline 5: Rewarded based on events
use_limits	List <lcouponu seLimitInfoV2></lcouponu 	Coupon usage limits. For details, see Table 7-4 .
active_time	String	Activation time. UTC time in "yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ss'Z'" format, such as 2019-05-06T08:05:01Z
reserve_time	String	Usage time. UTC time in "yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ss'Z'" format, such as 2019-05-06T08:05:01Z
promotion_id	String	Promotion ID.
create_time	String	Creation time. UTC time in "yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ss'Z'" format, such as 2019-05-06T08:05:01Z
coupon_version	Integer	Coupon version. • 2: Coupons can be used repeatedly.
balance	Double	Coupon balance. Unit: USD
lock_order_id	String	ID of the order for the coupon.

Parameter	Туре	Description	
coupon_usage	String	Coupon usage.	
is_frozen	String	Whether a coupon is frozen. • 0: No • 1: Yes	
currency	String	Currency. The options are as follows:	
extend_param1	String	Extended field.	
source_id	String	 Coupon source. If the coupon is sent by a partner, the parameter value is the partner ID. If the coupon is issued for an activity, the parameter value is the activity ID. Coupons redeemed by cloud beans: Cloud bean ID Coupons issued as rewards of accumulated consumption: Consumption accumulation reward ID Coupons issued as rewards for lucky draw: Lucky draw ID Coupons issued based on events: Event ID Customized coupons: Creator ID 	

Table 7-4 ICouponUseLimitInfoV2

Parameter	Туре	Description	
use_limiti_info_i d	String	Usage limit ID.	
limit_key	String	Usage limit. For details about the value, see Table 7-5.	
value1	String	Value 1.	
value2	String	Value 2.	
value_unit	String	Value unit.	
limit_type	String	Limit type.	
promotion_plan _id	String	Promotion plan ID.	

Table 7-5 limit_key requirements for ICouponUseLimitInfo

Key	Meaning	Description	Remarks
baseValue	Order amount.	value1 specifies the lower limit of the order amount, and value2 specifies the upper limit of the order amount.	Cash coupons, flexi-purchase coupons, and discount coupons are supported.
serviceType	Cloud service type.	Only value1 is valid. To obtain a specific cloud service type, call the API in 4.1.1 Querying Cloud Service Types .	Cash coupons, flexi-purchase coupons, and discount coupons are supported.
regionCode	Region code.	value1 specifies the region code, and value2 specifies the region name.	Cash coupons, flexi-purchase coupons, and discount coupons are supported.
productId	Product ID	You can configure multiple product IDs. Separate them using commas (,).	Cash coupons, flexi-purchase coupons, and discount coupons are supported.
subscribeTyp e	Order type.	Only value1 is valid. The value can be: • new: Order placement • renew: Order renewal • change: Order change	Cash coupons, flexi-purchase coupons, and discount coupons are supported.
firstOrderInS ervice	Restriction for the first-time purchase.	Only value1 is valid.	Cash coupons, flexi-purchase coupons, and discount coupons are supported.
cycleNum	Number of periods.	Only value1 is valid.	Cash coupons, flexi-purchase coupons, and discount coupons are supported.

Key	Meaning	Description	Remarks
cycleType	Trial use period type.	 0: Yearly/monthly (unlimited) 1. Yearly/monthly (yearly) 2: Yearly/monthly (monthly) 3: Yearly/monthly (daily) 4: Yearly/monthly (hourly) 5: Pay-per-use 6: General purpose 7: One-off payment 8: Reserved instance 11: Savings plan 	Cash coupons, flexi-purchase coupons, and discount coupons are supported. Discount coupons support only the yearly/ monthly mode.
simultaneou sUseWithEm powerDiscou nt	Whether cash coupons can be used together with authorized discounts.	Whether cash coupons can be used with authorized discounts (including commercial discounts and discounts authorized by partners). • 0: No • 1: Yes	Cash coupons, flexi-purchase coupons, and discount coupons are supported. The value for discount coupons can only be 0 .

Key	Meaning	Description	Remarks
usageTimes	Whether coupons can be used for multiple times.	The value is specified in value1. The value can be: O: Used for unlimited times 1: Used for only once N: Used for N times. (For cash coupons of the old version, N is fixed at 1.)	 When CouponType is set to 2 (discount coupons), this parameter can only be set to 1, and if this parameter is not specified or is set to a non-1 value, the parameter value is 1. When CouponType is set to 1 (cash coupons) (or 4 (flexi-purchase coupons), if this parameter is not specified or is set to a value other than 0 or 1, the parameter value is 0.
isOnlyForStri ctSelected	Whether the coupons can only be used for Featured Products on KooGallery	The value is specified in value1. The value can be: • 0: No • 1: Yes If there is no such restriction, the value is 0. This restriction applies only to flexi-purchase coupons.	Flex-purchase coupons are supported.

Key	Meaning	Description	Remarks
isRebate	Whether coupons are counted in to the partner incentive rebates.	The value is specified in value1. The value can be: 0: No 1: Yes This restriction applies only to flexi-purchase coupons.	Flex-purchase coupons are supported.
serviceTypeB lackList	Service type blacklist.	Service type blacklist. The service type code is specified in value1 . This restriction applies only to flexi-purchase coupons.	Flex-purchase coupons are supported.
minConsume Discount	Minimum customer consumpti on discount.	The value is specified in value1 . The value ranges from 0 to 1 (excluding 0 and 1).	Cash coupons and flexi- purchase coupons are supported.
isForAnnualC ontracts	Whether coupons can only be used for yearly/ monthly (one-year) orders.	The value can be: • 0: No • 1: Yes	Cash coupons and discount coupons are supported.
simultaneou sUseWithPro motionProdu ct	Whether cash coupons can be used together with promotion al products.	The value is specified in value1. The value can be: 0: No 1: Yes	Cash coupons and discount coupons are supported.
simultaneou sUseWithPro motionDisco unt	Whether cash coupons can be used together with promotion discounts.	The value is specified in value1. The value can be: • 0: No • 1: Yes	Cash coupons are supported.

Key	Meaning	Description	Remarks
simultaneou sUseWithDis countCoupo n	Whether cash coupons can be used together with discount coupons.	The value is specified in value1. The value can be: • 0: No • 1: Yes	Cash coupons are supported.

Example Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json;charset=UTF-8
Content-Length: length
Date: response time
 "count": "1",
 "user_coupons": [
    "coupon_id": "CP19092406014086E3",
    "coupon_code": "CP19092406014086E3",
    "status": "2",
    "customer_id": "c9e731c4663646988ef4cdb3122837b6",
    "coupon_type": "1",
    "measure_id": "1",
"face_value": "100",
"valid_time": "2019-09-16T16:00:00Z",
    "expire_time": "2019-09-16T16:00:00Z",
    "order_id": "CS1904011928GIBHC",
    "promotion_plan_id": "promotionPlanId5322584",
    "plan_name": "532USDCoupon name",
    "plan_desc": "532USDCoupon desc",
    "media_type": "1",
    "fetch method": "1",
    "use_limits": [
       "use_limiti_info_id": "CP19092406014086E3",
       "limit_key": "simultaneousUseWithDiscountCoupon",
       "value1": "1",
"value2": "",
       "value_unit": "",
       "limit_type": "="
       "promotion_plan_id": "promotionPlanId5322584"
    "active_time": "2019-09-16T16:00:00Z",
    "reserve_time": "2019-09-16T16:00:00Z",
"promotion_id": "promotionPlanId5322584",
    "create_time": "2019-09-16T16:00:00Z",
    "coupon_version": "2",
    "balance": "100".
    "lock_order_id": "CS1904011928GIBHC",
    "coupon_usage": "170719190603338056FEH60VIRWEP",
    "is_frozen": "0",
"currency": "USD",
    "extend_param1": "2019091702368200",
    "source_id": "c9e731c4663646988ef4cdb3122837b6"
```

Returned Values

□ NOTE

- 4xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for situations in which the error seems to have been caused by the client, for example, the request contains bad syntax or incorrect parameters. You must ensure the request is correct.
- **5**xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for cases in which the Huawei Cloud server is aware that it has encountered an error or is otherwise incapable of performing the request. In this case, contact Huawei Cloud customer service.

HTTP Value	Error Code	Description
400	CBC.0100	Parameter error.
403	CBC.0151	Access denied.
500	CBC.0999	Other errors

7.3 Managing Yearly/Monthly Orders

7.3.1 Querying Orders

Function

After a customer purchases yearly/monthly resources, it can query the orders in different statuses, such as in the pending approval, processing, canceled, completed, and pending payment statuses.

A partner can log in to Partner Center and follow the instructions described in **Viewing a Customer's Orders** to view orders of a customer.

If you want to query the resource information of a specified order, invoke this API to obtain the order ID and then invoke the API described in **7.4.1 Querying Customer's Yearly/Monthly Resources**. Enter the order ID in the request to query the resource information.

Constraints

This API can be invoked using the AK/SK or token of the partner or of the partner's customer. If partner's AK/SK or token is used, the orders paid by all customers of the partner can be queried.

Debugging

You can debug the API in API Explorer which supports automatic authentication. API Explorer can automatically generate and debug example SDK code.

URI

GET /v2/orders/customer-orders

Table 7-6 Query parameters

Param eter	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
order_ id	No	String	A maximu m of 64 characte rs	Order ID. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is left empty, it cannot be used as a filter criterion. NOTE When special characters are used for query, perform the URL code conversion. For example, % should be converted to %25.
custo mer_i d	No	String	A maximu m of 64 characte rs	Customer account ID. To obtain the customer ID, call the API in 5.3.1 Querying Customers. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is left empty, it cannot be used as a filter criterion.
create _time_ begin	No	String	A maximu m of 20 characte rs	Start time of order creation. UTC time in "yyyy-MM- dd'T'HH:mm:ss'Z'" format, such as 2019-05-06T08:05:01Z The range of <i>HH</i> is 0-23, and the range of <i>mm</i> and <i>ss</i> is 0-59. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is left empty, it cannot be used as a filter criterion.
create _time_ end	No	String	A maximu m of 20 characte rs	End time of order creation. UTC time in "yyyy-MM- dd'T'HH:mm:ss'Z'" format, such as 2019-05-06T08:05:01Z The range of HH is 0-23, and the range of mm and ss is 0-59. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is left empty, it cannot be used as a filter criterion.
service _type_ code	No	String	A maximu m of 64 characte rs	Cloud service type code. For example, the cloud service type code of OBS is hws.service.type.obs. To obtain a specific service type, call the API in 4.1.1 Querying Cloud Service Types. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is left empty, it cannot be used as a filter criterion.

Param eter	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
status	No	Integer	-	Order status. The value can be: 1: Pending approval 3: Processing 4: Canceled 5: Completed 6: Pending payment 9: To be confirmed If this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is left empty, it cannot be used as a filter criterion.
order_ type	No	String	A maximu m of 64 characte rs	Order type. The value can be: 1: New purchase 2: Renewal 3: Change 4: Unsubscription 10: Yearly/monthly to pay-per-use 11: Pay-per-use to yearly/monthly 13: Trial 14: Commercial use 15: Price adjustment If this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is left empty, it cannot be used as a filter criterion.
limit	No	Integer	1 to 100	Number of orders queried each time. The default value is 10 .
offset	No	Integer	0 to a maximu m integer	Offset, which starts from 0. The default value is 0. NOTE This parameter is used for pagination. Retain its default value 0 if pagination is not required. offset indicates the offset relative to the first data record among all that meets the conditions configured. If you set offset to 1, the second and subsequent data records are returned. For example, there are 10 data records, and if you set limit to 10 and offset to 1, the second to the tenth data records are returned.

Param eter	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
order_ by	No	String	A maximu m of 36 characte rs	Sorting order of the orders. You can sort the orders by creation time. If you set the value to createTime , the system sorts orders by creation time in ascending order. If you set the value to -createTime , the system sorts orders by creation time in descending order. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is left empty, it cannot be used as a filter criterion.
payme nt_tim e_begi n	No	String	A maximu m of 20 characte rs	Start time of order payment. UTC time in "yyyy-MM- dd'T'HH:mm:ss'Z'" format, such as 2019-05-06T08:05:01Z The range of HH is 0-23, and the range of mm and ss is 0-59. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is left empty, it cannot be used as a filter criterion.
payme nt_tim e_end	No	String	A maximu m of 20 characte rs	End time of order payment. UTC time in "yyyy-MM- dd'T'HH:mm:ss'Z'" format, such as 2019-05-06T08:05:01Z The range of HH is 0-23, and the range of mm and ss is 0-59. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is left empty, it cannot be used as a filter criterion.
indirec t_part ner_id	No	String	A maximu m of 64 characte rs	Reseller ID. For details about how to obtain such IDs, see Query Huawei Cloud Resellers.

Request

Request Parameters

None

Example Request

GET https://bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/orders/customer-orders? order_id=CS1905251035OA1AF&customer_id=c9e731c4663646988ef4cdb3122837b6&create_time_begin=202

 $0-05-06T08:05:01Z\&create_time_end=2020-05-07T08:05:01Z\&service_type_code=hws.service.type.obs\&status$ =5&order_type=1&limit=10&offset=0&order_by=-createTime&payment_time_begin=2020-05-06T08:05:01Z&payment_time_end=2020-05-07T08:05:01Z&indire

ct_partner_id=646988ef4cdb3122834feswrygfd HTTP/1.1

Content-Type: application/json

X-Auth-Token: MIIPAgYJKoZIhvcNAQcCo...ggg1BBIINPXsidG9rZ

Response

Response Parameters

Parameter	Туре	Maximum Length	Description	
error_code	String	20	Status code. For details, see Returned Values .	
error_msg	String	2000	Error description.	
total_count	Integer	An integer greater than or equal to 0	An integer greater than or equal to 0. Number of records that match the query conditions.	
order_infos	List <custo merOrder V2></custo 	-	- Order details. For details, see Table 7-7 .	

Table 7-7 CustomerOrderV2

Parameter	Туре	Maximu m Length	Description
order_id	String	64	Order ID
customer_id	String	A maximu m of 64 character s	Customer account ID.
service_type _code	String	A maximu m of 64 character s	Cloud service type code. For example, the cloud service type code of OBS is hws.service.type.obs.
service_type _name	String	A maximu m of 200 character s	Cloud service type. For example, the cloud service type of ECS is Elastic Cloud Server .

Parameter	Туре	Maximu Description m Length	
source_type	Integer	-	Customer order source type. The value can be: 1. Customer 2. Agent 3: Contract 4: Distributor
status	Integer	-	Order status. The value can be: 1: Pending approval 2: Pending refund 3: Processing 4: Canceled 5: Completed 6: Pending payment 9: To be confirmed 10: To be shipped 11: To be received 12: Pending pick-up 13: Exchange in progress
order_type	Integer	-	Order type. The value can be: 1: New purchase 2: Renewal 3: Change 4: Unsubscription 10: Yearly/monthly to pay-per-use 11: Pay-per-use to yearly/monthly 13: Trial 14: Commercial use 15: Price adjustment
official_am ount	Double	-	Order amount (list price). In the unsubscription order, this amount equals the value of amount_after_discount.
amount_aft er_discount	Double	-	Order amount after a discount (excluding the vouchers or cards).
measure_id	Integer	-	Order amount unit. • 1: 1 Yuan/Dollar

Parameter	Туре	Maximu m Length	Description	
create_time	String	A maximu m of 20 character s	Creation time. UTC time in "yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ss'Z'" format, such as 2019-05-06T08:05:01Z The range of <i>HH</i> is 0-23, and the range of <i>mm</i> and <i>ss</i> is 0-59.	
payment_ti me	String	A maximu m of 20 character s	Payment time. UTC time in "yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ss'Z" format, such as 2019-05-06T08:05:01Z The range of <i>HH</i> is 0-23, and the range of <i>mm</i> and <i>ss</i> is 0-59.	
currency	String	A maximu m of 4 character	Currency code.	
contract_id	String	A maximu m of 64 character s	Contract ID.	
amount_inf o	AmountInf oV2 Object	-	Order details For details, see Table 7-8 .	

Table 7-8 AmountInfoV2

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
discounts	List <disco untItemV2 ></disco 	-	Item For details, see Table 7-9 .
flexipurchas e_coupon_a mount	Double	-	Flexi-purchase coupon amount (reserved).
coupon_am ount	Double	-	Cash coupon amount.
stored_card _amount	Double	-	Stored-value card amount (reserved).

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
commission _amount	Double	-	Handling fee (only for unsubscription orders).
consumed_ amount	Double	-	Consumptions (only for unsubscription orders).

Table 7-9 DiscountItemV2

Parameter	Туре	Val ue Ra nge	Description
discount_ty pe	String	A ma xim um of 8 cha ract ers	 200: Promotion product discount 300: Promotion discount coupon 301: Promotion coupon 302: Promotion flexi-purchase coupon 500: Specified discount for agent subscription 501: Specified exemption for agent subscription 502: Specified buy-it-now price for agent subscription 600: Discount specified in the discount and rebate contract 601: Discount specified in the channel frame contract 602: Discount specified in the designated-purpose fund contract 603: Discount specified in the directly signed offline contract 604: Discount specified in the authorized telemarketing contract 605: Discount specified in the commercial contract 606: Discount specified in the channel commercial contract 607: Partner authorized discount 609: Discount for order price adjusting 610: Discount amount 700: Promotion discount 800: Top-up account discount
discount_a mount	Double	-	Discounted amount.

Example Response

HTTP/1.1 200 OK Content-Type: application/json;charset=UTF-8 Content-Length: *length* Date: *response time*

```
"total_count": 1,
"order_infos": [
     "order id": "CS1905251035OA1AF",
     "customer_id": "17a80a9f9d3949ddb60ee73a5b3c9618",
     "service_type_code": "hws.service.type.rds",
     "source_type": 1,
     "status": 5,
     "order_type": 1,
     "amount_after_discount": 0,
     "official_amount": 100,
     "measure_id": 1,
     "create time": "2020-05-06T09:08:03Z",
     "payment_time": "2020-05-06T09:08:03Z",
     "currency": "USD",
"contract_id": null,
     "amount_info": {
        "discounts": [
             "discount_type": "700",
             "discount_amount": 15
             "discount_type": "302",
             "discount_amount": 85
       ],
"flexipurchase_coupon_amount": 85,
        "coupon_amount": 0,
        "stored_card_amount": 0,
        "commission_amount": null,
        "consumed_amount": null
  }]
```

Returned Values

□ NOTE

- 4xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for situations in which the error seems to have been caused by the client, for example, the request contains bad syntax or incorrect parameters. You must ensure the request is correct.
- **5**xx: This class of HTTP status code is intended for cases in which the Huawei Cloud server is aware that it has encountered an error or is otherwise incapable of performing the request. In this case, contact Huawei Cloud customer service.

HTTP Value	Error Code	Description	
400	CBC.0100	Parameter error.	
400	CBC.0101	Invalid parameter.	
400	CBC.990000 37	You do not have the permission to operate this reseller.	
403	CBC.0151	Access denied.	
403	CBC.0155	Request denied. The possible causes are as follows: The account authentication information is incorrect. The account or member account does not have the permission to call the API.	

HTTP Value	Error Code	Description
500	CBC.0999	Other errors.

7.3.2 Querying Order Details

Function

Customers can view order details on the partner sales platform.

For details about how to view order details in Billing Center, see **Viewing Order Details**.

Ⅲ NOTE

If you want to query the resource information of a specified order, invoke the API described in **7.4.1 Querying Customer's Yearly/Monthly Resources** and enter the order ID in the request to query the resource information.

Constraints

This API can be invoked using the AK/SK or token of the partner or AK/SK or token of the partner's customer.

Debugging

You can debug the API in **API Explorer** which supports automatic authentication. API Explorer can automatically generate and debug example SDK code.

URI

GET /v2/orders/customer-orders/details/{order_id}

The following table describes the parameters.

Table 7-10 Path parameters

Param	Mand	Value	Description
eter	atory	Range	
order_i d	Yes	A maximu m of 64 characte rs	Order ID. The system will return the orders if the orders are queried.

Table 7-11 Query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Value Range	Description
offset	No	0 to a maximum integer	Offset, which starts from 0. The default value is 0 . NOTE This parameter is used for pagination. Retain its default value 0 if pagination is not required. offset indicates the offset relative to the first data record among all that meets the conditions configured. If you set offset to 1 , the second and subsequent data records are returned. For example, there are 10 data records, and if you set limit to 10 and offset to 1 , the second to the tenth data records are returned.
limit	No	1 to 100	Number of records displayed per page. The default value is 10 .
indirect_par tner_id	No	A maximum of 64	Reseller ID. For details about how to obtain such IDs, see Query Huawei Cloud Resellers.
		characters	This parameter is mandatory only when a distributor queries order details of customers associated with its resellers. Otherwise, the order details of the distributor's own customers will be queried.

Table 7-12 Message header parameter

Parameter	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
X-Language	No	String	A maximu m of 10 character s	Language. • zh_CN: Chinese • en_US: English Default value: zh_CN

Request

Request Parameters

None

Example Request

GET https://bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/orders/customer-orders/details/CS19040119281JMYC? limit=10&offset=0&indirect_partner_id=c9e731c4663646988ef4cdb3122837b6 HTTP/1.1

Content-Type: application/json X-Auth-Token: *MIIPAgYJKoZIhvcNAQcCo...ggg1BBIINPXsidG9rZ*

Response

Response Parameters

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
error_code	String	A maximum of 20 characters	Status code. For details, see Returned Values .
error_msg	String	A maximum of 2,000 characters	Error description.
order_info	Customer OrderEntit yV2 Object	-	Order details. For details, see Table 7-13 .
total_count	Integer	-	Order item ID array.
order_line_i tems	List <order LineItemE ntityV2></order 	-	ID of the primary order item mapping the order item. For details, see Table 7-14 .

Table 7-13 CustomerOrderEntityV2

Parameter	Туре	Maximum Length	Description
order_id	String	64	Order ID.
customer_i d	String	A maximum of 64 characters	Customer account ID.
service_typ e_code	String	-	Cloud service type code. For example, the cloud service type code of OBS is hws.service.type.obs.
service_typ e_name	String	A maximum of 200 characters	Cloud service type. For example, the cloud service type of ECS is Elastic Cloud Server .

Parameter	Туре	Maximum Length	Description
source_type	Integer	-	Customer order source type. The value can be: 1. Customer 2. Agent 3: Contract 4: Distributor
status	Integer		Order status. The value can be: 1: Pending approval 2: Pending refund 3: Processing 4: Canceled 5: Completed 6: Pending payment 9: To be confirmed 10: To be shipped 11: To be received 12: Pending pick-up 13: Exchange in progress
order_type	Integer	-	Order type. The value can be: 1: New purchase 2: Renewal 3: Change 4: Unsubscription 10: Yearly/monthly to pay-per-use 11: Pay-per-use to yearly/monthly 13: Trial 14: Commercial use 15: Price adjustment
official_am ount	Double	-	Order amount (list price). In the unsubscription order, this amount equals the value of amount_after_discount.
amount_aft er_discount	Double	-	Order amount after a discount (excluding the vouchers or cards).
measure_id	Integer	-	Order amount unit. • 1: 1 Yuan/Dollar

Parameter	Туре	Maximum Length	Description
create_time	String	A maximum of 20 characters	Creation time. UTC time in "yyyy-MM- dd'T'HH:mm:ss'Z'" format, such as 2019-05-06T08:05:01Z
			The range of <i>HH</i> is 0-23, and the range of <i>mm</i> and <i>ss</i> is 0-59.
payment_ti me	String	A maximum of 20 characters	Payment time. UTC time in "yyyy-MM- dd'T'HH:mm:ss'Z'" format, such as 2019-05-06T08:05:01Z The range of <i>HH</i> is 0-23, and the range of <i>mm</i> and <i>ss</i> is 0-59.
amount_inf o	AmountInf oV2 Object	-	Order deduction details. For details, see Table 7-15 .
currency	String	A maximum of 4 characters	Currency code.
contract_id	String	A maximum of 64 characters	Contract ID.
user_name	String	A maximum of 64 characters	Order creator name If the order is placed by the customer, the login name of the operator who places the order is returned.
			If the order is placed by the operation personnel at the background, Operation personnel is returned.
			 If the order is automatically placed by the operation system, Operation system is returned.

Table 7-14 OrderLineItemEntityV2

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
order_line_i tem_id	String	A maximum of 64 characters	Order ID.
service_typ e_code	String	A maximum of 64 characters	Cloud service type code. For example, the cloud service type code of OBS is hws.service.type.obs.
service_typ e_name	String	A maximum of 200 characters	Cloud service type. For example, the cloud service type of ECS is Elastic Cloud Server .
product_id	String	A maximum of 64 characters	Product ID.
product_spe c_desc	String	A maximum of 512 characters	Product specification description.
period_type	Integer	-	Period type. The options are as follows: • 0: Day • 1: Week • 2: Month • 3: Year • 4: Hour • 5: One-off • 6: Pay-per-use (reserved) • 7: By usage report (reserved)
period_num	Integer	-	Number of periods. NOTE The value of this parameter is null for an unsubscription order.
effective_ti me	String	A maximum of 20 characters	Effective time. UTC time in "yyyy-MM- dd'T'HH:mm:ss'Z'" format, such as 2019-05-06T08:05:01Z The range of <i>HH</i> is 0-23, and the range of <i>mm</i> and <i>ss</i> is 0-59.

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
expire_time	String	A maximum of 20 characters	Expiration time. UTC time in "yyyy-MM- dd'T'HH:mm:ss'Z'" format, such as 2019-05-06T08:05:01Z The range of <i>HH</i> is 0-23, and the range of <i>mm</i> and <i>ss</i> is 0-59.
subscription _num	Integer	-	Number of subscriptions.
amount_aft er_discount	Double	-	Order amount after a discount (excluding the vouchers or cards).
official_am ount	Double	-	Order amount (list price). In the unsubscription order, the amount is equal to the value of currencyAfterDiscount.
amount_inf o	AmountInf oV2 Object	-	Order deduction details. For details, see Table 7-15 .
currency	String	A maximum of 4 characters	Currency code.
category_co de	String	A maximum of 64 characters	Product catalog code.
product_ow ner_service	String	A maximum of 64 characters	Type code of a cloud service. Cloud service type code. For example, the cloud service type code of OBS is hws.service.type.obs. To obtain a specific service type, call the API in 4.1.1 Querying Cloud Service Types.
commercial _resource	string	A maximum of 64 characters	Type code of a commercial resource. Resource type code. For example, the VM resource type code of ECS is hws.resource.type.vm. To obtain a specific resource type, call the API in 4.1.2 Querying Resource Types.

Table 7-15 AmountInfoV2

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
discounts	List <disco untltemV2 ></disco 	-	Fee item. For details, see Table 7-16 .
flexipurchas e_coupon_a mount	Double	-	Flexi-purchase coupon amount (reserved).
coupon_am ount	Double	-	Cash coupon amount.
stored_card _amount	Double	-	Stored-value card amount (reserved).
commission _amount	Double	-	Handling fee (only for unsubscription orders).
consumed_ amount	Double	-	Consumption amount (only for unsubscription orders).

Table 7-16 DiscountItemV2

Parameter	Туре	Val ue Ra nge	Description
discount_ty pe	String	A ma xim um of 8 cha ract ers	 200: Promotion product discount 300: Promotion discount coupon 301: Promotion coupon 302: Promotion flexi-purchase coupon 500: Specified discount for agent subscription 501: Specified exemption for agent subscription 502: Specified buy-it-now price for agent subscription 600: Discount specified in the discount and rebate contract 601: Discount specified in the channel frame contract 602: Discount specified in the designated-purpose fund contract 603: Discount specified in the directly signed offline contract 604: Discount specified in the authorized telemarketing contract 605: Discount specified in the commercial contract 606: Discount specified in the channel commercial contract 607: Partner authorized discount 609: Discount for order price adjusting 610: Discount amount 700: Promotion discount 800: Top-up account discount
discount_a mount	Double	-	Discounted amount.

Example Response

HTTP/1.1 200 OK Content-Type: application/json;charset=UTF-8 Content-Length: *length* Date: *response time*

```
"total_count": 2,
"order_info": {
    "order_id": "CS18122203217MRPB",
   "customer_id": "982f05775ec94da390c3f174b058fb46",
   "service_type_code": "hws.service.type.obs",
   "source_type": 1,
   "status": 5,
   "order_type": 4,
   "amount_after_discount": -277.92,
   "official_amount": -277.92,
   "measure_id": 1,
"create_time": "2018-12-21T19:21:03Z",
   "payment time": null,
   "currency": "USD",
    "contract_id": null,
    "amount info": {
      "discounts": [],
      "flexipurchase_coupon_amount": null,
      "coupon_amount": null,
      "stored card amount": null,
      "commission_amount": 30.88,
      "consumed_amount": 0.0
   "user_name": "h*****55"
},
"order_line_items": [
   {
      "order_line_item_id": "CS18122203217MRPB-000001", "service_type_code": "hws.service.type.ebs", "product_id": "00301-01026-0--1",
      "product_spec_desc": "High I/O|40.0GB",
      "period_type": 3,
"period_num": null,
      "effective_time": "2018-12-21T19:21:03Z",
      "expire_time": "2019-12-22T15:59:59Z",
      "subscription_num": 1,
      "amount_after_discount": -33.12,
      "official_amount": -33.12,
      "amount_info": {
         "discounts": [],
         "flexipurchase_coupon_amount": null,
         "coupon_amount": null,
         "stored_card_amount": null,
         "commission amount": 3.68,
         "consumed_amount": 0.0
     },
"currency": "USD",
      "category_code": "hws.resource.storage1.evs",
      "product_owner_service": null,
      "commercial_resource": null
   },
      "order_line_item_id": "CS18122203217MRPB-000002", "service_type_code": "hws.service.type.ec2",
      "product_id": "00301-02019-0--1",
      "product_spec_desc": "General Computing|s2.medium.4|1vCPUs|4GB|linux",
       "period_type": 3,
      "period_num": null,
      "effective_time": "2018-12-21T19:21:03Z",
      "expire_time": "2019-12-22T15:59:59Z",
      "subscription_num": 1,
      "amount_after_discount": -244.8,
      "official_amount": -244.8,
      "amount_info": {
         "discounts": [],
         "flexipurchase_coupon_amount": null,
         "coupon_amount": null,
         "stored_card_amount": null,
         "commission_amount": 27.2,
```

```
"consumed_amount": 0.0
},

"currency": "USD",

"category_code": "hws.resource.computing.ecs",

"product_owner_service": null,

"commercial_resource": null
}

]
```

Returned Values

∩ NOTE

- **4**xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for situations in which the error seems to have been caused by the client, for example, the request contains bad syntax or incorrect parameters. You must ensure the request is correct.
- 5xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for cases in which the Huawei Cloud server is aware that it has encountered an error or is otherwise incapable of performing the request. In this case, contact Huawei Cloud customer service.

HTTP Value	Error Code	Description
400	CBC.0100	Parameter error.
400	CBC.0101	Invalid parameter.
400	CBC.990000 37	You do not have the permission to operate this reseller.
403	CBC.0151	Access denied.
403	CBC.0155	Request denied. The possible causes are as follows: The account authentication information is incorrect. The account or member account does not have the permission to call the API.
500	CBC.0999	Other errors.

7.3.3 Paying Yearly/Monthly Product Orders

Function

A customer can invoke this API to pay yearly-monthly product orders in the pending payment status.

Customers can follow the instructions described in **Payment** to pay yearly/monthly product orders in the pending payment status in Billing Center.

Ⅲ NOTE

- This API supports both monthly settlement and balance payment. Monthly settlement is preferred.
- Balance payment includes cash account payment and credit account payment. If both accounts have balance, the cash account payment is preferred.
- Restrictions for using a discount and coupon at the same time:
 - If the restriction attribute of a coupon contains field simultaneousUseWithEmpowerDiscount with a value of 0, the coupons, commercial discounts, and partner-authorized discounts cannot be used together.
 - If the restriction attribute of a coupon contains field minConsumeDiscount and the values of discount_ratio for all the order items are less than the value of minConsumeDiscount, the discount and coupon cannot be used at the same time.
 - If the restriction attribute of a coupon contains field simultaneousUseWithPromotionDiscount with a value of **0**, the discount and coupon cannot be used at the same time.
- When this API is invoked by a unified accounting member or a resource management
 account to pay orders, if their enterprise master account has coupons available for the
 orders, the coupons are automatically applied. Starting from mid-November 2023, if you
 need to pay bills with a coupon, the coupon ID must be specified in the API parameters.

Constraints

This API can be invoked only by the customer AK/SK or token.

Debugging

You can debug the API in **API Explorer** which supports automatic authentication. API Explorer can automatically generate and debug example SDK code.

URI

POST /v3/orders/customer-orders/pay

Request

Request Parameters

Paramete r	Mand atory	Туре	Maxim um Length of Charac ters	Description
order_id	Yes	String	A maxim um of 64 charact ers	Order ID. The value is the same as the order_id value in the response message of invoking the API described in 7.3.1 Querying Orders or the order_ids value in the response message of API described in 7.4.2 Renewing Subscription to Yearly/Monthly Resources.
use_coupo n	Yes	String	[YES NO]	Whether coupons are used for order payment. If this parameter is set to YES, the coupon_infos field is mandatory. If this parameter is set to NO, the value of coupon_infos is ignored. • YES: indicates that the coupons are used for payment. • NO: indicates that the coupons are not used for payment.
use_disco unt	Yes	String	[YES NO]	Whether a discount is used for the order payment. If this parameter is set to YES, the discount_infos field is mandatory. If this parameter is set to NO, the value of discount_infos is ignored. • YES: indicates that the discount is used for payment. • NO: indicates that the discount is not used for payment.

Paramete r	Mand atory	Туре	Maxim um Length of Charac ters	Description
coupon_in fos	No	List <cou ponSimpl eInfo></cou 	A maxim um of 3 IDs are support ed.	For details, see Table 7-17. This parameter is reserved. If use_coupon is set to YES, this parameter is mandatory. If use_coupon is set to NO, this parameter can be left empty. Otherwise, a message indicating parameter error is displayed. CAUTION When this API is invoked by a unified accounting member or a resource management account to pay orders, if their enterprise master account has coupons available for the orders, the coupons are automatically applied when the orders are paid. Starting from mid-November 2023, if you need to pay bills with a coupon, the coupon ID must be specified in the API parameters.
discount_i nfos	No	List <disc ountSim pleInfo></disc 	Only one discoun t ID is allowed	For details, see Table 7-18. Discount ID list. If use_discount is set to YES, this parameter is mandatory. If use_discount is set to NO, this parameter can be left empty. Otherwise, a message indicating parameter error is displayed.

Table 7-17 CouponSimpleInfo

Paramet er	Manda tory	Туре	Maxim um Length of Charac ters	Description
id	Yes	String	A maxim um of 64 charact ers	Coupon ID.

Paramet er	Manda tory	Туре	Maxim um Length of Charac ters	Description
type	Yes	Integer	[300-3 03]	 Coupon type. 300: Discount coupon (reserved) 301: Promotion coupon 302: Promotion flexi-purchase coupon (reserved) 303: Promotion stored-value card (reserved)

Table 7-18 DiscountSimpleInfo

Paramet er	Manda tory	Туре	Maxim um Length of Charac ters	Description
id	Yes	String	A maxim um of 64 charact ers	Discount ID.
type	Yes	Integer	[0,2,3]	Discount type. • 0: promotion discount • 2: commercial discount • 3: discount granted by a partner

Example Request

```
POST https://bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/orders/customer-orders/pay HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
X-Auth-Token: MIIPAgYJKoZlhvcNAQcCo...ggg1BBIINPXsidG9rZ

{
    "use_coupon":"YES",
    "use_discount":"YES",
    "coupon_infos": [
        {
            "id": "CP200527025610NGSC",
            "type": 301
        }
    ],
```

Response

Response Parameters

Status code: 204

 ${\bf Success}$ is returned by default.

Status code: 400

Parameter	Туре	Maximu m Length of Charact ers	Description
error_code	String	A maximu m 10 character s	Error code. For details, see Returned Values .
error_msg	String	A maximu m of 256 character s	Error description.
quota_info s	List <quotal nfo></quotal 		List of the resources whose quota or capacity is insufficient. For details, see Table 7-19. This parameter is valid only when error_code is set to CBC.99003141. If the quota is insufficient, notify the customer to submit a service ticket on the HUAWEI CLOUD official website to increase the quota and then pay the order. If the capacity is insufficient, notify the customer to place an order again. If the specifications have changed, notify the customer to place an order again.

Parameter	Туре	Maximu m Length of Charact ers	Description
enterprise_ project_aut h_result	List <enterp riseProject></enterp 	-	Information about the enterprise project whose fund is insufficient. For details, see Table 7-20. This parameter is valid only when error_code is set to CBC.99003155.

Table 7-19 QuotaInfo

Parameter	Туре	Description
region	String	Cloud service region code, for example, apsoutheast-1. Obtain the value from the Region column in Regions and Endpoints .
service_typ e_code	String	Cloud service type code. For example, the cloud service type code of OBS is hws.service.type.obs.
resource_ty pe_code	String	Resource type code. For example, the resource type code of VM is hws.resource.type.vm .
		The relationship between ResourceType and CloudServiceType is as follows: A resource type represents a resource contained in the cloud service type, and the cloud service type is a combination of multiple resource types.
resource_sp ec_code	String	Resource specifications of the subscribed cloud service products. For example, the resource specification of a small-scale VM is s2.small.1.linux .
service_typ e_name	String	Cloud service type. For example, the cloud service type of ECS is Elastic Cloud Server .
resource_ty pe_name	String	Resource type. For example, the resource type of ECS is Cloud Host .

Parameter	Туре	Description
auth_result	Integer	Verification result of the change of the cloud service quota, capacity, or specifications.
		1: The quota is insufficient.
		2: The capacity is insufficient.
		3: The resource specifications are incorrect. This value is valid only when the resource specifications change between the time when a customer places an order and the time when the customer pays the order.
		4: The associated resource information is incorrect. This value is valid only when the resource specifications change between the time when a customer places an order and the time when the customer pays the order.
		99: Other errors. This value is valid only when the resource specifications change between the time when a customer places an order and the time when the customer pays the order.
available_z	String	AZ ID.
one		For details, see the AZ names of regions listed on the Regions and Endpoints , for example, cn-north-1a .

Table 7-20 EnterpriseProject

Parameter	Туре	Description
enterprise_ project_id	String	 ID of the enterprise project where an order belongs. 0: ID of a default project -1 or null: Non-project ID
enterprise_ project_na me	String	Enterprise project name.
auth_statu s	Integer	Verification result of the enterprise project's fund quota. 10: The fund quota is insufficient./The project is invalid.
		11: The organization budget quota is insufficient.

Example Response

HTTP/1.1 204 No Content Content-Type: application/json;charset=UTF-8 Content-Length: *length* Date: *response time*

Returned Values

□ NOTE

- 4xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for situations in which the error seems to have been caused by the client, for example, the request contains bad syntax or incorrect parameters. You must ensure the request is correct.
- 5xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for cases in which the Huawei Cloud server is aware that it has encountered an error or is otherwise incapable of performing the request. In this case, contact Huawei Cloud customer service.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Description
400	CBC.99000046	Insufficient budget.
500	CBC.30000010	Operation not allowed because the order is invalid or does not exist.
400	CBC.99003106	The order status has changed and no payment can be made.
400	CBC.99003108	This discount cannot be used for this order.
400	CBC.99003110	The order has not been paid before the expiration time. Please re-submit the order.
400	CBC.99003112	The coupon or stored-value card has been used.
400	CBC.99003116	The restriction to selected coupon regulates that the coupon cannot be used with the discount at the same time.
400	CBC.99003117	The selected discount is less than the minimum discount rate configured for the selected coupon.
		Note: For example, if the minimum discount rate configured for a coupon is 90% and the selected discount is less than 90% in all order lines, the discount cannot be used.
400	CBC.99003141	The cloud service quota or capacity is insufficient, or the resource specifications have changed.
400	CBC.99003147	Discounts and cash coupons cannot be both used.
400	CBC.99003155	The enterprise project's fund quota is insufficient, or the project is invalid.
400	CBC.99003156	Coupons applicable to KooGallery products cannot be used together with dedicated coupons.
400	CBC.99003162	The payment time must be earlier than the specified effective time.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Description
400	CBC.99003198	Insufficient budget of the organization.
400	CBC.99005003	Insufficient balance.
400	CBC.99005036	Payment via API not allowed for this customer. (Payment by balance and monthly-settled payment are not allowed.)
400	CBC.99006093	Failed to obtain the tax rate.
400	CBC.7281	Renewal, unsubscription, or payment not supported. Your account has been frozen.
400	CBC.99008040	Too many attempts.
500	CBC.0999	Other errors.
400	CBC.99000088	Your payment is being processed.
400	CBC.99000089	Operation failed. Sub orders of a combine order cannot be processed independently.

7.3.4 Canceling Orders in the Pending Payment Status

Function

A customer can invoke this API to cancel orders in the pending payment status.

Customers can follow the instructions described in **Cancellation** to cancel yearly/monthly product orders in the pending payment status in Billing Center.

◯ NOTE

Only the orders in the pending payment status can be canceled.

Constraints

This API can be invoked only by the customer AK/SK or token.

Debugging

You can debug the API in **API Explorer** which supports automatic authentication. API Explorer can automatically generate and debug example SDK code.

URI

PUT /v2/orders/customer-orders/cancel

Request

Request Parameters

Param eter	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
order_i d	Yes	String	A maximu m of 64 characte rs	Order ID. The value is the same as the value of order_id in the response of the API described in 7.3.1 Querying Orders.

Example Request

```
PUT https://bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/orders/customer-orders/cancel HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
X-Auth-Token: MIIPAgYJKoZlhvcNAQcCo...ggg1BBIINPXsidG9rZ
{
    "order_id": "CS170926155954NO7"
}
```

Response

Response Parameters

Table 7-21 Response parameters

Para mete r	Туре	Value Range	Description
error_ code	String	A maximum of 10 characters	Status code. For details, see Returned Values .
error_ msg	String	A maximum of 256 characters	Error description.

Example Response

HTTP/1.1 204 No Content Content-Type: application/json;charset=UTF-8 Content-Length: *length* Date: *response time*

Returned Values

□ NOTE

- 4xx: This class of HTTP status code is intended for situations in which the error seems to have been caused by the client, for example, the request contains bad syntax or incorrect parameters. You must ensure the request is correct.
- 5xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for cases in which the Huawei Cloud server is aware that it has encountered an error or is otherwise incapable of performing the request. In this case, contact Huawei Cloud customer service.

HTTP Value	Error Code	Description
400	CBC.0100	Parameter error.
400	CBC.9900501	Orders in this state cannot be canceled.
403	CBC.0151	Access denied.
500	CBC.0999	Other errors.
400	CBC.9900008	Operation failed. Sub orders of a combine order cannot be processed independently.

7.3.5 Querying the Amount of Unsubscription Orders

Function

A customer can query the resources and original orders of the unsubscription amount for an unsubscription order or degrade order on the partner sales platform.

□ NOTE

- After you invoke the API in 7.4.3 Unsubscribing from Yearly/Monthly Resources to generate an unsubscription order ID, you can invoke this API to query the resources and amount of an unsubscription order. For example, after you invoke the API in 7.4.3 Unsubscribing from Yearly/Monthly Resources, you can invoke this API to query the original order ID and original subscription renewal order ID.
- You can query original order IDs for only unsubscription orders generated after May 2018.

Constraints

This API can be invoked using the customer token replaced by the partner token.

Debugging

You can debug the API in **API Explorer** which supports automatic authentication. API Explorer can automatically generate and debug example SDK code.

URI

GET /v2/orders/customer-orders/refund-orders

Table 7-22 Query parameters

Paramet er	Mandat ory	Туре	Value Range	Description
order_id	Yes	String	A maximum of 64 characters	ID of an unsubscription or degrade order.

Request

Request Parameters

None

Example Request

GET https://bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/orders/customer-orders/refund-orders?order_id=CS1904190917GIBHC HTTP/1.1 Content-Type: application/json

X-Auth-Token: MIIPAgYJKoZIhvcNAQcCo...ggg1BBIINPXsidG9rZ

Response

Response Parameters

Parameter	Туре	Description	
error_code	String	Status code. For details, see Status Code .	
error_msg	String	Error description.	
total_coun t	Integer	Total queries.	
refund_inf os	List <orderref undInfoV2></orderref 	Resource list. For details, see Table 7-23 .	

Table 7-23 OrderRefundInfoV2

Parameter	Туре	Description
id	String	Record ID.

Parameter	Туре	Description
amount	BigDecimal	 Amount. A negative number indicates the unsubscription amount. A positive number indicates the handling fee for unsubscription.
measure_id	String	Fee unit. • 1: 1 Yuan/Dollar
customer_i d	String	Customer account ID.
resource_ty pe_code	String	Resource type code. For example, the VM resource type code of ECS is hws.resource.type.vm .
service_typ e_code	String	Cloud service type code. For example, the cloud service type code of OBS is hws.service.type.obs.
resource_ty pe_name	String	Resource type. For example, the resource type of ECS is Cloud Host .
service_typ e_name	String	Cloud service type. For example, the cloud service type of ECS is Elastic Cloud Server .
region_cod e	String	Cloud service region code, for example, apsoutheast-1. Obtain the value from the Region column in Regions and Endpoints .
base_order _id	String	ID of the original order corresponding to the unsubscription amount, consumption amount, or unsubscription handling fee.

Example Response

Status Code

■ NOTE

- 4xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for situations in which the error seems to have been caused by the client, for example, the request contains bad syntax or incorrect parameters. You must ensure the request is correct.
- **5**xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for cases in which the Huawei Cloud server is aware that it has encountered an error or is otherwise incapable of performing the request. In this case, contact Huawei Cloud customer service.

HTTP Value	Error Code	Description
400	CBC.9900502 6	The order is not a degrade or unsubscription order.
403	CBC.0151	Access denied.
500	CBC.0999	Other errors.

7.4 Managing Yearly/Monthly Resources

7.4.1 Querying Customer's Yearly/Monthly Resources

Function

A customer can query one or all yearly/monthly resources on the partner sales platform.

□ NOTE

If you need to renew resources that already take effect after you successfully invoke this API, you can invoke the API described in **4.2.2 Querying the Price of a Yearly/Monthly Product** to query the price for the yearly/monthly resources and then invoke the API described in **7.4.2 Renewing Subscription to Yearly/Monthly Resources** to renew the subscription.

Constraints

- This API can be invoked using the customer AK/SK or token only.
- This API queries resources successfully provisioned only.
- If the parameter is left empty, for example, no parameter is transferred, the
 value is null, the value is an empty JSON array, or the value is an empty
 string, a specified number of resources (specified by limit, which is 10 by
 default) are returned for the user.

Debugging

You can debug the API in **API Explorer** which supports automatic authentication. API Explorer can automatically generate and debug example SDK code.

URI

POST /v2/orders/suscriptions/resources/query

Request

Request Parameters

Table 7-24 Request parameters

Para mete r	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
resou rce_id s	No	list <stri ng></stri 	[0-50]	Resource IDs. Queries resources with the specified resource IDs. When only_main_resource is 0, the system queries the specified resources and their auxiliary resources. A maximum of 50 IDs can be used at the same time. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, is left empty, or is set
				to null , it cannot be used as a filter criterion. Records that meet other search criteria are returned. NOTE A resource ID is allocated by a cloud service after the resource is provisioned, such as server_id for ECS.
order _id	No	String	A maxim um of 64 charact ers	Order ID. This parameter can be used for querying the resources in a specified order. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, is set to "", or is set to null, it cannot be used as a filter criterion. Records that meet other search criteria are returned. NOTE When special characters are used for query, perform the URL code conversion. For example, % should be converted to %25.

Para mete r	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
only_ main _reso urce	No	Integer	0, 1	Whether to query only the primary resources. This parameter is invalid when resource_ids are IDs of attached resources. In this case, the system queries the attached resources.
				O: Queries both the primary resources and attached resources.
				• 1: Queries only the primary resources.
				The default value is 0 .
				If this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is set to null , the default value 0 is used.
				NOTE
				A primary resource takes the primary position in the associated resources.
				For ECS, ECS is the primary resource, and EVS is the attached resource.
				 For VPC, if the shared bandwidth is used, the bandwidth is the primary resource, and EIPs are the attached resource. If the exclusive bandwidth is used, EIPs are the primary resources, and the bandwidth is the attached resource.
statu	No	list <int< td=""><td>[0-10]</td><td>Resource status.</td></int<>	[0-10]	Resource status.
s_list		eger>	[0 10]	Queries resources in a specified status. If there are multiple statuses, separate them using commas (,).
				• 2: Provisioned
				• 4: Frozen
				• 5: Expired
				If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, is left empty, or is set to null , it cannot be used as a filter criterion. Resources in all statuses are returned.

Para mete r	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
offset	No	Integer	0 to 214748 3646	Offset, starting from 0 . The default value is 0 . NOTE This parameter is used for pagination. Retain its default value 0 if pagination is not required. offset indicates the offset relative to the first data record among all that meets the conditions configured. If you set offset to 1 , the second and subsequent data records are returned. For example, there are 10 data records, and if you set limit to 10 and offset to 1 , the second to the tenth data records are returned.
limit	No	Integer	1 to 500	Number of records queried each time. The default value is 10 .
expir e_tim e_beg in	No	String	20	Start time of a period during which there are expired resources. The time is in the UTC format <i>yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ss'Z'</i> , for example, 2019-05-06T08:05:01Z . The range of <i>HH</i> is 0-23, and the range of <i>mm</i> and <i>ss</i> is 0-59. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, is set to "", or is set to null , it cannot be used as a filter criterion. Records that meet other search criteria are returned.
expir e_tim e_end	No	String	20	End time of a period during which there are expired resources. The time is in the UTC format <i>yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ss'Z'</i> , for example, 2019-05-06T08:05:01Z . The range of <i>HH</i> is 0-23, and the range of <i>mm</i> and <i>ss</i> is 0-59. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, is set to "", or is set to null , it cannot be used as a filter criterion. Records that meet other search criteria are returned.

Example Request

```
POST https://bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/orders/suscriptions/resources/query HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
X-Auth-Token: MIIPAgYJKoZIhvcNAQcCo...ggg1BBIINPXsidG9rZ
{
    "resource_ids":[
        "0A063A********BC8548E65D0089A905"
],
    "order_id":"CS1905251035OA***",
```

Response

Response Parameters

Para meter	Туре	Description
error_ code	String	Error code. For details, see Returned Values .
error_ msg	String	Error description.
data	List <orderinstan ceV2></orderinstan 	Resource list. For details, see Table 7-25 .
total_c ount	Integer	Total number of records

Table 7-25 OrderInstanceV2

Para mete r	Туре	Description
id	String	Internal ID of the resource to be provisioned. The ID generated after the resource is provisioned is resource_id.
resou rce_id	String	Resource ID.
resou rce_n ame	String	Resource instance name.
regio n_cod e	String	Cloud service region code, for example, apsoutheast-1. Obtain the value from the Region column in Regions and Endpoints .
servic e_typ e_cod e	String	Cloud service type code. For example, the cloud service type code of OBS is hws.service.type.obs.

Para mete r	Туре	Description
resou rce_ty pe_co de	String	Resource type code. For example, the VM resource type code of ECS is hws.resource.type.vm .
resou rce_s pec_c ode	String	Specification of a cloud service resource. For example, a VM resource specification is s2.small.1.linux (.win or .linux should be added at the end of the specification).
servic e_typ e_na me	String	Cloud service type. For example, the cloud service type of ECS is Elastic Cloud Server .
resou rce_ty pe_na me	String	Resource type. For example, the resource type of ECS is Cloud Host .
projec t_id	String	Resource project ID.
produ ct_id	String	Product ID.
paren t_reso urce_i d	String	Parent resource ID
is_ma in_res ource	Integer	Primary resource or not. • 0: Attached resource • 1: Primary resource
status	Integer	Resource status. • 2: Provisioned • 3: Closed (not visible to customers) • 4: Frozen • 5: Expired
effect ive_ti me	String	Effective time of a resource. UTC time in "yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ss'Z'" format, such as 2019-05-06T08:05:01Z
expire _time	String	Expiration time of a resource. UTC time in "yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ss'Z" format, such as 2019-05-06T08:05:01Z

Para mete r	Туре	Description
expire _polic y	Integer	 Billing policy after a resource expires. 0: Entering the grace period upon expiration 1: Yearly/monthly to pay-per-use 2: Automatically deleted upon expiration (directly deleted from resources that take effect) 3: Automatically renewed upon expiration 4: Automatically frozen upon expiration 5: Automatically deleted upon expiration (deleted from resources in the retention period)
		NOTE Only 3 indicates that the resource is automatically renewed. In other cases, the expiration policy for non-automatic renewal is used.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json;charset=UTF-8
Content-Length: length
Date: response time
 "data": [
 {
    "id": "01154-54600027-0",
   "resource id": "0A063A11905F42BC8548E65D0089A905",
   "resource_name": "0A063A11905F42BC8548E65D0089A905name",
   "region_code": "ap-southeast-1",
   "service_type_code": "hws.service.type.ebs",
   "resource_type_code": "hws.resource.type.volume",
"resource_spec_code": "SSD",
   "project_id": "1dd89a5fe99e4cca80edca61e737477a",
   "product_id": "2fd338aca5ae4a01aac81deaa900e441",
   "parent_resource_id": "9ad02e1ad3394d1bb3da48890fbc4c06",
   "is_main_resource": 1,
   "status": 2,
   "effective_time": "2020-05-03T09:11:10Z",
   "expire_time": "2020-06-03T09:11:10Z",
   "expire_policy": 0
 "total_count": 1
```

Returned Values

◯ NOTE

- **4**xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for situations in which the error seems to have been caused by the client, for example, the request contains bad syntax or incorrect parameters. You must ensure the request is correct.
- **5**xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for cases in which the Huawei Cloud server is aware that it has encountered an error or is otherwise incapable of performing the request. In this case, contact Huawei Cloud customer service.

HTTP Value	Error Code	Description	
400	CBC.0100	Parameter error.	
403	CBC.0151	Access denied.	
500	CBC.0999	Other errors.	

7.4.2 Renewing Subscription to Yearly/Monthly Resources

Function

A customer can renew subscription to yearly/monthly resources on the partner sales platform.

When subscription to yearly/monthly resources of a customer is about to expire, the customer can renew the subscription to the resources.

Customers can follow the instructions described in **Manually Renewing a Resource** to renew the subscription to the yearly/monthly resources in Billing Center.

◯ NOTE

- If a primary resource has resources attached, the system renews the subscription to both
 the primary resource and its attached ones after this API is invoked. You can invoke
 7.4.1 Querying Customer's Yearly/Monthly Resources to obtain the details of the
 attached resources.
- If a newly purchased EVS disk is attached to an ECS, but this disk is not the attached to
 any of the ECS primary resources, you must invoke 7.4.1 Querying Customer's Yearly/
 Monthly Resources to obtain the details of the ECS primary resources and its attached
 ones
- This API supports automatic payment. For details about how to use discounts or coupons during payment, see 12.6 Support for Discounts or Coupons.

Constraints

This API can be invoked only by the customer AK/SK or token. This is because that partners cannot buy products by themselves.

Debugging

You can debug the API in **API Explorer** which supports automatic authentication. API Explorer can automatically generate and debug example SDK code.

URI

POST /v2/orders/subscriptions/resources/renew

Request

Request Parameters

Para mete r	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
resou rce_id s	Yes	List <str ing></str 	[1-10]	Resource IDs. Only the primary resource ID is supported. A maximum of 10 resource IDs can be configured. To determine the primary resources, query is_main_resource in the response of the API described in 7.4.1 Querying Customer's Yearly/Monthly Resources.
perio d_typ e	Yes	Integer	2, 3	Period type. The value can be: • 2: month • 3: year
perio d_nu m	Yes	Integer	1 to 11	Number of periods. • Month: 1 to 11 • Year: 1 to 3
expire _polic y	Yes	Integer	0 to 3	Expiration policy. This field has been discarded. Do not use this field. This parameter cannot be left empty and needs to be carried. The carried enumeration does not take effect. • 0: Entering a grace or retention period • 1: Yearly/monthly to pay-per-use • 2: Automatic unsubscription • 3: Automatic renewal
is_aut o_pay	No	Integer	0, 1	Whether enable automatic payment. • 0: No • 1: Yes If this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is set to null , the default value is 0 indicating not to enable the automatic payment.

```
Example Request
POST https://bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/orders/subscriptions/resources/renew HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
X-Auth-Token: MIIPAgYJKoZIhvcNAQcCo...ggg1BBIINPXsidG9rZ
   "resource_ids": [
      "96308d5efd7841b9a4dac673d84d0e14"
  ],
"period_type": 2,
"period_num": 1,
"expire_policy": 1,
```

```
"is_auto_pay": 0
```

Response

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 7-26 Response body parameters

Parameter	Туре	Description
order_ids	List <string></string>	List of order IDs generated when resource subscription is renewed.
fail_resource _infos	List <failresou rceInfo></failresou 	List of resources that failed to be renewed. This parameter has a value only when there are resources that fail to be renewed. For details, see Table 7-27 . This parameter is reserved.

Table 7-27 FailResourceInfo

Parameter	Туре	Description
error_code	String	Error code. For details, see Error Codes. This parameter is reserved.
error_msg	String	Error description. This parameter is reserved.
resource_id	String	Resource ID. This parameter is reserved.

Status code: 400

Table 7-28 Response body parameters

Parameter	Туре	Description
error_code	String	Status code. For details, see Returned Values .
error_msg	String	Error description.
order_ids	List <string></string>	List of order IDs generated when resource subscription is renewed.

Parameter	Туре	Description
expiredReso urcelds	List <string></string>	List of expired or non-existent resources. This parameter has a value only when the error code is CBC.99003016.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

Content-Type: application/json;charset=UTF-8

Content-Length: length

Date: response time

{
  "order_ids": [
  "CS19040119281JMYC"
  ],
  "fail_resource_infos":[]
}
```

Returned Values

□ NOTE

- 4xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for situations in which the error seems to have been caused by the client, for example, the request contains bad syntax or incorrect parameters. You must ensure the request is correct.
- 5xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for cases in which the Huawei Cloud server is aware that it has encountered an error or is otherwise incapable of performing the request. In this case, contact Huawei Cloud customer service.

HTTP Value	Error Code	Description
400	CBC.0100	Parameter error.
400	CBC.300100 36	Renewal is only supported for primary resources.
400	CBC.300500 06	Automatic order payment failed.
400	CBC.990000 92	Incorrect subscription period.
400	CBC.990031	This operation is not allowed because some resources are included in your orders to be paid.
400	CBC.7281	Renewal, payment, or unsubscription not supported. Your account has been frozen.
400	CBC.990030 16	The resources have expired and been deleted or do not exist.
400	CBC.990031 44	Resources have being unsubscribed from or changed.

HTTP Value	Error Code	Description
400	CBC.990031 54	The sum of the existing and renewal durations has exceeded the maximum allowed. Select another renewal duration.
400	CBC.990036 31	The unsubscribed, deleted, or released resource cannot be renewed.
400	CBC.990036 34	Resources in discount packages must be renewed as a whole and cannot be renewed together with other resources.
403	CBC.0151	Access denied.
500	CBC.0999	Other errors.

7.4.3 Unsubscribing from Yearly/Monthly Resources

Function

If a customer has subscribed to a yearly/monthly resource, the customer can use this API to unsubscribe from the resource, including the renewed part and currently used part. The customer cannot use the resources after unsubscription.

Customers can follow the instructions described in **Unsubscription** to unsubscribe from the yearly/monthly resources in Billing Center.

Ⅲ NOTE

- A yearly/monthly resource can be unsubscribed from only after it has been successfully paid and provisioned.
- If a primary resource has resources attached, the system cancels the subscription to both
 the primary resource and its attached ones after this API is invoked. You can invoke
 7.4.1 Querying Customer's Yearly/Monthly Resources to obtain the details of the
 attached resources.
- If a newly purchased EVS disk is attached to an ECS, but this disk is not the attached to
 any of the ECS primary resources, you must invoke 7.4.1 Querying Customer's Yearly/
 Monthly Resources to obtain the details of the ECS primary resources and its attached
 ones.
- After invoking this API, you can also invoke the API described in 7.3.5 Querying the Amount of Unsubscription Orders to query the orders corresponding to the unsubscription order amounts.
- Confirm the resource information and the refund before unsubscribing from in-use resources. After being unsubscribed from, the resources not in the recycle bin cannot be restored. If you wan to continue using these resources, unsubscribe from the subscription term renewed but not used yet.

Constraints

This API can be invoked only by the customer AK/SK or token. This is because that partners cannot buy products by themselves.

Debugging

You can debug the API in **API Explorer** which supports automatic authentication. API Explorer can automatically generate and debug example SDK code.

URI

POST /v2/orders/subscriptions/resources/unsubscribe

Request

Request Parameters

Param eter	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
resour ce_ids	Yes	List <str ing></str 	A maxi mum 10 IDs	Resource IDs. A maximum of 10 resource IDs can be entered at a time. Only the primary resource IDs can be entered. Determine whether a resource is a primary resource based on is main resource in
				the response of the API described in 7.4.1 Querying Customer's Yearly/Monthly Resources.
unsub scribe_ type	Yes	Integer	1, 2	 Unsubscription type. The value can be: 1: Unsubscribe from the resource and its renewal periods. 2: Unsubscribe from only the resource renewal periods.
unsub scribe_ reason _type	No	Integer	1 to 5	 Unsubscription cause. The value can be: 1: The product is of poor usability. 2: The product functions cannot meet the requirements. 3: Customers do not know how to use the product, or the product operations are complex. 4: Customers are not satisfied with the service. 5: Others
unsub scribe_ reason	No	String	A maxi mum of 512 charac ters	Unsubscription reason, which is generally specified by the customer.

Example Request

Response

Response Parameters

Param eter	Туре	Description
error_c ode	String	Status code. For details, see Returned Values .
error_ msg	String	Error description.
order_i ds	List <string></string>	Unsubscription order IDs.
fail_re source _infos	List <failresourcel nfo></failresourcel 	List of resources that failed to be unsubscribed from. This parameter has a value only when there are resources that fail to be unsubscribed from. For details, see #api_order_00019/table173001375312. This parameter is reserved.

Table FailResourceInfo

Parameter	Туре	Description
error_code	String	Status code. For details, see Returned Values . This parameter is reserved.
error_msg	String	Error description. This parameter is reserved.
resource_id	String	Resource ID. This parameter is reserved.

Example Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json;charset=UTF-8
Content-Length: length
Date: response time
{
  "order_ids": [
  "CS19040119281JMYC"
  ],
  "fail_resource_infos":[]
}
```

Returned Values

□ NOTE

- 4xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for situations in which the error seems to have been caused by the client, for example, the request contains bad syntax or incorrect parameters. You must ensure the request is correct.
- 5xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for cases in which the Huawei Cloud server is aware that it has encountered an error or is otherwise incapable of performing the request. In this case, contact Huawei Cloud customer service.

HTTP Value	Error Code	Description		
400	CBC.0100	Parameter error.		
400	CBC.300000 52	The resources or account has been frozen.		
400	CBC.300100 35	Resource deleted.		
400	CBC.990030 12	The resource ID does not exist.		
400	CBC.990031 00	This operation is not allowed because some resources are included in your orders to be paid.		
400	CBC.990031 28	The resource does not have renewed periods or the renewed periods have taken effect, and the renewal periods cannot be unsubscribed.		
400	CBC.990031 85	The associated resources of a cloud service cannot be operated independently.		
400	CBC.990036 43	For cloud services for which invoices have been issued, unsubscription is not supported.		
400	CBC.990036 45	Unsubscription not supported for this cloud service type.		
400	CBC.990036 47	Unsubscription not supported for this pay-per-use package.		
400	CBC.990036 49	Unsubscription not supported for cloud services in trial use.		
400	CBC.990036 52	Unsubscription is not supported for DevCloud packages.		

HTTP Value	Error Code	Description
400	CBC.990036 54	If there is a bandwidth add-on package, you cannot unsubscribe from the renewal period.
400	CBC.990036 56	Unsubscription not supported for resources frozen due to security reasons.
400	CBC.990060 66	An error occurred during the query of the fee information.
403	CBC.0151	Access denied.
400	CBC.990036 51	Unsubscription not supported. An operation associated with this instance is in progress.
500	CBC.0999	Other errors.

7.4.4 Enabling Automatic Subscription Renewal for Yearly/ Monthly Resources

Function

A customer can use this API to enable automatic subscription renewal for its long-term yearly/monthly resources to prevent the resources from being deleted when they are expired.

Customers can follow the instructions described in **Enabling Auto-Renewal** to enable automatic subscription renewal for yearly/monthly resources in Billing Center.

■ NOTE

- The customer can enable automatic subscription renewal only after the customer successfully pays its yearly/monthly resource order.
- For details about the yearly/monthly products supporting automatic subscription renewal, see **Auto-Renewal Rules**.
- Before invoking this API, you can invoke the API described in 7.4.1 Querying
 Customer's Yearly/Monthly Resources to query the resource ID, resource expiration
 date, and deduction policy after the resource is expired.
- After you enable automatic subscription renewal, the fee will be deducted at 03:00 7 days before the product expiration date. Ensure that your budget is sufficient. If the first attempt to deduct the fee fails due to the insufficient budget, the system will continue the attempts at 03:00 every day until the fee is deducted successfully, or will retain the product resources till the last allowed day.
- The renewed period is the same as the original resource subscription period.

Constraints

This API can be invoked only by the customer AK/SK or token.

Debugging

You can debug the API in **API Explorer** which supports automatic authentication. API Explorer can automatically generate and debug example SDK code.

URI

POST /v2/orders/subscriptions/resources/autorenew/{resource_id}

The following table describes the parameters.

Table 7-29 Path parameters

Param	Manda	Value	Description
eter	tory	Range	
resourc e_id	Yes	A maxim um of 64 charact ers	Resource ID. You can obtain the resource ID by invoking the API described in 7.4.1 Querying Customer's Yearly/ Monthly Resources. The attached resource IDs will be configured together when you configure primary resource IDs. For example, ECS is the primary resource, and EVS is the attached resource. If the shared bandwidth is used, the bandwidth is the primary resource, and EIPs are the attached resource. If the exclusive bandwidth is used, EIPs are the primary resources, and the bandwidth is the attached resource. If automatic renewal is enabled for the secondary resource, the primary resource will also be renewed.

Request

Request Parameters

None

Example Request

POST https://bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/orders/subscriptions/resources/autorenew/eb1cac79-773b-414b-8915-6c3eed8ddf24 HTTP/1.1 Content-Type: application/json X-Auth-Token: MIIPAgYJKoZlhvcNAQcCo...ggg1BBIINPXsidG9rZ

Response

Response Parameters

Param eter	Туре	Description
error_c ode	String	Status code. For details, see Returned Values .
error_ msg	String	Error description.

HTTP/1.1 204 No Content Content-Type: application/json;charset=UTF-8 Content-Length: *length*

Date: response time

Returned Values

∩ NOTE

- 4xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for situations in which the error seems to have been caused by the client, for example, the request contains bad syntax or incorrect parameters. You must ensure the request is correct.
- 5xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for cases in which the Huawei Cloud server is aware that it has encountered an error or is otherwise incapable of performing the request. In this case, contact Huawei Cloud customer service.

HTTP Value	Error Code	Description
400	CBC.0100	Parameter error.
400	CBC.99003012	The resource ID does not exist.
400	CBC.99003602	Automatic renewal is not supported for expired or frozen resources.
403	CBC.0151	Access denied.
500	CBC.0999	Other errors.

7.4.5 Disabling Automatic Subscription Renewal for Yearly/ Monthly Resources

Function

A customer can disable automatic subscription renewal when needed. After disabling this function, the customer needs to manually renew the subscription to the resources before they expire.

Customers can follow the instructions described in **Disabling Auto-Renewal** to disable automatic subscription renewal for yearly/monthly resources in Billing Center.

□ NOTE

- The prerequisite is that you have invoked the API described in 7.4.4 Enabling
 Automatic Subscription Renewal for Yearly/Monthly Resources to enable automatic
 subscription renewal, or have configured the expiration policy to automatic renewal
 when you invoke the API described in 7.4.2 Renewing Subscription to Yearly/Monthly
 Resources.
- Yearly/monthly resources supporting the disabling of automatic subscription renewal are same as those supporting the enabling of automatic subscription renewal.
- Before invoking this API, you can invoke the API described in 7.4.1 Querying
 Customer's Yearly/Monthly Resources to query the resource ID, resource expiration
 date, and deduction policy after the resource is expired.

Constraints

This API can be invoked only by the customer AK/SK or token.

Debugging

You can debug the API in **API Explorer** which supports automatic authentication. API Explorer can automatically generate and debug example SDK code.

URI

DELETE /v2/orders/subscriptions/resources/autorenew/{resource_id}

The following table describes the parameters.

Table 7-30 Path parameters

Para met er	Manda tory	Value Range	Description
reso urce _id	Yes	A maxim um of 64 charact ers	Resource ID. You can obtain the resource ID by invoking the API described in 7.4.1 Querying Customer's Yearly/ Monthly Resources. The attached resource IDs will be configured together when you configure primary resource IDs. • For example, ECS is the primary resource, and EVS is the attached resource. • If the shared bandwidth is used, the bandwidth is the primary resource, and EIPs are the attached resource. • If the exclusive bandwidth is used, EIPs are the primary resources, and the bandwidth is the attached resource.

Request

Request Parameters

None

Example Request

DELETE https://bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/orders/subscriptions/resources/autorenew/eb1cac79-773b-414b-8915-6c3eed8ddf24 HTTP/1.1

Content-Type: application/json

X-Auth-Token: MIIPAgYJKoZIhvcNAQcCo...ggg1BBIINPXsidG9rZ

Response

Response Parameters

Para met er	Туре	Description
error _cod e	String	Status code. For details, see Returned Values .
error _msg	String	Error description.

Example Response

HTTP/1.1 204 No Content

Content-Type: application/json;charset=UTF-8

Content-Length: *length* Date: *response time*

Returned Values

- 4xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for situations in which the error seems to have been caused by the client, for example, the request contains bad syntax or incorrect parameters. You must ensure the request is correct.
- 5xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for cases in which the Huawei Cloud server is aware that it has encountered an error or is otherwise incapable of performing the request. In this case, contact Huawei Cloud customer service.

HTTP Value	Error Code	Description
400	CBC.0100	Parameter error.
400	CBC.990030 12	The resource ID does not exist.
400	CBC.990036 05	Automatic renewal has been canceled and you cannot perform the current operation.

HTTP Value	Error Code	Description
403	CBC.0151	Access denied.
500	CBC.0999	Other errors.

7.4.6 Enabling/Canceling the Change from Yearly/Monthly to Pay-per-Use upon Expiration

Function

A customer can change the billing mode of resources from yearly/monthly to payper-use after the resources expire. The pay-per-use mode takes effect upon a yearly/monthly expiration.

Customers can follow the instructions described in From Yearly/Monthly to Payper-Use to enable the change from yearly/monthly to pay-per-use upon expiration in Billing Center.

- The customer can enable the change from yearly/monthly to pay-per-use only after it has paid the yearly/monthly subscription.
- The billing mode of solution portfolio products cannot be changed from yearly/monthly to pay-per-use.
- Before invoking this API, you can invoke the API described in 7.4.1 Querying
 Customer's Yearly/Monthly Resources to query the resource ID, resource expiration date, and deduction policy after the resource is expired.
- With the change from yearly/monthly to pay-per-use enabled, after a yearly/monthly package expires, you will be billed for subsequently used resources on a pay-per-use basis.
- To cancel the change from yearly/monthly to pay-per-use, you must enable the change by calling the API described in 7.4.6 Enabling/Canceling the Change from Yearly/ Monthly to Pay-per-Use upon Expiration or set the expiration policy to Pay-per-Use After Expiration by calling the API described in 7.4.2 Renewing Subscription to Yearly/ Monthly Resources.

REST API

This API can be invoked only by the customer AK/SK or token.

Debugging

You can debug the API in **API Explorer** which supports automatic authentication. API Explorer can automatically generate and debug example SDK code.

URI

POST /v2/orders/subscriptions/resources/to-on-demand

The following table describes the parameters.

Request

Request Parameters

Paramete r	Mand atory	Туре	Value Range	Description
operation	Yes	String	A maxim um of 64 charact ers	Used to enable or cancel the change from yearly/monthly to pay-per-use. • SET_UP: Enable • CANCEL: Cancel
resource_i ds	Yes	list <strin g></strin 	[1-100]	Resource ID. You can obtain the resource ID by invoking the API described in 7.4.1 Querying Customer's Yearly/ Monthly Resources. A maximum of 100 IDs of only primary resources can be set. After this parameter is set, both the primary resource and its attached resources are changed to pay-peruse resources. This field is mandatory. You can refer to parameter is_main_resource in the response of the API described in 7.4.1 Querying Customer's Yearly/Monthly Resources to check whether the resource is primary.

Example Request

```
POST https://bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/orders/subscriptions/resources/to-on-demand HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
X-Auth-Token: MIIPAgYJKoZIhvcNAQcCo...ggg1BBIINPXsidG9rZ
{
    "operation":"SET_UP",
    "resource_ids":["0c3248018ed54b1e8e3ecbab1b0989ce"]
}
```

Response

Response Parameters

Paramete r	Туре	Value Range	Description
error_code	String	A maximu m of 20 characte rs	Error code. For details, see Returned Values .
error_msg	String	A maximu m of 1000 characte rs	Error description.
error_deta ils	List <error Detail></error 	A maximu m of 100 records	This parameter is returned when HTTP 200 is displayed. If some operations fail, only failure records are returned. If all the operations succeed, the record is empty. For details, see Table 7-31 .

Table 7-31 ErrorDetail

Paramete r	Туре	Value Range	Description
id	String	A maximu m of 128 characte rs	ID of a batch processing message.
error_code	String	A maximu m of 20 characte rs	Error code. For details, see Returned Values .
error_msg	String	A maximu m of 1000 characte rs	Error description.

Example Response

HTTP/1.1 200 OK Content-Type: application/json;charset=UTF-8 Content-Length: *length*

Date: response time

```
{
    "error_details": []
```

Returned Values

□ NOTE

- 4xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for situations in which the error seems to have been caused by the client, for example, the request contains bad syntax or incorrect parameters. You must ensure the request is correct.
- **5**xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for cases in which the Huawei Cloud server is aware that it has encountered an error or is otherwise incapable of performing the request. In this case, contact Huawei Cloud customer service.

HTTP Value	Error Code	Description
400	CBC.0100	Parameter error.
400	CBC.99003609	The billing mode of this product type cannot be changed to pay-per-use.
200	CBC.99003610	The billing mode of resources in the grace or retention period cannot be changed to pay-peruse.
400	CBC.99003611	The billing mode of pay-per-usage packages cannot be changed to pay-per-use.
400	CBC.99003012	The resource ID does not exist.
400	CBC.99003622	The billing mode of solutions cannot be changed to pay-per-use.
400	CBC.99003623	Cannot be changed to the pay-per-use billing mode because there are transactions being processed.
400	CBC.99003624	Cannot be changed to the pay-per-use billing mode because the resource has been frozen due to security reasons.
400	CBC.99003626	Cannot be changed to the pay-per-use billing mode because this account has been frozen.
403	CBC.0151	Access denied.
500	CBC.0999	Other errors.

7.5 Managing Resource Packages

7.5.1 Querying Resource Packages

Function

This API is used to query resource packages.

Constraints

This API can be invoked only by the customer AK/SK or token.



If a resource package has expired for more than 18 months, its information cannot be queried.

Debugging

You can debug the API in **API Explorer** which supports automatic authentication. API Explorer can automatically generate and debug example SDK code.

URI

POST /v3/payments/free-resources/query

Table 7-32 Header parameter

Paramete	Manda	Value	Description
r	tory	Range	
X- Language	No	A maximu m of 8 characte rs	Language. • zh_CN: Chinese • en_US: English Default value: zh_CN

Request

Request Parameters

Paramete r	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
region_co de	No	String	A maximu m of 64 characte rs	Cloud service region code, for example, ap-southeast-1. Obtain the value from the Region column in Regions and Endpoints. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, is set to "", or is set to null, it cannot be used as a filter criterion.
order_id	No	String	A maximu m of 64 characte rs	Order ID. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, is set to "", or is set to null, it cannot be used as a filter criterion.
product_id	No	String	A maximu m of 64 characte rs	Resource package ID. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, is set to "", or is set to null, it cannot be used as a filter criterion.
product_n ame	No	String	A maximu m of 256 characte rs	Resource package name. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, is set to "", or is set to null, it cannot be used as a filter criterion.
enterprise _project_id	No	String	A maximu m of 64 characte rs	Enterprise project ID. This parameter is mandatory if you want to query the resources of an enterprise project. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, is set to "", or is set to null, the resources not included in the enterprise project are queried.

Paramete r	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
status	No	Integer	(0, 4)	Status: • 0: Not effective • 1: In effect • 2: Used up • 3: Expired • 4: Unsubscribed If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, is set to "", or is set to null, it cannot be used as a filter criterion.
offset	No	Integer	(0, 999999)	Offset, starting from 0 . The default value is 0 . NOTE This parameter is used for pagination. Retain its default value 0 if pagination is not required. offset indicates the offset relative to the first data record among all that meets the conditions configured. If you set offset to 1 , the second and subsequent data records are returned. For example, there are 10 data records, and if you set limit to 10 and offset to 1 , the second to the tenth data records are returned.
limit	No	Integer	(1, 1000)	Number of records queried each time. The default value is 10 .

Example Request

```
POST https://bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/payments/free-resources/query HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
X-Auth-Token: MIIPAgYJKoZIhvcNAQcCo...ggg1BBIINPXsidG9rZ
{
    "region_code": "cn-north-7",
    "order_id": "CS21043011259RWXXTA",
    "product_id": "90301-296014-0--0",
    "product_name": "HUAWEI CLOUD WeLink",
    "enterprise_project_id": null,
    "status": 1,
    "offset": 0,
    "limit": 10
}
```

Response

Response Parameters

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
error_code	String	20	Error code. For details, see Returned Values . This parameter is returned only when the query failed.
error_msg	String	1000	Error description. This parameter is returned only when the query failed.
free_resourc e_packages	List <freer esourcePac kage></freer 	-	Resource package list. For details, see Table 7-33.
total_count	Integer	-	Total number of records

 Table 7-33
 FreeResourcePackage

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
order_instan ce_id	String	A maxim um of 64 charact ers	Identifier of a subscribed resource package.
order_id	String	A maxim um of 64 charact ers	Order ID. If the value of source_type is 1 , this parameter is left empty.
product_id	String	A maxim um of 64 charact ers	Resource package ID.
product_na me	String	A maxim um of 256 charact ers	Resource package name.

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
enterprise_pr oject_id	String	A maxim um of 64 charact ers	Enterprise project ID.
enterprise_pr oject_scope	Integer	(0, 1)	Enterprise projects for which resource packages are used: • 0: All enterprise projects • 1: Specific enterprise projects
effective_tim e	String	A maxim um of 20 charact ers	Time when a resource package is purchased. The value is in UTC format.
expire_time	String	A maxim um of 20 charact ers	Expiration time of a resource package. The value is in UTC format.
status	Integer	(0, 4)	Status: • 0: Not effective • 1: In effect • 2: Used up • 3: Expired • 4: Unsubscribed
service_type_ code	String	A maxim um of 64 charact ers	Cloud service type code. For example, the cloud service type code of OBS is hws.service.type.obs.
service_type_ name	String	A maxim um of 200 charact ers	Cloud service type. For example, the cloud service type of ECS is Elastic Cloud Server .

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
region_code	String	A maxim um of 64 charact ers	Cloud service region code, for example, ap-southeast-1. Obtain the value from the Region column in Regions and Endpoints.
source_type	Integer	(0, 1)	Source of a resource package. The options are as follows: • 0: Order • 1: Gifted by DevCloud
bundle_type	String	[ATOMI C_PKG BUNDL E_PKG]	Bundle binding type. The options are as follows: • ATOMIC_PKG: Atomic package • BUNDLE_PKG: Combined package
quota_reuse _mode	Integer	(1,2)	 Use model. The options are as follows: 1: Resettable Indicates that the purchased pay-peruse resource package can be reset at a specified period. For example, if you purchase a 1-year 40 GB pay-per-use resource package with quota_reuse_mode set to 1 and quota_reuse_cycle to 4, then the resource package will be reset each month (you will get 40 GB resource each month) within the year. 2: Not resettable Indicates that the purchased resource package will not be reset. For example, if you purchase a 1-year 40 GB pay-per-use resource package with quota_reuse_mode set to 2, the resource package will not be reset, and you will get 40 GB resource within the year.
free_resourc es	List <freer esource></freer 	_	For details about resource items (ID-specific) in a resource package, see Table 7-34 .

Table 7-34 FreeResource

Parameter Type Value Description					
Parameter	Туре	Range	Description		
free_resourc e_id	String	A maximu m of 64 charact ers	Resource ID. A resource package contains multiple resources, and each resource has a usage type.		
usage_type_ name	String	A maximu m of 1024 charact ers	Usage type name.		
amount	String	A maximu m of 32 charact ers	Remaining resource quota of a package whose quota_reuse_mode is Resettable , that is, the remaining resource quota in the current reset period.		
original_amo unt	String	A maximu m of 32 charact ers	Original resource quota of a package whose quota_reuse_mode is Resettable , that is, the total resource quota in each reset period.		
measure_id	Integer	-	Measurement unit of the quota of a free resource package. You call the API in 4.1.5 Querying Measurement Units to obtain the value.		

Returned Values

◯ NOTE

- 4xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for situations in which the error seems to have been caused by the client, for example, the request contains bad syntax or incorrect parameters. You must ensure the request is correct.
- 5xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for cases in which the Huawei Cloud server is aware that it has encountered an error or is otherwise incapable of performing the request. In this case, contact Huawei Cloud customer service.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Description
400	CBC.0100	Incorrect parameter.
403	CBC.0151	Access denied.
500	CBC.0999	Other errors.

7.5.2 Viewing Resource Package Usage

Function

Partners can query the resource package usage of customers on the partner sales platform by resource.

Constraints

This API can be invoked only by the customer AK/SK or token.



If a resource package has expired for more than 18 months, its information cannot be queried.

You can debug the API in **API Explorer** which supports automatic authentication. API Explorer can automatically generate and debug example SDK code.

URI

POST /v2/payments/free-resources/usages/details/query

Table 7-35 Header parameter

Paramete	Manda	Value	Description
r	tory	Range	
X- Language	No	A maximu m of 8 characte rs	Language. • zh_CN: Chinese • en_US: English Default value: zh_CN

Request

Request Parameters

Paramete r	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
free_resou rce_ids	Yes	List <stri ng></stri 	A maximu m of 100 records	List of resource item IDs. Each ID contains a maximum of 64 bytes. Resource ID. A resource package contains multiple resources, and a resource has a usage type. The resource ID is obtained from the response of the API in 7.5.1 Querying Resource Packages.

Example Request

```
POST https://bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/payments/free-resources/usages/details/query HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
X-Auth-Token: MIIPAgYJKoZlhvcNAQcCo...ggg1BBIINPXsidG9rZ

{
    "free_resource_ids": [
        "d4463497-991b-439d-9ab6-23f9ed197fe9"
    ]
}
```

Response

Response Parameters

Parameter	Туре	Maxim um Length of Charac ters	Description
error_code	String	20	Error code. For details, see Returned Values . This parameter is returned only when the query failed.
error_msg	String	1000	Error description. This parameter is returned only when the query failed.
free_resourc es	List <freer esourceDe tail></freer 	-	Resource information (resource details) in a resource package. For details, see Table 7-36.

Table 7-36 FreeResourceDetail

Parameter	Туре	Maxim um Length of Charact ers	Description
free_resourc e_id	String	A maxim um of 64 charact ers	Resource ID. A resource package contains multiple resources, and a resource has a usage type.
free_resourc e_type_nam e	String	-	Resource type name.
quota_reuse _cycle	Integer	-	Reset period. This parameter is valid only when quota_reuse_mode is set to 1 (Resettable). • 1: Hour • 2: Day • 3: Week • 4: Month • 5: Year

Parameter	Туре	Maxim um Length of Charact ers	Description
quota_reuse _cycle_type	Integer		 Reset period type. This field is valid only when quota_reuse_mode is set to 1 (Resettable). 1: Reset by calendar period Indicates that the resource package is reset by calendar month or calendar year. For example, if you set quota_reuse_cycle to 4 (month) and quota_reuse_cycle_type to 1, the resource package is reset on the first day of each month. 2: Reset by order period Indicates that the resource package is reset by order period. For example, if you set quota_reuse_cycle to 4 (month), quota_reuse_cycle_type to 2, and you purchase this resource package on the 15th day of the month, then the resource package will be reset on the 15th day of each month.
usage_type_ name	String	-	Usage type name.
start_time	String	-	 Start time. The value is in UTC format. If quota_reuse_mode is set to 1, the value is the start time of the reset period for the current time. If quota_reuse_mode is set to 2, the value is the time when the purchased instance takes effect.
end_time	String	-	 End time. The value is in UTC format. If quota_reuse_mode is set to 1, the value is the end time of the reset period for the current time. If quota_reuse_mode is set to 2, the value is the time when the purchased instance becomes invalid.
amount	BigDecima l	-	Remaining resource quota of a package whose quota_reuse_mode is Resettable , that is, the remaining resource quota in the current reset period.

Parameter	Туре	Maxim um Length of Charact ers	Description
original_amo unt	BigDecima l	-	Original resource quota of a package whose quota_reuse_mode is Resettable , that is, the total resource quota in each reset period.
measure_id	Integer	-	Measurement unit of the quota of a free resource package. Call the API in 4.1.5 Querying Measurement Units to obtain the value.

Returned Values

□ NOTE

- 4xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for situations in which the error seems to
 have been caused by the client, for example, the request contains bad syntax or
 incorrect parameters. You must ensure the request is correct.
- **5**xx: This class of HTTP status code is intended for cases in which the Huawei Cloud server is aware that it has encountered an error or is otherwise incapable of performing the request. In this case, contact Huawei Cloud customer service.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Description
400	CBC.0100	Incorrect parameter.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Description
403	CBC.0151	Access denied.
500	CBC.0999	Other errors.

7.5.3 Querying Resource Package Usage Details

Function

Customers can query the resource usage details on the partner sales platform.

Constraints

This API can be invoked only by the customer AK/SK or token.

Debugging

You can debug the API in **API Explorer**. Automatic authentication is supported. API Explorer can automatically generate and debug example SDK code.

URI

GET /v2/bills/customer-bills/free-resources-usage-records

Table 7-37 Request parameters

Paramete r	Mand atory	Туре	Value Range	Description
free_resou rce_id	No	String	A maximum of 64 characters	Resource ID. A resource package contains multiple resources, and a resource has a usage type. The resource ID is obtained from the response of the API in 7.5.1 Querying Resource Packages.
				If this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is left empty, it cannot be used as a filter criterion.
product_id	No	String	A maximum	Product ID, that is, resource package ID.
			of 64 characters	If this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is left empty, it cannot be used as a filter criterion.

Paramete r	Mand atory	Туре	Value Range	Description
resource_t ype_code	No	String	A maximum of 64 characters	Resource type code. For example, the VM resource type code of ECS is hws.resource.type.vm. To obtain a specific resource type, call the API in 4.1.2 Querying Resource Types. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is left empty, it cannot be used as a filter criterion.
deduct_ti me_begin	Yes	String	A maximum of 10 characters	Start time of resources deduction, which is in <i>YYYY- MM-DD</i> format (GMT+08:00).
deduct_ti me_end	Yes	String	A maximum of 10 characters	End time of resource deduction, which is in YYYY-MM-DD format (GMT+08:00). NOTE The gap between the start time and end time must be less than or equal to 90 days.
offset	No	Integer	0 to maximum integer	Offset, starting from 0 . The default value is 0 . NOTE This parameter is used for pagination. Retain its default value 0 if pagination is not required. offset indicates the offset relative to the first data record among all that meets the conditions configured. If you set offset to 1 , the second and subsequent data records are returned. For example, there are 10 data records, and if you set limit to 10 and offset to 1 , the second to the tenth data records are returned.
limit	No	Integer	[1-1000]	Maximum number of records in each query. The default value is 10 .

Request

Request Parameters

None

Example Request

GET https://bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/bills/customer-bills/free-resources-usage-records? free_resource_id=free_resource_id&product_id=product_id&resource_type_code=resource_type_code&deduct_time_begin=2021-10-01&deduct_time_end=2021-10-31&offset=0&limit=10 HTTP/1.1 Content-Type: application/json

X-Auth-Token: MIIPAgYJKoZlhvcNAQcCo...ggg1BBIINPXsidG9rZ

Response

Response Parameters

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
error_code	String	20	Error code. For details, see Returned Values . This parameter is returned only when the query failed.
error_msg	String	1000	Error description. This parameter is returned only when the query failed.
free_resourc e_records	List <freer esourceRe cord></freer 	Maxim um number : 1000	Resource package usage details. For details, see Table 7-38 .
total_count	Integer	-	Total number of records that meet the conditions.

Table 7-38 FreeResourceRecord

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
deduct_time	String	A maxim um of 20 charact ers	Time when a resource is deducted. UTC time. The format is <i>yyyy-MM-dd</i> T ' <i>HH.mm.ss</i> ' Z ', for example, 2021-10-13T10:01:49Z.
free_resourc e_id	String	A maxim um of 64 charact ers	Resource ID. A resource package contains multiple resources, and a resource has a usage type.

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
resource_id	String	A maxim um of 64 charact ers	Resource ID.
resource_typ e_code	String	A maxim um of 64 charact ers	Resource type code. For example, the resource type code of VM is hws.resource.type.vm.
resource_typ e_name	String	A maxim um of 200 charact ers	Resource type. For example, the resource type of ECS is Cloud Host .
resource_tag	String	A maxim um of 10,240 charact ers	Resource tag.
product_id	String	A maxim um of 64 charact ers	Product ID, that is, resource package ID.
product_na me	String	A maxim um of 256 charact ers	Product name, that is, resource package name.
usage_type_ code	String	A maxim um of 64 charact ers	Usage type

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
available_am ount	String	A maxim um of 64 charact ers	Available resources before deduction
remaining_a mount	String	A maxim um of 64 charact ers	Available resources after deduction.
used_amoun t	String	A maxim um of 64 charact ers.	Deducted resource amount.
measure_id	Integer	-	Measurement unit of the quota of a free resource package. Call the API in 4.1.5 Querying Measurement Units to obtain the value.
effective_tim e	String	A maxim um of 20 charact ers	Start time of using a resource (UTC time).
expire_time	String	A maxim um of 20 charact ers	End time of resource usage (UTC time).

```
"resource_tag": "--",
    "product_id": "90301-247012-0--0",
    "product_name": "OBS storage package 10 TB Monthly subscription Beijing7",
    "usage_type_code": "",
    "available_amount": "10190",
    "remaining_amount": "10140",
    "used_amount": "50",
    "measure_id": 10,
    "effective_time": "2021-10-13T10:01:49Z",
    "expire_time": "2021-10-13T11:00:00Z"
    }
],
    "total_count": 1
```

Returned Values

□ NOTE

- 4xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for situations in which the error seems to have been caused by the client, for example, the request contains bad syntax or incorrect parameters. You must ensure the request is correct.
- **5**xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for cases in which the Huawei Cloud server is aware that it has encountered an error or is otherwise incapable of performing the request. In this case, contact Huawei Cloud customer service.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Description
400	CBC.0100	Incorrect parameter.
403	CBC.0151	Access denied.
500	CBC.0999	Other errors.

7.6 Managing Pay-Per-Use Resources

7.6.1 Querying Customer's Pay-Per-Use Resources

Function

A partner can query the pay-per-use resources that have been provisioned for customers associated with the partner in the Reseller model.

Constraints

- This API can be invoked using the partner AK/SK or token only.
- The data obtained using this API is for reference only because it has a delay, and the delay for each cloud service is different.

Debugging

You can debug the API in **API Explorer** which supports automatic authentication. API Explorer can automatically generate and debug example SDK code.

URI

POST /v2/partners/sub-customers/on-demand-resources/query

Table 7-39 Header parameter

Paramete	Manda	Value	Description
r	tory	Range	
X- Language	No	A maximu m of 8 characte rs	Language. • zh_CN: Chinese • en_US: English Default value: zh_CN

Request

Request Parameters

Param eter	Man dato ry	Туре	Value Range	Description
custom er_id	Yes	String	A maximu m of 64 character s	Customer account ID. To obtain the customer ID, call the API in 5.3.1 Querying Customers.
region_ code	No	String	A maximu m of 64 character s	Cloud service region code, for example, ap-southeast-1. Obtain the value from the Region column in Regions and Endpoints. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, is set to "", or is set to null, it cannot be used as a filter criterion.
service_ type_co de	No	String	A maximu m of 64 character s	Cloud service type code. For example, the cloud service type code of OBS is hws.service.type.obs. To obtain a specific service type, call the API in 4.1.1 Querying Cloud Service Types. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, is set to "", or is set to null, it cannot be used as a filter criterion.

Param eter	Man dato ry	Туре	Value Range	Description
resourc e_ids	No	List <stir ng></stir 	A maximu m of 50 IDs	Uses IDs to query resources in a batch. It is used to query the resources corresponding to specified resource IDs. A maximum of 50 IDs can be transferred at the same time. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, is left empty, or is set to null , it cannot be used as a filter criterion.
effectiv e_time_ begin	No	String	A maximu m of 20 character s	Start time of the validity period. UTC time in "yyyy-MM- dd'T'HH:mm:ss'Z" format, such as 2019-05-06T08:05:01Z. The range of <i>HH</i> is 0-23, and the range of <i>mm</i> and <i>ss</i> is 0-59. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, is set to "", or is set to null, it cannot be used as a filter criterion.
effectiv e_time_ end	No	String	A maximu m of 20 character s	End time of the validity period. UTC time in "yyyy-MM- dd'T'HH:mm:ss'Z'" format, such as 2019-05-06T08:05:01Z. The range of <i>HH</i> is 0-23, and the range of <i>mm</i> and <i>ss</i> is 0-59. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, is set to "", or is set to null, it cannot be used as a filter criterion.
offset	No	Integer	0 to maximu m integer	Offset, which starts from 0. The default value is 0. NOTE This parameter is used for pagination. Retain its default value 0 if pagination is not required. offset indicates the offset relative to the first data record among all that meets the conditions configured. If you set offset to 1, the second and subsequent data records are returned. For example, there are 10 data records, and if you set limit to 10 and offset to 1, the second to the tenth data records are returned.

Param eter	Man dato ry	Туре	Value Range	Description
limit	No	Integer	1 to 100	Number of records queried each time. The default value is 10 .
status	No	Integer	1 to 6	Resource status. 1: Normal (provisioned) 2: Grace period 3. Freezing 4: Changing 5: Canceling If this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is set to null , it cannot be used as a filter criterion.
indirect _partne r_id	No	String	A maximu m of 64 character s	Reseller ID. For details about how to obtain such IDs, see Query Huawei Cloud Resellers. This parameter is mandatory only when a distributor queries pay-per-use resources of customers associated with its resellers. Otherwise, the pay-per-use resources of the distributor's own customers will be queried.

Example Request

```
POST https://bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/partners/sub-customers/on-demand-resources/query HTTP/1.1 Content-Type: application/json
X-Auth-Token: MIIPAgYJKoZIhvcNAQcCo...ggg1BBIINPXsidG9rZ
X-Language: zh_CN
{
    "indirect_partner_id": "051a8a834180d3fb0f25c006b1998800",
    "offset": 0,
    "limit": 10,
    "effective_time_begin": "2020-04-02T08:56:26Z",
    "effective_time_end": "2020-05-02T08:56:26Z",
    "customer_id": "0846606cf580d45f0fd6c01e10c07540",
    "service_type_code": "hws.service.type.ebs",
    "resource_ids": [
    "batch-volume-16380-00024604"
    ],
    "region_code": "cn-east-2",
    "status": 1
```

Response

Response Parameters

Param eter	Туре	Description
error_c ode	String	Status code. For details, see Returned Values .
error_ msg	String	Error description.
resourc es	List <customerre sourcev2=""></customerre>	Customer resources. For details, see Table 7-40 .
total_c ount	Integer	Total number of query records.

Table 7-40 CustomerResourceV2

Param eter	Туре	Description
custom er_id	String	Customer account ID.
region_ code	String	Cloud service region code, for example, apsoutheast-1. Obtain the value from the Region column in Regions and Endpoints.
availabi lity_zon e_code	String	AZ code.
service _type_c ode	String	Cloud service type code. For example, the cloud service type code of OBS is hws.service.type.obs.
resourc e_type_ code	String	Resource type code. For example, the VM resource type code of ECS is hws.resource.type.vm .
service _type_n ame	String	Cloud service type. For example, the cloud service type of ECS is Elastic Cloud Server .
resourc e_type_ name	String	Resource type. For example, the resource type of ECS is Cloud Host .
resourc e_id	String	Resource ID.
resourc e_nam e	String	Resource instance name.

Param eter	Туре	Description	
effectiv e_time	String	Effective time. UTC time in "yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ss'Z'" format, such as 2019-05-06T08:05:01Z . The range of <i>HH</i> is 0-23, and the range of <i>mm</i> and <i>ss</i> is 0-59. UTC time in "yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ss'Z'" format, such as 2019-05-06T08:05:01Z . The range of <i>HH</i> is 0-23, and the range of <i>mm</i> and <i>ss</i> is 0-59.	
expire_ time	String	Expiration time. UTC time in "yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ss'Z'" format, such as 2019-05-06T08:05:01Z . The range of <i>HH</i> is 0-23, and the range of <i>mm</i> and <i>ss</i> is 0-59. UTC time in "yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ss'Z'" format, such as 2019-05-06T08:05:01Z . The range of <i>HH</i> is 0-23, and the range of <i>mm</i> and <i>ss</i> is 0-59.	
status	Integer	Resource status. 1: Normal (provisioned) 2: Grace period 3. Freezing 4: Changing 5: Canceling 6: Canceled	
resourc e_spec_ code	String	Specification of a cloud service resource. For example, a VM resource specification is s2.small.1.linux (.win or .linux should be added at the end of the specification).	
resourc e_info	String	Capacity of pay-per-use resources. The value is in "resourceInfo": "{\"specSize\":40.0}" format.	
product _spec_d esc	String	 Product specification description. Example: ECS: General computing-plus c6.2xlarge.4 8 vCPUs 32 GB Linux Disk: EVS_SATA_LXH01 40.0 GB 	

Example Response

HTTP/1.1 200 OK Content-Type: application/json;charset=UTF-8 Content-Length: *length* Date: *response time*

```
"resources": [
{
    "customer_id": "0846606cf580d45f0fd6c01e10c07540",
    "region_code": "cn-east-2",
    "availability_zone_code": "cn-east-2-a",
    "service_type_code": "hws.service.type.ebs",
    "resource_type_code": "hws.resource.type.volume",
    "resource_id": "batch-volume-16380-00024604",
    "resource_name": "batch-volume",
    "effective_time": "2020-04-02T08:56:26Z",
    "expire_time": "2020-05-02T08:56:26Z",
    "status": 1,
    "resource_spec_code": "SATA",
    "resource_info": "{\"specSize\":2235.0}",
    "product_spec_desc": "High IO|40.0GB"
    }
},
"total_count": 1
```

Returned Values

□ NOTE

- 4xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for situations in which the error seems to have been caused by the client, for example, the request contains bad syntax or incorrect parameters. You must ensure the request is correct.
- 5xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for cases in which the Huawei Cloud server is aware that it has encountered an error or is otherwise incapable of performing the request. In this case, contact Huawei Cloud customer service.

HTTP Value	Error Code	Description
400	CBC.0100	Parameter error.
400	CBC.9900000 0	You do not have the operation permission to the customer.
400	CBC.9900003	You do not have the permission to operate this reseller.
403	CBC.0151	Access denied.
500	CBC.0999	Other errors.

8 Bill Management

8.1 Managing Customer Consumptions

8.1.1 Querying Customer Resource Usage

Function

This API is used to query customer resource usage.

NOTICE

The resource usage data has a latency. Therefore, the data cannot be used when there are high requirements on data accuracy, such as for usage monitoring or budget control.

File

A partner can subscribe to the customer resource usage in HUAWEI CLOUD Partner Center to learn the resource usage of the customer. For details, see **File Subscription**.

□ NOTE

- The system generates the customer resource usage file containing the data generated till the previous day from 12:00 to 20:00 (GMT+8:00) (not later than 24:00) every day. Therefore, the partner needs to configure a schedule task in the partner sales platform to obtain the customer resource usage file at 24:00 every day.
- The partner who subscribes to the customer resource usage in Partner Center can obtain the resource usage details file as of the following day (GMT+08:00).
- 1. Link to obtain the file

https://bucketname.obs.Endpoint.myhuaweicloud.com/customerUsage/filename

Table 8-1 Parameter description

Parameter	Description
bucketnam e	Name of an OBS bucket. Only OBS buckets purchased on Huawei Cloud in the Hong Kong region can be used. For details about how to create a bucket, see Creating a Bucket. NOTE You cannot use your account to buy OBS buckets. Instead, you can
	use your customers' accounts to do so.
Endpoint	Domain name or IP address of the server bearing the REST service endpoint. Obtain this value from Regions and Endpoints .
customerUs age	Name of the folder for storing the customer resource usage details uploaded by the system.
filename	File name.
	The file name format is customerUsageV2_YYYYMM_YYYYMMDD.tar.gz.
	The file is a compressed package.
	• YYYYMM indicates the month of the data to be exported. For example, if the data for February 2019 is exported, YYYYMM should be 201902.
	• YYYYMMDD specifies the date when the customer resource usage data is exported. For example, if the file name is customerUsageV2_201902_20190301.tar.gz, the data generated from February 1, 2019 to February 28, 2019 is exported on March 1, 2019.
	Files in the package are in the format of customerUsageV2_YYYYMM_YYYYMMDD_XXXXXXXX.csv. Each .csv file contains 100,000 records.

2. Generation time of the resource usage details

Resource usage data is summarized by month. The monthly usage details contain incremental data starting from the first day of each month. The usage details may change after being generated. Therefore, obtain the latest data.

- The system generates the resource usage details from 12:00 to 20:00 (GMT+8:00) (not later than 24:00) every day.
- The usage details of each month are generated on the first day of the following month. For example, the usage details of July are generated on August 1.
- The month-to-date usage details of the current month and all usages details of the last month are generated on the second to fourth day of the current month. For example, the usage details of August 1 and August 2 and of July are generated on August 3.
- The usage details of this month are generated on the fifth day to the end of this month. For example, the usage details from August 1 to August 5 are generated on August 6.

3. File fields

File: customerUsageV2_YYYYMM_YYYYMMDD_XXXXXXXXXcsv

Paramete r	Туре	Maximum Length of Characters	Description
Billing Cycle	String	256	Billing cycle of the consumption record
Customer ID	String	256	Domain ID of a customer
Transactio n Time	String	256	Transaction time in the format of UTC
Billing Mode	String	8	Billing mode. The options are as follows:
			1: Yearly/monthly
			• 3: Pay-per-use
			10: Reserved instances
			• 11: Savings plan

Paramete r	Туре	Maximum Length of Characters	Description
Bill Type	String	8	Bill type:
			• 1: Expenditure - purchase
			• 2: Expenditure - renewal
			• 3: Expenditure - change
			• 4: Refund - unsubscription
			• 5: Expenditure - use
			8: Expenditure - auto-renewal
			9: Adjustment - compensation
			• 12: Expenditure - hourly billing
			13: Expenditure - unsubscription handling fee
			14: Expenditure - month-end deduction for support plan
			• 15: Expenditure - tax
			• 16: Adjustment - deduction
			• 17: Expenditure - difference amount (min. guaranteed-actual)
			NOTE Expenditure-difference amount (min. guaranteed-actual) determines the fees that a customer needs to pay if the customer does not reach the minimum expenditure limit stipulated in the signed contract. This rule is applicable to direct sales customers and referral customers who use postpaid method.
			• 20: Refund - change
			• 23: Expenditure-savings plans
			• 24 : Refund-changing to Pay-Per-Use
			• 100: Refund - unsubscription tax
			• 101: Adjustment - tax compensation
			• 102: Adjustment - tax deduction
Resource ID	String	256	Resource instance ID If the resource is a reserved instance, the value is the reserved instance ID.

Paramete r	Туре	Maximum Length of Characters	Description
Resource Name	String	256	Resource name entered when a customer creates a resource instance. NOTE If the entered character strings are risky, such as {"=", "+", "-", "@"}, followed by non-pure numbers, then double quotation marks will be added for that field, one at the beginning of the field and the other at the end.
Resource Tag	String	11,000	Resource tag. Customers can set tags when managing resources.
			If a customer purchases a resource package product that is not specific to a certain resource, this field is left empty. NOTE If the entered character strings are risky, such as {"=", "+", "-", "@"}, followed by nonpure numbers, then double quotation marks will be added for that field, one at the beginning of the field and the other at the end.
Service Type Code	String	64	Cloud service type code. For example, the cloud service type code of OBS is hws.service.type.obs. To obtain a specific service type, call the API in 4.1.1 Querying Cloud Service Types.
Resource Type Code	String	100	Resource type code. For example, the VM resource type code of ECS is hws.resource.type.vm. To obtain a specific resource type, call the API in 4.1.2 Querying Resource Types.
Product ID	String	256	Product ID.
Product Name	String	256	Product name
Specificati ons	String	256	Product specifications. Example: General Computing s2.small.1 1vCPUs 1GB linux
Region Code	String	64	Cloud service region code, for example, ap-southeast-1. Obtain the value from the Region column in Regions and Endpoints .
Project ID	String	256	ID of the project to which a resource belongs. You can select a project when purchasing a resource.

Paramete r	Туре	Maximum Length of Characters	Description
Order ID/ Transactio n ID	String	256	Order ID generated when a customer places the order. This parameter is available only for yearly/monthly products. In other cases, this parameter is left empty.
Order Type	String	256	Order type. This parameter is available only for yearly/monthly products. This parameter is left empty in the following cases: 1: New purchase 2: Renewal 3: Change 4: Unsubscription 10: Yearly/monthly to pay-per-use 11: Pay-per-use to yearly/monthly 13: Trial 14: Commercial use
			14: Commercial use15: Price adjustment
Period Number	String	256	Duration of a yearly/monthly subscription. NOTE This parameter is available only for yearly/monthly products. In other cases, this parameter is left empty. The value can be an integer, or a decimal.
Period Type	String	256	Period type for yearly/monthly products. This parameter is available only for yearly/monthly products. In other cases, this parameter is left empty. • 0: Daily • 2: Monthly • 3: Yearly • 4: Hourly • 99: Unknown
Usage Type	String	256	Usage type, which can be obtained by calling the API described in 4.1.4 Querying Usage Types.
Usage	String	256	Total resource usage

Paramete r	Туре	Maximum Length of Characters	Description
Usage Unit	String	256	Usage unit To obtain the unit, call the API in 4.1.5 Querying Measurement Units.
Package Usage	String	256	Used amount of the package. The used resources are not calculated using the pay-per-use price.
Unit (Package Usage)	String	256	Unit of the usage in the package To obtain the unit, call the API in 4.1.5 Querying Measurement Units.
Reserved Instance Usage	String	256	Used reserved instance. The used resources are not calculated using the pay-per-use price.
Unit (Reserved Instance Usage)	String	256	Usage unit for reserved instance To obtain the unit, call the API in 4.1.5 Querying Measurement Units.
Expenditur e Amount	String	256	Transaction price listed on the HUAWEI CLOUD official website, excluding the commercial discount provided by HUAWEI CLOUD for partners Unit: USD NOTE If HUAWEI CLOUD writes off the outstanding amount as required or refunds the over-deducted amount, a record with the negative amount will be generated.
Unit Price	String	256	Unit price of a pay-per-use product. This parameter has a value only when the price is the same. For tiered billing, this parameter is left empty.

Paramete r	Туре	Maximum Length of Characters	Description
Unit	String	256	Unit of the product.
			The unit of linear products is USD/ { linear unit}/month or USD/{ linear unit}/hour. **The unit of linear products is USD/ unit} linear products is USD/ linear products
			The unit of non-linear products is USD/month or USD/hour.
			NOTE The linear unit is the unit of linear products (those come in sizes). For example, the linear unit of the hard disk is GB, and that of the bandwidth is Mbit/s.
			For example, 0.6 USD/10,000 times. The unit price is 0.6, the price unit is dollar, and the step is 10,000 times. The unit price is 0.6 and the price unit is USD/10,000 times.
Combined Order No	String	256	The combined order number generated when a customer places orders. This parameter is available only for yearly/monthly products. In other cases, this parameter is left empty.
			This parameter is reserved.
Product Type Name	String	200	Product type name
Resource Type Name	String	200	Resource type name

4. File example

Billing Cycle, Customer ID, Transaction Time, Billing Mode, Bill Type, Resource ID, Resource Name, Resource Tag, Service Type Code, Resource Type Code, Product ID, Product Name, Specifications, Region Code, Project ID, Order ID/ Transaction ID, Order Type, Period Number, Period Type, Usage Type, Usage, Usage Unit, Package Usage, Unit (Package Usage), Reserved Instance Usage, Unit (Reserved Instance Usage), Expenditure Amount, Unit Price, Unit, Combined Order No, Product Type Name, Resource Type Name

Apr-21, 4FB84D6C27DB4C768B0940560C2AB2CE, 2021-04-26 16:13:35 GMT +08:00, 1, 1, 34ae3e78-d93e-4d46-9bc7-aa8532e44d18, FALSE, 111, hws.service.type.ebs,hws.resource.type.volume, 5797403154426640, GD3 linear EVS disk_ Monthly, GD3 linear EVS disk_ Monthly 1, cn-north-1, ab7eb17368654ff4b1bb3c63c6a478e0,CS20012416121ADNL2, 1, 1, 99, Duration-1, 12312.125, 1, 123, 3, 120, 1, 8400, 12312.123, 1, CS20012416121ADNL3, Elastic Cloud Server, Cloud Host

8.2 Managing Partner Bill

8.2.1 Querying Monthly Bills

Function

You can query your monthly bills that cover amount due, expenditures, refunds, and adjustments.

For details about how to query monthly bills in the Partner Center, click here.

■ NOTE

The partner bill for each month is generated before 12:00 (Beijing Time) on the fifth day of the next month.

Constraints

This API can be invoked only by the partner account AK/SK or token.

Debugging

You can debug the API in **API Explorer** which supports automatic authentication.API Explorer can automatically generate and debug example SDK code.

URI

GET /v2/bills/partner-bills/postpaid-bill-summary

The following table describes the parameters.

Table 8-2 Query parameters

Parameter	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
bill_cycle	Yes	String	A maximum of 10 characters	Month when a bill is generated. Format: YYYY-MM

Request

Request parameters

None

Example Request

GET https://bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/bills/partner-bills/postpaid-bill-summary?bill_cycle=2020-12 HTTP/1.1

Content-Type: application/json

X-Auth-Token: MIIPAgYJKoZIhvcNAQcCo...ggg1BBIINPXsidG9rZ

Response

Response parameters

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
error_code	String	A maximum of 16 characters	Error code. For details, see Returned Values. This parameter is returned only when a failure occurs.
error_msg	String	A maximum of 1024 characters	Error description. This parameter is returned only when a failure occurs.
bill_cycle	String	A maximum of 10 characters	Month when a bill is generated. This parameter is returned only when the query is successful. Format: YYYY-MM
initial_amount _due	BigDecimal	-	Amount due (tax included) in a bill. Amount due (output tax included) = Expenditures +
			Refunds + Adjustments
consume_amo unt	BigDecimal	-	Expenditures in a bill.
refunds	BigDecimal	-	Refunds in a bill.
adjustments	BigDecimal	-	Partner's adjustments in a billing cycle, for example, arrears write-offs.
tax_amount	BigDecimal	-	Output tax in a bill, which is not included in the amount due.
currency	String	A maximum of 8 characters	This parameter is returned only when the query is successful. USD

Example Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json;charset=UTF-8
Content-Length: length
Date: response time
    "bill_cycle": "2020-12",
```

```
"initial_amount_due": 90,

"consume_amount": 140,

"refunds": -30,

"adjustments": -20,

"tax_amount": 10,

"currency": "USD"
}
```

Returned Values

∩ NOTE

- 4xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for situations in which the error seems to have been caused by the client, for example, the request contains bad syntax or incorrect parameters. You must ensure the request is correct.
- 5xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for cases in which the Huawei Cloud server is aware that it has encountered an error or is otherwise incapable of performing the request. In this case, contact Huawei Cloud customer service.

HTTP Value	Error Code	Description
400	CBC.0100	Invalid parameter
403	CBC.0151	Access denied.
500	CBC.0999	Other errors

8.2.2 Querying Bill Details of Monthly Expenditures

Function

This API is used to query bill details of monthly expenditures.

For details about how to query the bill details of monthly expenditures in the Partner Center, click **here**.

Bill File

A partner can subscribe to the partner bill (customer resource usage) in the HUAWEI CLOUD Partner Center. For details, see **File Subscription**. Your sales platform will calculate the customer expenditures and generate the customer bills based on this bill and then you can perform reconciliation with HUAWEI CLOUD.

1. Link to Obtain the File https://bucketname.obs.Endpoint.myhuaweicloud.com/customerBill/filename

Table 8-3 Parameter descriptions

Parameter	Description
bucketna me	OBS bucket name. Only OBS buckets purchased on Huawei Cloud in the Hong Kong region can be used. For details about how to create a bucket, see Creating a Bucket .
	NOTE You cannot use your account to buy OBS buckets. Instead, you can use your customers' accounts to do so.
Endpoint	Domain name or IP address of the server bearing the REST service endpoint. Obtain this value from Regions and Endpoints .
customerB ill	Name of the folder for storing the partner bill details file uploaded by the system.
filename	 File name. The name of a bill details file is in customerBill_YYYYMM.tar.gz format. In the preceding command, customerBill_YYYYMM.tar.gz is a compressed package. The files contained in the package are named in customerBill_YYYYMM_xxxx.csv format. Each CSV file contains 100,000 records.

2. File Generation Cycle

The file is generated each natural month.

The system automatically creates the file of previous month before 12:00 (Beijing Time) at the fifth day of each month and uploads the file to the created OBS bucket. If the upload fails on the current day, the system uploads the file again next day. If the upload still fails, the system uploads the file the day after that day. The system can try a maximum of five times. Every time when the upload fails, the system sends a failure notification email to the email address of the partner.

3. File Fields

Parameter	Typ e	Value Limit	Description
Customer ID	Strin g	64	Domain ID of a customer.
Product ID	Strin g	64	Product ID
Product type code	Strin g	64	Cloud service type code. For example, the cloud service type code of OBS is hws.service.type.obs. To obtain a specific service type, call the API in 4.1.1 Querying Cloud Service Types.

Parameter	Typ e	Value Limit	Description
Resource type code	Strin g	100	Resource type code. For example, the VM resource type code of ECS is hws.resource.type.vm. To obtain a specific resource type, call the API in 4.1.2 Querying Resource Types.
Cloud service region code	Strin g	64	Cloud service region code, for example, apsoutheast-1. Obtain the value from the Region column in Regions and Endpoints .
Billing mode	Strin g	2	 0: Yearly/monthly 1: Pay-per-use 2: Reserved instance-upfront payment 3: Reserved instance-hourly billing 4: Savings plan-subscription 5: Savings plan-hourly billing 6: Savings plan-discount
Official website price	BigD ecim al	-	List price or promotional price at which customers purchased Huawei Cloud products, in USD.
Fee generation time	Strin g	32	Time when fees are generated. The format is <i>YYYY-MM</i> , indicating year-month.
Order ID	Strin g	64	Order ID. This field is available only for yearly/monthly subscriptions.
Usage	BigD ecim al	-	Usage (usage of packages and reserved instances not included). This field is available only for pay-per-use subscriptions.
Usage Unit	Inte ger	-	Usage unit. You can call the API in 4.1.5 Querying Measurement Units to obtain the value.
Whether a spot ECS	Strin g	1	2: Yes
Cash coupon amount	BigD ecim al	-	Cash coupon amount, in USD. It specifies the amount deducted using cash coupons.
Flexi- purchase coupon amount	BigD ecim al	-	Flexi-purchase coupon amount

Parameter	Typ e	Value Limit	Description
Stored-value card amount	BigD ecim al	-	Stored-value card amount
Settlement product type	Inte ger	-	 0: Common product 1: Promotional product 2: Hybrid hosting products 5: Stored-value card 6: Marketplace products 7: Spot ECSs 8: FCS (reserved) 11: Special price request 60: KooGallery product discounts in resales
Partner preference ratio	BigD ecim al	-	Discount percentage for each settlement type. Leave this parameter empty when Partner Preferential Type is set to 1 .
Currency	Strin g	3	USD
Billing cycle	Strin g	32	Billing cycle, in the <i>YYYY-MM</i> format.
Customer account	Strin g	64	HUAWEI CLOUD username of the customer.
Customer name	Strin g	192	Name used by the customer for real-name authentication. If the customer does not perform real-name authentication, this field is left blank.
Product name	Strin g	576	Product name.
Product type name	Strin g	192	Cloud service name, which can be obtained by calling the API in 4.1.1 Querying Cloud Service Types.
Resource type name	Strin g	192	Resource type name, which can be obtained by calling the API in 4.1.2 Querying Resource Types.
Cloud service region name	Strin g	96	Cloud service region. Obtain the value from the Region column in Regions and Endpoints .
Package Usage	BigD ecim al	-	Used amount of the package. The used resources are not calculated using the payper-use price.

Parameter	Typ e	Value Limit	Description
Unit (Package Usage)	Inte ger	-	Package usage unit. For details, see Usage Unit . If the package usage is 0, this field is left blank.
Reserved Instance Usage	BigD ecim al	-	Used reserved instance. The used resources are not calculated using the pay-per-use price.
Unit (Reserved Instance Usage)	Inte ger	-	Reserved instance usage unit. For details, see Usage Unit . If the reserved instance usage is 0, this field is left blank.
Bill Type	Strin g	1	Type of a bill item. • 0: Expenditure • 1: Unsubscription • 2: Huawei write-off
BizID	Strin g	64	Business ID.
BizItemID	Strin g	64	Business item ID.
Amount After Coupons	BigD ecim al	-	Consumption amount of a customer, excluding the amount of flexi-purchase coupons, cash coupons, and stored-value cards.
Amount Due	BigD ecim al	-	Bill amount that a partner must pay.
Specification s	Strin g	256	Product specifications, such as General Computing s2.small.1 1vCPUs 1GB linux . General Computing s2.small.1 1vCPUs 1GB linux

Parameter	Typ e	Value Limit	Description
Billing item	Strin g	256	Billing item To obtain a specific billing item, call the API in 4.1.4 Querying Usage Types. The value is the same as the usage type in SDRs. The mappings between cloud services and usage types are as follows: • ECS: Duration • EVS: Duration • EIP: Duration • Bandwidth: Duration (by bandwidth) or upflow (by traffic) • Marketplace image: Duration
Unit Price	BigD ecim al		 Unit price. For the unit price of a pay-per-use product, this parameter has a value only when the price is the same. For tiered billing, this parameter is left empty. Unit price of a yearly/monthly product is returned only in the following scenarios: Yearly/monthly subscription, renewal, specification downsizing, specification upgrade, and capacity expansion Simple pricing Unit price of a reserved instance is returned only in the following scenarios: Subscription, renewal, specification downsizing, specification upgrade, capacity expansion, and pay-per-use Simple pricing
Unit	Strin g	256	Price unit For example, the price is 0.6 yuan/10,000 times. The unit price is 0.6, the price unit is yuan, and the step is 10,000 times. The unit price is 0.6 and the price unit is yuan/ 10,000 times.

Parameter	Typ e	Value Limit	Description
Payment	BigD ecim al	-	 When Partner Preferential Type is set to 0, the settlement amount is calculated as follows: Settlement amount = List price x (1 - Partner discount ratio). When Partner Preferential Type is set to 1, the settlement amount is calculated based on the fixed unit price. The settlement amount includes the cash coupon amount and does not include the tax amount.
			Unit: USD (\$) This parameter is returned only when a partner uses coupons.
Partner cash coupon amount	BigD ecim al	-	Amount of the cash coupon that is deducted after a discount is used. Unit: USD (\$)
Whether to Refund Coupons	Strin g	-	Whether to refund partner's cash coupon generated during the refund. Unit: USD (\$) • Y: yes • N: no This parameter is returned only when a coupon quota has been converted for partner use only.
Cash Payment	BigD ecim al	-	Amount that needs to pay after partner's cash coupons are deducted. Unit: USD (\$) This parameter is returned only when a partner uses coupons. NOTE • If Scene is set to Y, this parameter value is calculated as follows: Partner amount without tax = Settlement amount - Partner coupon • If Scene is set to N, the partner amount without tax equals the settlement amount.
Tax Amount	BigD ecim al	-	Tax amount. If tax determination is not involved or the tax base is 0, the tax amount is 0. Unit: USD (\$) This parameter is returned only when a coupon quota has been converted for partner use only.

Parameter	Typ e	Value Limit	Description
Billing Item Name	Strin g	-	Usage type name. To obtain a specific type, call the API in 4.1.4 Querying Usage Types .
Partner Preferential Type	Strin g	-	Partner Preferential Type. The options are as follows: • 0: Discount • 1: Fixed unit price
Combined Order No.	Strin g	256	The combined order number generated when a customer places orders. This parameter is available only for yearly/monthly products. In other cases, this parameter is left empty.

■ NOTE

- When **Partner Preferential Type** is set to **0**, Amount due = List price x (1 Partner discount ratio) Partner coupon + Tax amount.
- When **Partner Preferential Type** is set to **1**, Amount due = Settlement amount Partner coupon + Tax amount.

4. Sample File

Customer ID, Product ID, Product type code, Resource type code, Cloud service region code, Billing mode, Official website price, Fee generation time, Order ID, Usage, Usage Unit, Whether a spot ECS, Cash coupon amount, Flexipurchase coupon amount, Stored-value card amount, Settlement product type, Partner preference ratio, Currency, Billing cycle, Customer account, Customer name, Product name, Product type name, Resource type name, Cloud service region name, Package Usage, Unit (Package Usage), Reserved Instance Usage, Unit(Reserved Instance Usage), Bill Type, BizID, BizItemID, Amount After Coupons, Amount Due, Specifications, Billing item, Unit Price, Unit, Payment, Partner cash coupon amount, Whether to Refund Coupons, Cash Payment, Tax Amount, Partner Preferential Type, Combined Order No.

05876442ca80d5cc0f2dc01c66d6d0c0, 00301-25435-0--0, hws.service.type.ebs, hws.resource.type.volume, cn-east-2, 0, 30.3, Jan-21, CS2008210926C178U, 2664000, 6, 2, 0, 0, 0, 11, 0.75, USD, Jan-21, xiajing_zs_hff, Ai********Company, GD3 linear EVS Ondemand, Elastic Volume Service, Volume, CN North-Ulanqab3, 0, 6, 0, 6, 0, 1100886031001, 0310015570361001_ONDEMAND, 210.1008, 147.07056, mon IO| 4056.000000GB, Duration, 0.00007, Dollar/GB/Hour, 147.07056, 0, N, 147.07056, 0, 147.07056, 0, N, 147.07056, 0, Duration, 147.07056, 0, N, 147.07056, 0, Duration, 0, BO2023050900011.

9 Invoice Management

9.1 Invoice Management

9.1.1 Querying the Invoice List

Function

Partners can query the invoice list.

Log in to Partner Center, and choose **Financial Information** > **Invoices** in the left navigation pane. The invoice list is displayed.

Constraints

This API can be invoked using the partner AK/SK or token.

Debugging

You can debug the API in **API Explorer**. Automatic authentication is supported. API Explorer can automatically generate and debug example SDK code.

URI

GET /v1.0/{domain id}/payments/intl-invoices

Paramete	Manda	Value	Description
r	tory	Range	
domain_id	Yes	A maximu m of 64 characte rs	Partner ID. For details, see How Do I Check the Partner ID?

Table 9-1 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandat ory	Туре	Value Range	Description
start_time	Yes	String	A maximu m of 64 character s	Invoice application start time UTC time in "yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ss'Z'" format, for example, 2019-05-06T08:05:01Z.
end_time	Yes	String	A maximu m of 64 character s	Invoice application end time UTC time in "yyyy-MM- dd'T'HH:mm:ss'Z'" format, for example, 2019-05-06T08:05:01Z.
offset	Yes	Integer	[1-99999	Page number.
limit	Yes	Integer	[1-100]	Number of records displayed per page.

Request Message

Request parameters

None

Example Request

GET https://bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com/v1.0/{domain_id}/payments/intl-invoices? start_time=2019-01-28T11:48:41Z&end_time=2019-12-28T11:48:41Z&offset=1&limit=10 Content-Type: application/json

X-Auth-Token: MIIPAgYJKoZIhvcNAQcCo...ggg1BBIINPXsidG9rZ

Response Message

Response Parameters

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
error_code	String	A maxim um of 20 charact ers	Error code. For details, see Returned Values . This parameter is returned only when the query failed.

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
error_msg	String	A maxim um of 1000 charact ers	Error description. This parameter is returned only when the query failed.
count	Integer	-	Number of records. This parameter is returned only when the query is successful.
invoices	List <intlinv oiceReque stInfo></intlinv 	_	Invoice list. For details, see Table 9-2 .

Table 9-2 IntlInvoiceRequestInfo

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
requestId	String	A maxim um of 64 charact ers	Request ID
cancelReaso n	String	A maxim um of 256 charact ers	Rejection reason
titleType	Integer	[0-1]	Title type • 0: Individual customer • 1: Corporate customer
channelType	Integer	-	Channel type 0: HUAWEI CLOUD
invoiceType	Integer	[0-1]	Invoice type0: Special VAT invoice1: General VAT invoice

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
invoiceTitle	String	A maxim um of 1024 charact ers	Invoice title
invoiceAmou nt	Number	-	Invoiced amount (USD)
invoiceMeth od	Integer	[0-2]	 Invoicing method 0: Invoicing by bill 1: Invoicing by payment 2: Invoicing by order
invoiceClass	Integer	[0-1]	Invoice type • 0: Tax invoice • 1: Business invoice
invoiceState	Integer	-	Invoicing state • 0: Draft • 1: Waiting for the first trial • 4: Waiting for the export invoice file • 5: Waiting for the invoice file backfile • 6: Waiting for the mail confirmation • 7: Waiting for receipt confirmation • 8: Complete • 9: Refunded • 11: Waiting for rebut audit • 13: Invoice return audit • 14: Waiting return cis notify • 15: Invoice return failed
applyOpera	String	A maxim um of 32 charact ers	Invoice applicant
addressInfo	PostAddres sInfoIntl	-	Address information. For details, see Table 9-3 .

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
applyTime	String	A maxim um of 64 charact ers	Application time (UTC time)
invoiceMode	String	0	Invoice type 0 : Paper invoice
email	String	A maxim um of 400 charact ers	Email receiving the electronic invoice
requestMode	String	[0-2]	 Application type 0: Invoice creation application 1: Invoice return application 2: Invoice change application
srcRequestId	String	A maxim um of 64 charact ers	Original application ID when the invoice is returned
salesId	String	A maxim um of 64 charact ers	Signing entity ID
invoiceNo	String	A maxim um of 32 charact ers	Invoice number

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
tradeType	Integer	-	Transaction type 3: Settlement by credit card 4: Settlement by billing 5: Invoicing by payment 6: BP settle by billing 7: Invoicing by recharge 8: Order payment online 10: Invoicing by refund
billCycle	String	A maxim um of 64 charact ers	Billing cycle
taxList	List <taxinf o></taxinf 	-	Tax information list. For details, see Table 9-4.

Table 9-3 PostAddressInfoIntl

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
address	String	A maximu m of 1024 charact ers	Recipient address
recipients	String	A maximu m of 1024 charact ers	Recipient
zipCode	String	A maximu m of 256 charact ers	Post code of the recipient address

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
mobilePhone	String	A maximu m of 256 charact ers	Recipient mobile number

Table 9-4 TaxInfo

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
taxClass	String	A maxim um of 64 charact ers	Tax type • VAT • ISS • WHT • GST
taxRate	String	A Tax rate maxim um of 64 charact ers	
subTaxClass	String	A maxim um of 64 charact ers	Tax subtype PIS COFINS CGST IGST WHT VAT
taxAmount	Number	-	Tax amount Unit: USD (\$)

Example Response

HTTP/1.1 200 OK Content-Type: application/json;charset=UTF-8 Content-Length: *length* Date: *response time*

```
"count": 2,
"invoices": [
  {
     "requestId": "IV19122807N6S5",
     "cancelReason": null,
     "titleType": 1,
     "channelType": 0,
     "invoiceType": 1,
"invoiceTitle": "Dream666",
     "invoiceAmount": 102.0,
     "invoiceMethod": 1,
     "invoiceClass": 1,
     "invoiceState": 8,
     "applyOpera": "******"
     "address": "******",
        "recipients": "Wang**",
        "zipCode": "10****"
         "mobilePhone": "188****8888"
     },
"applyTime": "2019-12-28T07:02:03Z",
     "invoiceMode": "1",
     "email": "***@163.com",
     "requestMode": "0",
     "srcRequestId": null,
     "salesId": "1351",
     "invoiceNo": "CSER191001322",
     "tradeType": 5,
"billCycle": "201912",
"taxList": [
        {
           "taxClass": "WHT",
"taxRate": "0.01",
           "subTaxClass": "WHT",
            "taxAmount": 1.0
        },
           "taxClass": "VAT",
            "taxRate": "0.01",
            "subTaxClass": "VAT",
           "taxAmount": 1.0
        }
     ]
  },
{
     "requestId": "IV19122806VJF8",
     "cancelReason": null,
     "titleType": 1,
     "channelType": 0,
     "invoiceType": 1,
"invoiceTitle": "Dream666",
     "invoiceAmount": 384.4,
     "invoiceMethod": 1,
     "invoiceClass": 1,
     "invoiceState": 8,
      "applyOpera": "******",
      "addressInfo": {
    "address": "*******",
        "recipients": "Wang**",
        "zipCode": "10****",
        "mobilePhone": "188****8888"
     "applyTime": "2019-12-28T06:20:41Z",
"invoiceMode": "1",
     "email": "***@163.com",
     "requestMode": "0",
      "srcRequestId": null,
     "salesId": "1351",
     "invoiceNo": "CSER191001321",
```

Returned Values

□ NOTE

- 4xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for situations in which the error seems to have been caused by the client, for example, the request contains bad syntax or incorrect parameters. You must ensure the request is correct.
- **5**xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for cases in which the Huawei Cloud server is aware that it has encountered an error or is otherwise incapable of performing the request. In this case, contact Huawei Cloud customer service.

HTTP Value	Error Code	Description
400	CBC.0100	Parameter error.
403	CBC.0151	Access denied.
500	CBC.0999	Other errors.

10 Managing Service Tickets

Partners and customers can submit HUAWEI CLOUD service tickets on the partner sales platform. When receiving the service tickets, the HUAWEI CLOUD after-sales service team will assist the customers to handle the problems related to HUAWEI CLOUD usage.

Related APIs

API	API Definition		
Creating a service ticket	https://support.huaweicloud.com/intl/en-us/api-ticket/ticket_api_10001.html		
Querying templates	https://support.huaweicloud.com/intl/en-us/ api-ticket/ticket_api_10011.html		
Querying service ticket list	https://support.huaweicloud.com/intl/en-us/ api-ticket/ticket_api_10002.html		
Querying service ticket details	https://support.huaweicloud.com/intl/en-us/api-ticket/ticket_api_10003.html		
Performing operations on a service ticket	https://support.huaweicloud.com/intl/en-us/ api-ticket/ticket_api_10009.html		
Adding messages	https://support.huaweicloud.com/intl/en-us/api-ticket/ticket_api_10007.html		

For details, see **Service Ticket Open APIs**.

1 1 API to Be Brought Offline

11.1 Product Management

11.1.1 Querying Product Information

11.1.1.1 Querying Cloud Service Types (Old)

Function

This API is used to query cloud service types on the partner sales platform.

□ NOTE

This API will be brought offline soon. For details about the API for querying cloud service types, see **Querying Cloud Service Types**.

Constraints

This API can be invoked using the partner AK/SK or token.

URI

GET /v2/bases/service-types

Table 11-1 Header parameter

Paramete r	Manda tory	Maximu m Length of Charact ers	Description
X- Language	No	A maximu m of 8 characte rs	Language. • zh_CN: Chinese • en_US: English Default value: zh_CN

Table 11-2 Request parameters

Paramete r	Manda tory	Туре	Maxim um Length of Charact ers	Description
service_ty pe_code	No	String	A maximu m of 64 charact ers	Cloud service type code. For example, the cloud service type code of OBS is hws.service.type.obs. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is left empty, it cannot be used as a filter criterion. If this parameter is set to "" or null, it can be used as a filter

Request

Request Parameters

None

Example Request

GET https://bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/bases/service-types? service_type_code=hws.service.type.workplace HTTP/1.1 Content-Type: application/json X-Auth-Token: MIIPAgYJKoZIhvcNAQcCo...ggg1BBIINPXsidG9rZ X-Language: zh_CN

Response

Response Parameters

Parameter	Туре	Maximu m Length of Charact ers	Description
error_code	String	A maximu m of 20 characte rs	Error code. For details, see Status Codes . This parameter is returned only when the query failed.
error_msg	String	A maximu m of 1000 characte rs	Error description. This parameter is returned only when the query failed.
service_typ es	List <ser viceTyp e></ser 	-	Returned cloud service type. For details, see Table 11-3.

Table 11-3 ServiceType

Parameter	Туре	Maxim um Length of Charact ers	Description
service_typ e_name	String	A maximu m of 200 charact ers	Cloud service type name.
service_typ e_code	String	A maximu m of 64 charact ers	Cloud service type code.
abbreviatio n	String	A maximu m of 200 charact ers	Abbreviation of the cloud service type.

Example Response

Status Codes

Ⅲ NOTE

- 4xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for situations in which the error seems to have been caused by the client, for example, the request contains bad syntax or incorrect parameters. You must ensure the request is correct.
- 5xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for cases in which the Huawei Cloud server is aware that it has encountered an error or is otherwise incapable of performing the request. In this case, contact Huawei Cloud customer service.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Description
400	CBC.0100	Invalid parameter.
403	CBC.0151	Access denied.
500	CBC.0999	Other errors.

11.1.1.2 Querying Resource Types (Old)

Function

This API is used to query the resource types on the partner sales platform.

◯ NOTE

This API will be brought offline soon. For details about the API for querying resource types, see **Querying Resource Types**.

Constraints

This API can be invoked using the partner AK/SK or token.

URI

GET /v2/bases/resource-types

Table 11-4 Header parameter

Paramete r	Manda tory	Maximu m Length of Charact ers	Description
X- Language	No	A maximu m of 8 characte rs	Language. • zh_CN: Chinese • en_US: English Default value: zh_CN

Table 11-5 Request parameters

Paramete r	Manda tory	Туре	Maxim um Length of Charact ers	Description
resource_t ype_code	No	String	A maximu m of 64 charact ers	Resource type code. For example, the resource type code of ECS is hws.resource.type.vm. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is left empty, it cannot be used as a filter criterion. If this parameter is set to "" or null, it can be used as a filter criterion.

Request

Request Parameters

None

Example Request

GET https://bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/bases/resource-types? resource_type_code=hws.resource.type.workplace.basic HTTP/1.1 Content-Type: application/json X-Auth-Token: MIIPAgYJKoZIhvcNAQcCo...ggg1BBIINPXsidG9rZ X-Language: zh_CN

Response

Response Parameters

Parameter	Туре	Maximu m Length of Charact ers	Description
error_code	String	A maximu m of 20 characte rs	Error code. For details, see Status Codes . This parameter is returned only when the query failed.
error_msg	String	A maximu m of 1000 characte rs	Error description. This parameter is returned only when the query failed.
resource_t ypes	List <res ourceTy pe></res 	-	Resource type information. For details, see Table 11-6 .

Table 11-6 ResourceType

Parameter	Туре	Maxim um Length of Charact ers	Description
resource_t ype_code	String	A maximu m of 64 charact ers	Resource type code. For example, the resource type code of ECS is hws.resource.type.vm.
resource_t ype_name	String	A maximu m of 200 charact ers	Resource type name.
resource_t ype_desc	String	A maximu m of 200 charact ers	Resource type description.

Example Response

Status Codes

◯ NOTE

- 4xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for situations in which the error seems to
 have been caused by the client, for example, the request contains bad syntax or
 incorrect parameters. You must ensure the request is correct.
- 5xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for cases in which the Huawei Cloud server is aware that it has encountered an error or is otherwise incapable of performing the request. In this case, contact Huawei Cloud customer service.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Description
400	CBC.0100	Invalid parameter.
403	CBC.0151	Access denied.
500	CBC.0999	Other errors.

11.1.2 Querying Product Price

11.2 Managing Customers

11.2.1 Customer Registration

11.2.1.1 Verifying Customer Registration Information (Old)

Function

This API is used to check whether the account name, and mobile number or email address entered by the customer can be used for registration.

Note:

This API can be invoked only by the partner AK/SK or token.

◯ NOTE

This API will be brought offline. For details about the new API for verifying customer registration information, see **5.1.1 Verifying Customer Registration Information**.

URI

POST /v1.0/{partner_id}/partner/customer-mgr/check-user

The following table describes the parameters.

Paramet	Mandat	Value	Description
er	ory	Range	
partner_i d	Yes	A maximu m of 64 characte rs	Partner ID (assigned by Huawei). For details about how to obtain the partner ID, see How Do I Check the Partner ID?

Request

Request parameters

Paramet er	Mandat ory	Туре	Value Range	Description
searchTy pe	Yes	String	[email mobile name]	The options are email, mobile, or name.
searchKe y	Yes	String	A maximu m of 64 character s	 Mobile number, email address, or account name. The mobile number must comply with the regular expression "^\d{4}-\d+\$". The value contains the country code and starts with 00. The format is "00XX-XXXXXXXX". name: The value must comply with the regular expression "^([a-zA-Z-]([a-zA-Z0-9]) {4,31})\$" and contains 5 to 32 characters. The value cannot start with op_ or shadow_ and cannot contain only digits. It must start with a letter (case-insensitive) or a hyphen (-).

Example request

```
POST https://bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com/v1.0/{partner_id}/partner/customer-mgr/check-user HTTP/1.1 Content-Type: application/json X-Auth-Token: MIIPAgYJKoZIhvcNAQcCo...ggg1BBIINPXsidG9rZ

{
    "searchType": "mobile",
    "searchKey": "0086-xxxxxxxxxxxx"
}
```

Response

Response parameters

Paramet er	Туре	Value Range	Description
error_cod e	String	A maximu m of 16 character s	Error code. For details, see Returned Values .
error_ms g	String	A maximu m of 1024 character s	Error description.
status	String	A maximu m of 16 character s	 0: The account name, mobile number, or email address does not exist. 1: The account name, mobile number, or email address already exists.
uplimit	String	A maximu m of 1 character	 Whether the upper limit has been reached. 0: The upper limit has not been reached. 1: The upper limit has been reached.

Example Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json;charset=UTF-8
Content-Length: length
Date: response time

{
    "error_code": "CBC.0000",
    "error_msg": "success",
    "status": "0",
    "uplimit": "0"
}
```

Returned Values

◯ NOTE

- 4xx: This class of HTTP status code is intended for situations in which the error seems to have been caused by the client, for example, the request contains bad syntax or incorrect parameters. You must ensure the request is correct.
- **5**xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for cases in which the Huawei Cloud server is aware that it has encountered an error or is otherwise incapable of performing the request. In this case, contact Huawei Cloud customer service.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Description
200	CBC.0000	Success.
200	CBC.0100	Invalid input parameter.
400	CBC.5001	You are not a partner yet.
500	CBC.0999	Other errors.
403	CBC.0151	Access denied.

11.2.1.2 Creating a Customer (Old)

Function

This API is used to create a HUAWEI CLOUD account for a customer when the customer creates an account on your sales platform, and bind the customer account on the partner sales platform to the HUAWEI CLOUD account. In addition, the HUAWEI CLOUD account is bound to the partner account.

Note:

- This API can be invoked only by the partner AK/SK or token.
- **HUAWEI CLOUD Customer Agreement** and **Privacy Statement** must be displayed on the page for creating a customer on the partner sales platform.
- This API is used to replace the partner token with the customer token to allow the partner to provide or query resources as a customer. Therefore, the partner must obtain the customer authorization before invoking this API.
- Obtain the verification code using the API in Sending a Verification Code(Old) and then invoke this API if you enter the email address when creating a customer.
- After a HUAWEI CLOUD account is created for a customer, SAML authentication is required if the customer wants to switch from the partner sales platform to the HUAWEI CLOUD official website. For details, see "SAML Authentication" in Web UI Mode.
- If you do not enter the email address when creating a customer, the customer cannot receive any email notification from HUAWEI CLOUD. The customer needs to log in to the HUAWEI CLOUD to add the email address by itself.

- When the API for creating a customer is invoked, HUAWEI CLOUD will synchronously create a HUAWEI CLOUD customer account and send the customer ID and account name to the partner platform. Then, HUAWEI CLOUD associates the customer with the partner asynchronously. To query the association result, you can invoke the API described in 11.2.3.1 Querying Customers (Old).
- The customer created using this API is a reseller customer for a partner.
- The password must contain at least eight characters, which will take effect as of August 1, 2022.

◯ NOTE

This API will be brought offline soon. For details about the API for creating a customer, see **5.1.3 Creating a Customer**.

URI

POST /v1.0/{partner_id}/partner/customer-mgr/customer

The following table describes the parameters.

Paramet er	Manda tory	Maximu m Length of Characte rs	Description
partner_i d	Yes	A maximu m of 64 character s	Partner ID (assigned by Huawei). For details about how to obtain partner IDs, see How Do I Check the Partner ID?

Request

Request Parameters

Paramet er	Manda tory	Туре	Maxim um Length of Charact ers/ Value Range	Description
domainN ame	No	String	A maximu m of 32 charact ers A minimu m of 5 charact ers	HUAWEI CLOUD username of the customer. If this parameter is left blank, the value is generated randomly. The value cannot start with op_ or shadow_ and cannot contain only digits. The verification length is 5 to 32 digits and the verification rules are ^([a-zA-Z]([a-zA-Z0-9])*)\$. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, is set to "", or is set to null, the value is randomly generated.
email	No	String	A maximu m of 64 charact ers	Email address. The value must contain @. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is set to null, no value is returned. If this parameter is set to "", "" is returned.
verificati onCode	No	String	[1-10]	Verification code. Invoke the API described in Sending a Verification Code(Old) to obtain the verification code. If no email address is available, you do not need to enter the verification code. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is set to null, this parameter will not be used. It cannot be set to "".
domainA rea	Yes	String	A maximu m of 2 charact ers	Two-letter ID representing the country/region of the customer. The ID complies with the ISO 3166 standard. Example: MX for Mexico

Paramet er	Manda tory	Туре	Maxim um Length of Charact ers/ Value Range	Description
xAccount Id	Yes	String	A maximu m of 128 charact ers	Unique user ID on the partner sales platform. The ID is allocated by the partner.
xAccount Type	Yes	String	A maximu m of 64 charact ers	Platform ID assigned by Huawei to a partner. This value is assigned by Huawei. For details about how to obtain the platform ID, see How Do I Obtain the xaccountType Value?
password	No	String	The value can be a string of 8 to 32 charact ers.	 The password must meet the following rules: Contains at least two of the following character types: uppercase letters, lowercase letters, digits, and special characters. Differs from the account name or the account name in reverse order. Does not contain the email address. If this parameter is left blank, the value is generated randomly. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is set to null, the password is randomly generated. This parameter cannot be set to "".

Paramet er	Manda tory	Туре	Maxim um Length of Charact ers/ Value Range	Description
isCloseM arketMs	No	String	A maximu m of 10 charact ers	Whether to disable the marketing message sending function. true: Disable this function. false: Retain this function enabled (default). If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, is set to "", or is set to null, false is returned.

Example Request

```
POST https://bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com/v1.0/{partner_id}/partner/customer-mgr/customer HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
X-Auth-Token: MIIPAgYJKoZlhvcNAQcCo...ggg1BBIINPXsidG9rZ

{
    "domainName":"xxxxxxxx",
    "email":"xxxxxxx@xxxxxxx",
    "domainArea":"xx",
    "verificationCode":"xxxxxxx",
    "xAccountId":"xxxxxxxx",
    "xAccountType":"xxxxxxxx",
}
```

Response

Response Parameters

Paramet er	Туре	Maximu m Length of Characte rs	Description
error_cod e	String	A maximu m of 16 character s	Error code. For details, see Status Codes . This parameter is returned only when a failure occurs.

Paramet er	Туре	Maximu m Length of Characte rs	Description
error_ms g	String	A maximu m of 1024 character s	Error description. This parameter is returned only when a failure occurs.
domainId	String	A maximu m of 64 character s	Customer This parameter is returned only when the customer is successfully created or the customer fails to authorize rights for the partner (with the error code CBC.5025).
domainN ame	String	A maximu m of 64 character s	 HUAWEI CLOUD username of the customer. If the request contains this parameter, the response must contain the same parameter value as the request. If the request does not contain this parameter, the response contains a 32-bit character string randomly generated by the system.
			This parameter is returned only when the customer is successfully created or the customer fails to authorize rights for the partner (with the error code CBC.5025).

Example Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json;charset=UTF-8
Content-Length: length
Date: response time

{
  "domainId":"xxxxxxxx',
  "domainName":"xxxxxxxx''
}
```

Status Codes

□ NOTE

- 4xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for situations in which the error seems to have been caused by the client, for example, the request contains bad syntax or incorrect parameters. You must ensure the request is correct.
- 5xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for cases in which the Huawei Cloud server is aware that it has encountered an error or is otherwise incapable of performing the request. In this case, contact Huawei Cloud customer service.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Description	
400	CBC.0100	Incorrect parameter.	
		Check whether the input parameters meet the requirements according to the request parameter descriptions.	
400	CBC. 5001005 9	Customer association not allowed for Partner Service Provider.	
401	CBC.0154	Invalid or expired token.	
403	CBC.0151	Access denied.	
500	CBC.0999	Other errors.	
500	CBC.4007	Invalid email address.	
500	CBC.4008	Invalid verification code.	
500	CBC.4009	The verification code is available, but the number of verification failures is greater than 3.	
400	CBC.0101	Invalid parameter.	
500	CBC.5012	The account name already exists.	
500	CBC.5013	The email address already exists.	
500	CBC.5015	Invalid account name.	
500	CBC.5016	Invalid email address.	
500	CBC.5018	Duplicate xAccountId .	
500	CBC.5019	The number of customers exceeds the license limit.	
500	CBC.5025	An exception occurred when the customer authorized rights to the partner.	
500	CBC.7228	Invalid password.	
500	CBC.7254	Currently, registration with HUAWEI CLOUD is not available for users in this country.	

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Description
400	CBC.9900 0051	Customer creation failed because this mobile number or email address has been preregistered by Huawei.
400	CBC.5001 0085	Customer association not allowed. The account of this partner has been restricted.
400	CBC.5001 0086	Customer association not allowed. This partner is a Huawei Cloud reseller, and the account of its associated distributor has been restricted.

11.2.2 Real-Name Authentication

11.2.2.1 Querying the Real-Name Authentication Review Result (Old)

Function

If the response to a real-name authentication application or real-name authentication change application indicates that manual review is required, this API can be used to query the review result.

Note:

This API can be invoked only by the partner AK/SK or token.

□ NOTE

This API will be brought offline. For details about the new API for querying the real-name authentication review result, see **5.2.4 Querying the Real-Name Authentication Review Result**.

URI

GET /v1.0/{partner_id}/partner/customer-mgr/realname-auth/result

The following table describes the parameters.

Table 11-7 Path parameters

Paramete	Mandato	Value	Description	
r	ry	Range		
partner_i d	Yes	A maximu m of 64 character s	Partner ID (assigned by Huawei). For details about how to obtain the partner ID, see How Do I Check the Partner ID?	

Table 11-8 Query parameters

Paramete r	Mandato ry	Туре	Value Range	Description
customerl d	Yes	String	A maximum of 64 characters	For details, see How Do I Obtain Customer's customer_id and domain_id Values?

Request

Request Parameters

None

Example Request

GET https://bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com/v1.0/ $\{partner_id\}$ /partner/customer-mgr/realname-auth/result? customerId=45******122 HTTP/1.1

Content-Type: application/json
X-Auth-Token: MIIPAgYJKoZIhvcNAQcCo...ggg1BBIINPXsidG9rZ

Response

Response Parameters

Paramete r	Mandat ory	Туре	Value Range	Description
error_code	No	String	A maximu m of 16 character s	Error code. For details, see Returned Values. This parameter is returned only when a failure occurs.
error_msg	No	String	A maximu m of 1024 character s	Error description. This parameter is returned only when a failure occurs.

Paramete r	Mandat ory	Туре	Value Range	Description
reviewRes ult	No	Integer	[0-2]	Real-name authentication review result. This parameter is returned only when the status code is 200 and the real-name authentication application has been submitted. • 0: Under review • 1: Failed • 2: Approved
opinion	No	String	A maximu m of 256 character s	Review comment. This parameter is returned only when the status code is 200 and the review is not approved.

Example Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json;charset=UTF-8
Content-Length: length
Date: response time

{
    "reviewResult": 2,
    "opinion": null
}
```

Returned Values

■ NOTE

- 4xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for situations in which the error seems to have been caused by the client, for example, the request contains bad syntax or incorrect parameters. You must ensure the request is correct.
- 5xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for cases in which the Huawei Cloud server is aware that it has encountered an error or is otherwise incapable of performing the request. In this case, contact Huawei Cloud customer service.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Description
200	CBC.000 0	Succeeded.
400	CBC.010 0	Invalid input parameter.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Description
403	CBC.015	Access denied.
500	CBC.500 2	The customer does not exist.
500	CBC.099	Unknown error occurred.

11.2.3 Customer Management

11.2.3.1 Querying Customers (Old)

Function

This API is used to query your customers.

□ NOTE

This API will be brought offline soon. For details about the API for querying the customer list, see **5.3.1 Querying Customers**.

Web UI

You can log in to the Partner Center to guery your customers.

Step 1 Choose **Customer Business** > **My Customers**.

Step 2 Set search criteria to search for customers.

You can search for customers by the association type, association time, customer name, salesperson name, expenditure this month, resource expiration date, mobile number, or customer tag.

----End

REST API

This API is used to query your customers on the partner sales platform.

NOTE

This API can be invoked only by the partner account AK/SK or token.

If a customer queried does not exist, the HTTP code **200** is returned by the API and an empty list is returned in the response.

1. URI

POST /v1.0/{partner_id}/partner/customer-mgr/query

The following table describes the parameters.

Paramet	Mand	Value	Description
er	atory	Range	
partner_i d	Yes	A maximu m of 64 character s	Partner ID (assigned by Huawei). For details about how to obtain the partner ID, see How Do I Check the Partner ID? The system does not verify this parameter.

2. Request

Request parameters

Paramet er	Mand atory	Туре	Value Range	Description
domainN ame	No	String	A maximum of 128 characters	Account name. If the customer has created an IAM user, enter the account name of the master account. For details about the two concepts, see "Account" and "IAM User" in Identity Management. Fuzzy search is supported. Only prefix, suffix, or middle part can be used for fuzzy search. The content you enter for fuzzy search
				cannot contain spaces. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, is set to "", or is set to null, it cannot be used as a filter criterion.
name	No	String	A maximum of 128 characters	Real-name authentication name. Fuzzy search is supported. Only prefix, suffix, or middle part can be used for fuzzy search. The content you enter for fuzzy search cannot contain spaces. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, is set to "", or is set to null, it cannot be used as a filter criterion.

Paramet er	Mand atory	Туре	Value Range	Description
offset	No	Intger	[1- Maximum allowed integer]	Page to be queried. By default, the first page is queried.
limit	No	Intger	[1-100]	Number of records on each page. The default value is 10, and the maximum value is 100.
label	No	String	A maximum of 64 characters	Tag. Fuzzy search is supported. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, is set to "", or is set to null, it cannot be used as a filter criterion. Only prefix, suffix, or middle part can be used for fuzzy search. The content you enter for fuzzy search cannot contain spaces. The letters entered for search are case-sensitive.
cooperati onType	No	String	A maximum of 1 character	Association type. 1: Referral 2: Authorized Distributor 3: indicates Reseller. Note: Currently, only Referral and Reseller are supported. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, is set to "", or is set to null, it cannot be used as a filter criterion.

Paramet er	Mand atory	Туре	Value Range	Description
cooperati onTimeSt art	No	String	A maximum of 20 characters	Start time of the association time range (UTC time). The value is in "yyyy-MM-dd 'T' HH:mm:ss 'Z'" format, such as 2019-05-06T08:05:01Z. This parameter must be used together with cooperationTimeEnd. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is set to null, it cannot be used as a filter criterion. It cannot be set to
cooperati onTimeE nd	No	String	A maximum of 20 characters	End time of the association time range (UTC time). The value is in "yyyy-MM-dd 'T' HH:mm:ss 'Z'" format, such as 2019-05-06T08:05:01Z. This parameter must be used together with cooperationTimeStart. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is set to null, it cannot be used as a filter criterion. It cannot be set to "".

Request Example

POST https://bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com/v1.0/{partner_id}/partner/customer-mgr/query HTTP/1.1 Content-Type: application/json
X-Auth-Token: MIIPAgYJKoZIhvcNAQcCo...ggg1BBIINPXsidG9rZ

Response 3.

Response parameters

Paramete r	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
error_code	No	String	A maximum of 16 characters	Error code. For details, see 4.

Paramete r	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
error_msg	No	String	A maximum of 1024 characters	Error description.
customerl nfoList	No	List <cust omerInfo ></cust 	-	Customer list. For details, see Table 11-9 .
count	No	Integer	-	Total number of records.

Table 11-9 CustomerInfo

Paramete r	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
name	No	String	A maximum of 128 characters	Real-name authentication name.
domainNa me	Yes	String	A maximum of 128 characters	Account name. If the customer has created an IAM user, the account name of the master account is returned.
customerl d	Yes	String	A maximum of 64 characters	Customer
cooperatio nTime	No	String	A maximum of 20 characters	Time when a customer is associated with a partner. The value is UTC time in "yyyy-MM-dd 'T' HH:mm:ss 'Z'" format, such as 2019-05-06T08:05:01Z. HH ranges from 0 to 23, and mm and ss ranges from 0 to 59.

Paramete r	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
cooperatio nType	No	String	A maximum of 1 character	Association type. 1: Referral 2: Authorized Distributor 3: indicates Reseller. Note: Currently, only Referral and Reseller are supported.
label	No	String	A maximum of 64 characters	Tag. Fuzzy search is supported.
telephone	No	String	A maximum of 20 characters	Customer phone number.
verifiedSta tus	No	String	A maximum of 5 characters	Real-name authentication status. • -1: The real name is not authenticated. • 0: Real-name authentication is under review. • 1: The real-name authentication is not passed. • 2: The real name is authenticated.
countryCo de	No	String	A maximum of 10 characters	Country code, which is the country code prefix of a phone number. Example: 0086 for China

Paramete r	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
customerT	No	Integer	[-1,0,1]	Customer type. -1: None 0: Individual 1: Enterprise When a customer is registered, customerType is -1. The customer can set customerType in the account center or select the enterprise or individual real-name authentication to determine the customer type.
isFrozen	No	Integer	[0,1]	Whether to freeze the account. • 0: No • 1: Yes

Example response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json;charset=UTF-8
Content-Length: length
Date: response time
   "count": 2,
   "customerInfoList": [{
          "name": "xxx",
          "domainName": "a9ca*****b96",
"customerId": "05ad*****4ea0",
          "cooperationTime": "2019-07-19T06:40:53Z", "cooperationType": "3",
          "label": null,
          "telephone": "17729386686",
"verifiedStatus": "2",
          "countryCode": null,
                     "customerType":1
      },
{
          "name": "xxx",
          "domainName": "a65b******89d",
"customerId": "059e******c6da0",
"cooperationTime": "2019-07-13T11:39:27Z",
          "cooperationType": "3",
          "label": null,
"telephone": null,
          "verifiedStatus": "2",
          "countryCode": null,
                     "customerType":1,
                     "isFrozen":0
  ]
```

4. Returned Values

- **4***xx*: This class of HTTP status code is intended for situations in which the error seems to have been caused by the client, for example, the request contains bad syntax or incorrect parameters. You must ensure the request is correct.
- 5xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for cases in which the Huawei Cloud server is aware that it has encountered an error or is otherwise incapable of performing the request. In this case, contact Huawei Cloud customer service.

HTTP Statu s Code	Error Code	Description
200	CBC.00 00	Success.
500	CBC.09 99	Other errors.
400	CBC.01 00	Incorrect parameter.
403	CBC.01 51	Access denied.

11.2.3.2 Querying Customers (Old)

Function

This API is used to query your customers.

NOTE

This API will be brought offline soon. For details about the API for querying the customer list, see **5.3.1 Querying Customers**.

Web UI

You can log in to the Partner Center to query your customers.

- **Step 1** Choose **Customer Business** > **My Customers**.
- **Step 2** Set search criteria to search for customers.

You can search for customers by the association type, association time, customer name, salesperson name, mobile number, or customer tag.

----End

REST API

This API is used to guery your customers on the partner sales platform.

◯ NOTE

This API can be invoked only by the partner account AK/SK or token.

If a customer queried does not exist, the HTTP code **200** will be returned by the API and nothing is returned in the response.

1. URI

GET /v1.0/{partner_id}/partner/customer-mgr/detail

The following table describes the parameters.

Paramet	Mand	Value	Description
er	atory	Range	
partner_i d	Yes	A maximu m of 64 character s	Partner ID (assigned by Huawei). For details about how to obtain the partner ID, see How Do I Check the Partner ID?

2. Request

Request parameters

Paramet er	Mand atory	Туре	Value Range	Description
domain_ name	No	String	A maximum of 128 characters	Account. If the customer has created an IAM user, enter the account name. For details about the two concepts, see "Account" and "IAM User" in Identity Management.
				Fuzzy search is supported. Only prefix, suffix, or middle part can be used for fuzzy search. The content you enter for fuzzy search cannot contain spaces.
				If this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is left empty, it cannot be used as a filter criterion. If this parameter is set to "" or null, it can be used as a filter criterion.

Paramet er	Mand atory	Туре	Value Range	Description
corp_na me	No	String	A maximum of 128	Enter the enterprise name if it is used for real-name authentication.
			characters	For an individual who uses real name for authentication, enter the individual name.
				Fuzzy search is supported. Only prefix, suffix, or middle part can be used for fuzzy search. The content you enter for fuzzy search cannot contain spaces.
				If this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is left empty, it cannot be used as a filter criterion. If this parameter is set to "" or null, it can be used as a filter criterion.
page_no	No	Intger	-	Page to be queried.
				By default, the first page is queried.
				If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, is left empty , or is set to null , the value 1 is used. This parameter cannot be set to "".
page_size	No	Intger	[1-100]	Number of records on each page.
				The default value is 10, and the maximum value is 100.
				If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, is left empty , or is set to null , the value 10 is used. This parameter cannot be set to "".

Paramet er	Mand atory	Туре	Value Range	Description
label	No	String	A maximum of 64 characters	Tag. Fuzzy search is supported. Only prefix, suffix, or middle part can be used for fuzzy search. The content you enter for fuzzy search cannot contain spaces. The letters entered for search are case-sensitive. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is left empty, it cannot be used as a filter criterion. If this parameter is set to "" or null, it can be used as a filter criterion.
cooperati onType	No	String	[1 3]	Association type. 1: Referral 2: Authorized Distributor 3: Reseller Note: Currently, only Referral and Reseller are supported. If this field is not included in the request parameters or is left empty, it cannot be used as a filter criterion. It cannot be set to "" or null.
cooperati onTimeSt art	No	String	A maximum 20 characters	Start time of the association time range (UTC time). The value is in "yyyy-MM-dd 'T' HH:mm:ss 'Z'" format, such as 2019-05-06T08:05:01Z. This parameter must be used together with cooperationTimeEnd. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, it cannot be used as a filter criterion. It cannot be left empty or set to "" or null.

Paramet er	Mand atory	Туре	Value Range	Description
cooperati onTimeE nd	No	String	A maximum 20 characters	End time of the association time range (UTC time) The value is in the following format: yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ss'Z', such as 2019-05-06T08:05:01Z
				This parameter must be used together with cooperationTimeStart.
				If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, it cannot be used as a filter criterion. It cannot be left empty or set to "" or null.

Request Example

GET https://bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com/v1.0/{partner_id}/partner/customer-mgr/detail HTTP/1.1 Content-Type: application/json
X-Auth-Token: MIIPAgYJKoZIhvcNAQcCo...ggg1BBIINPXsidG9rZ

Response

Response parameters

Paramete r	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
error_code	Yes	String	A maximum of 16 characters	Error code. For details, see 4.
error_msg	Yes	String	A maximum of 1024 characters	Error description.
customer_i nfo_list	No	List <cust omerInfo ></cust 	-	Customer list. For details, see Table 11-10.
count	No	Integer	-	Total number of records.

Table 11-10 CustomerInfo

Paramete r	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
corp_nam e	Yes	String	A maximum of 128 characters	Enterprise name.
domain_n ame	Yes	String	A maximum of 128 characters	Account. If the customer has created an IAM user, the account name is returned.
customer_ id	Yes	String	A maximum of 64 characters	Customer account ID.
start_time	No	String	A maximum	Time when an enterprise is registered.
			20 characters	The value is UTC time in yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ssZ format.
				The range of <i>HH</i> is 0-23, and the range of <i>mm</i> and <i>ss</i> is 0-59.
cooperatio n_type	No	String	Length: 1	Association type. 1: Referral
				2: Authorized Distributor
				3: Reseller Note:
				Currently, only Referral and Reseller are supported.
label	No	String	A maximum of 64 characters	Tag. Fuzzy search is supported.
telephone	No	String	A maximum 20 characters	Customer phone number

Paramete r	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
verifiedSta tus	No	String	A maximum	Real-name authentication status.
			of 5 characters	 -1: The real name is not authenticated.
				0: Real-name authentication is under review.
				 1: The real-name authentication is not passed.
				• 2: The real name is authenticated.
countryCo de	No	String	A maximum of 10 characters	Country code, which is the country code prefix of a phone number.
			Characters	Example: 0086 for China

Example response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
 Content-Type: application/json;charset=UTF-8
 Content-Length: length
 Date: response time
{
    "count": 2,
  "error_code": "CBC.0000",
"error_msg": "success",
"customer_info_list": [
           "customer_id": "7ff331de7af7457d8331de0bfe7a42b7",
           "corp_name": null,
          "domain_name": "mingcheng",
          "start_time": "2018-10-11T02:28:34Z", "cooperation_type": "1",
          "label": "xxx",
"telephone": "139xxxxxxxx",
          "verifiedStatus": "-1",
"countryCode": "xxxx"
       },
{
          "customer_id": "67b5223d4f6e4cc18d8dfd2da9d01db8",
          "corp_name": null,
           "domain_name": "ambrosiaxu",
           "start_time": "2018-06-25T11:15:20Z",
           "cooperation_type": "1",
          "label": "xxx",
"telephone": "139xxxxxxxx",
           "verifiedStatus": "-1",
           "countryCode": "xxxx"
       }
]
```

4. Returned Values

- **4**xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for situations in which the error seems to have been caused by the client, for example, the request contains bad syntax or incorrect parameters. You must ensure the request is correct.
- 5xx: This class of HTTP status code is intended for cases in which the Huawei Cloud server is aware that it has encountered an error or is otherwise incapable of performing the request. In this case, contact Huawei Cloud customer service.

HTTP Statu s Code	Error Code	Description
200	CBC.00 00	Success.
500	CBC.09 99	Other errors.
400	CBC.01 00	Incorrect parameter.
403	CBC.01 51	Access denied.

11.2.3.3 Freezing a Customer Account

Function

A partner can freeze an account of a customer associated with the partner by reseller model.

□ NOTE

This API will be unavailable soon. For details about how to freeze a customer account, see **5.3.2 Freezing a Customer Account**.

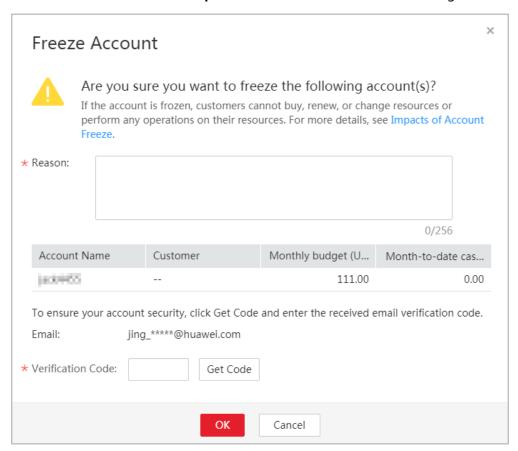
Web UI

When a customer is associated with a partner by reseller model, the customer account is frozen by default. When the account is frozen, the customer cannot purchase, renew the subscription to, change, or properly use the resources. The partner can select **Unfreeze Account** when setting the budget for the customer to unfreeze the account.

Alternatively, partners can switch to the **My Customers** page to unfreeze accounts of reseller customers.

- **Step 1** Use your account to log in to **HUAWEI CLOUD**.
- **Step 2** In the drop-down list of your account name, click **Partner Center** to go to the Partner Center.

- **Step 3** In the navigation tree, choose **Customer Business** > **My Customers**.
- **Step 4** Click **Freeze Account** in the **Operation** column in the row of the target customer.



- **Step 5** Enter the reason.
- **Step 6** Click **Get Code** and enter the obtained verification code.
- Step 7 Click OK.

A message is displayed indicating that the account is frozen.

To unfreeze the customer's account, click **Unfreeze Account** in the **Operation** column.

----End

REST API

Partners can freeze accounts of customers associated with the partners in reseller model on the partner sales platform. When the accounts are frozen, the customers cannot purchase, renew the subscription to, change, or properly use the resources.

□ NOTE

This API can be invoked using the partner AK/SK or token only.

1. URI

POST /v1.0/{partner_id}/partner/customer-mgr/frozens

The following table describes the par	rameters.
---------------------------------------	-----------

Paramet	Mand	Value	Description
er	atory	Range	
partner_i d	Yes	A maximu m of 64 character s	Partner ID (assigned by Huawei). For details about how to obtain the partner ID, see How Do I Check the Partner ID? The system does not verify this parameter.

2. Request

Request Parameters

Paramet er	Mand atory	Туре	Value Range	Description
customer Ids	Yes	List <strin g></strin 	A maximum	IDs of customers whose accounts are to be frozen
			of 10 IDs	Customer account ID. For details, see How Do I Obtain Customer's customer_id and domain_id Values?
reason	Yes	String	A maximum of 256 characters	Account freezing reason.

Example Request

```
POST https://bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com/v1.0/{partner_id}/partner/customer-mgr/frozens HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
X-Auth-Token: MIIPAgYJKoZlhvcNAQcCo...ggg1BBIINPXsidG9rZ

{
    "customerIds": [
        "06502440a080d5e90f44c01cbccfa280",
        "065faa30c880d5ce0fddc007a6cb6f40"
    ],
    "reason": "Arrears"
}
```

3. Response

Response Parameters

Paramete r	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
error_code	No	String	A maximum of 16 characters	Error code. This field is not returned when the operation is successful or partially failed. For details, see 4.
error_msg	No	String	A maximum of 1024 characters	Error description. This field is not returned when the operation is successful or partially failed.
failDetail	No	list <error Detail></error 	-	Error cause description. This field is returned only when the operation is partially failed. For details, see Table 11-11.
failNum	No	Integer	-	Number of failures. This field is returned only when the operation is successful or partially failed.
successNu m	No	Integer	-	Number of successful operations. This field is returned only when the operation is successful or partially failed.

Table 11-11 ErrorDetail

Paramete r	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
error_code	Yes	String	A maximum of 16 characters	Error code. For details, see Table 11-12.
error_msg	Yes	String	A maximum of 1024 characters	Error message.
id	Yes	String	A maximum of 256 characters	ID. The value corresponds to customerId .

Table 11-12 Error codes (partial)

Error Code	Description
CBC.0999	Other errors.
CBC.5004	You do not have the operation permission to the customer.
CBC.5024	This API cannot be invoked because the association type of the customer is incorrect.

Example response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json;charset=UTF-8
Content-Length: length
Date: response time

{
    "failNum": 0,
    "successNum": 2,
    "failDetail": []
}
```

4. Returned Values

□ NOTE

- 4xx: This class of HTTP status code is intended for situations in which the error seems to have been caused by the client, for example, the request contains bad syntax or incorrect parameters. You must ensure the request is correct.
- 5xx: This class of HTTP status code is intended for cases in which the Huawei Cloud server is aware that it has encountered an error or is otherwise incapable of performing the request. In this case, contact Huawei Cloud customer service.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Description
500	CBC.0999	Other errors.
400	CBC.0100	Invalid input parameter.
403	CBC.0150	Invalid operation.
400	CBC.5004	You do not have the operation permission to the customer.

11.2.3.4 Unfreezing a Customer Account

Function

A partner can unfreeze an account of a customer associated with the partner by reseller model.

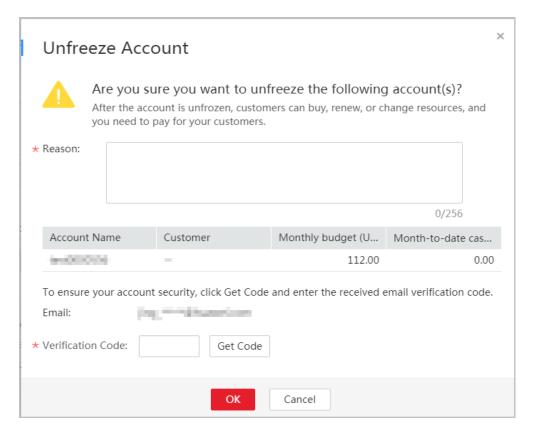
■ NOTE

This API will be brought offline. For details about the new API for unfreezing a customer Account, see **5.3.3 Unfreezing a Customer Account**.

Web UI

Alternatively, partners can switch to the **My Customers** page to unfreeze accounts of reseller customers.

- **Step 1** Use your account to log in to **Huawei Cloud**.
- **Step 2** In the drop-down list of your account name, click **Partner Center** to go to the Partner Center.
- **Step 3** In the navigation tree, choose **Customer Business** > **My Customers**.
- **Step 4** Click **Unfreeze Account** in the **Operation** column in the row of the target customer.



- **Step 5** Enter the reason.
- **Step 6** Click **Get Code** and enter the obtained verification code.
- Step 7 Click OK.

A message is displayed indicating that the account is unfrozen.

----End

REST API

Partners can unfreeze accounts of customers associated with the partners in reseller model on the partner sales platform. After the accounts are unfrozen, fees generated when the customers purchase, renew the subscription to, and change resources are paid by the partners.

□ NOTE

This API can be invoked using the partner AK/SK or token only.

1. URI

POST /v1.0/{partner_id}/partner/customer-mgr/unfrozens The following table describes the parameters.

Paramet	Mand	Value	Description
er	atory	Range	
partner_i d	Yes	A maximu m of 64 character s	Partner ID (assigned by Huawei). For details about how to obtain the partner ID, see How Do I Check the Partner ID? The system does not verify this parameter.

2. Request

Request Parameters

Paramet er	Mand atory	Туре	Value Range	Description
customer lds	Yes	List <strin g></strin 	A maximum of 10 IDs	IDs of customers whose accounts are to be unfrozen For details, see How Do I Obtain Customer's customer_id and domain_id Values?
reason	Yes	String	A maximum of 256 characters	Account unfreezing reason.

Request Example

```
POST https://bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com/v1.0/{partner_id}/partner/customer-mgr/unfrozens HTTP/1.1 Content-Type: application/json X-Auth-Token: MIIPAgYJKoZIhvcNAQcCo...ggg1BBIINPXsidG9rZ {

"customerIds": [
    "06502440a080d5e90f44c01cbccfa280",
    "065faa30c880d5ce0fddc007a6cb6f40"
```

"reason": "The customer has topped up its account."

3. Response

Response Parameters

Paramete r	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
error_code	No	String	A maximum of 16 characters	Error code. This field is not returned when the operation is successful or partially failed. For details, see 4.
error_msg	No	String	A maximum of 1024 characters	Error description. This field is not returned when the operation is successful or partially failed.
failDetail	No	list <error Detail></error 	-	Error cause description. This field is returned only when the operation is partially failed. For details, see Table 11-13.
failNum	No	Integer	-	Number of failures. This field is returned only when the operation is successful or partially failed.
successNu m	No	Integer	-	Number of successful operations. This field is returned only when the operation is successful or partially failed.

Table 11-13 ErrorDetail

Paramete r	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
error_code	Yes	String	A maximum of 16 characters	Error code. For details, see Table 11-14.
error_msg	Yes	String	A maximum of 1024 characters	Error message.

Paramete r	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
id	Yes	String	A maximum of 256 characters	ID. The value corresponds to customerId .

Table 11-14 Error codes (partial)

Error Code	Description
CBC.0999	Other errors.
CBC.5004	You do not have the operation permission to the customer.
CBC.5024	This API cannot be invoked because the association type of the customer is incorrect.

Example response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json;charset=UTF-8
Content-Length: length
Date: response time

{
    "failNum": 0,
    "successNum": 2,
    "failDetail": []
}
```

4. Returned Values

□ NOTE

- 4xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for situations in which the error seems to have been caused by the client, for example, the request contains bad syntax or incorrect parameters. You must ensure the request is correct.
- 5xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for cases in which the Huawei Cloud server is aware that it has encountered an error or is otherwise incapable of performing the request. In this case, contact Huawei Cloud customer service.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Description
400	CBC.0100	Parameter error.
403	CBC.0150	Invalid operation.
403	CBC.0151	Access denied.
500	CBC.0999	Other errors.

11.3 Transaction Management

11.3.1 Managing Customer' Budgets

11.3.1.1 Querying Customers' Budgets

Function

This API is used to query the budget of a customer for the partner to determine whether to adjust the budget.

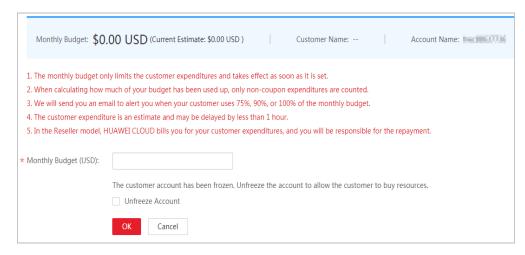
◯ NOTE

This API will be brought offline. For details about the new API for querying customers' budgets, see **7.1.1 Querying Customers' Budgets**.

Web UI

You can log in to the Partner Center to query the budgets of your customers.

- **Step 1** Use your partner account to log in to **Huawei Cloud**.
- **Step 2** In the upper right corner, choose **Partner Center** from the drop-down list of your account name to go to the Partner Center.
- **Step 3** In the navigation pane, choose **Customer Business** > **Customer Management**.
- **Step 4** On the displayed page, select the target customer, and click **Set Monthly Budget** in the **Operation** column.



----End

REST API

You can use REST APIs to guery customers' budgets on your sales platform.

□ NOTE

This API can be invoked only by the partner account AK/SK or token.

1. URI

GET /v1.0/{partner_id}/partner/account-mgr/credit The following table describes the parameters.

Table 11-15 Path parameters

Parameter	Manda tory	Value Range	Description
partner_id	Yes	A maximu m of 64 characte rs	Partner ID (assigned by Huawei). For details about how to obtain the partner ID, see How Do I Check the Partner ID?

Table 11-16 Query parameters

Parameter	Mand atory	Туре	Value Range	Description
customer_id	Yes	String	A maximu m 64 character s	Customer account ID. For details, see How Do I Obtain Customer's customer_id and domain_id Values?

2. Request

Request Parameters

None

Example Request

GET https://bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com/v1.0/*{partner_id}*/partner/account-mgr/credit?customer_id=c8c346e9d924403c9e87c1cfe9b0b13f HTTP/1.1

Content-Type: application/json

X-Auth-Token: MIIPAgYJKoZIhvcNAQcCo...ggg1BBIINPXsidG9rZ

3. Response

Response Parameters

Parameter	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
error_code	No	String	A maximum of 16 characters	Error code. For details, see 4. This parameter is returned only when the query fails.

Parameter	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
error_msg	No	String	A maximum of 1024 characters	Error description. This parameter is returned only when a failure occurs.
creditAmoun t	No	Double	-	Budget.
usedAmount	No	Double	-	Used budget. The data displayed on the system may have certain deviation and latency.
measureId	No	Integer	-	Unit: 1: dollar
currency	No	String	A maximum of 8 characters	Currency: USD

Example Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json;charset=UTF-8
Content-Length: length
Date: response time

{
    "creditAmount": 1000,
    "usedAmount": 526,
    "measureId": 1,
    "currency": "USD"
}
```

4. Returned Values

◯ NOTE

- 4xx: This class of HTTP status code is intended for situations in which the error seems to have been caused by the client, for example, the request contains bad syntax or incorrect parameters. You must ensure the request is correct.
- 5xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for cases in which the Huawei Cloud server is aware that it has encountered an error or is otherwise incapable of performing the request. In this case, contact Huawei Cloud customer service.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Description
400	CBC.0100	Parameter error.
403	CBC.0150	Access denied.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Description
403	CBC.0151	Other errors.
500	CBC.0999	This API cannot be invoked because the association type of the customer is incorrect.
500	CBC.5024	Invalid operation.

11.3.1.2 Setting Customers' Budgets

Function

This API is used to set or adjust a customer's budget.

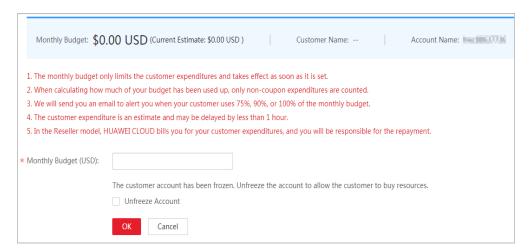
NOTE

This API will be brought offline. For details about the new API for setting customers' budgets, see **7.1.2 Setting Customers' Budgets**.

Web UI

You can log in to the Partner Center to set the budgets your customers.

- **Step 1** Use your partner account to log in to **Huawei Cloud**.
- **Step 2** In the upper right corner, choose **Partner Center** from the drop-down list of your account name to go to the Partner Center.
- **Step 3** In the navigation pane, choose **Customer Business** > **Customer Management**.
- **Step 4** On the displayed page, select the target customer, and click **Set Monthly Budget** in the **Operation** column.



Step 5 Enter a value and click **OK**.

A message indicating that the monthly budget has been set successfully is displayed.

□ NOTE

If partners have enabled the verification code function, a verification code is required.

Step 6 Click OK.

----End

REST API

You can use REST APIs to set customers' budgets on your sales platform.

This API can be invoked only by the partner account AK/SK or token.

1. URI

POST /v1.0/{partner_id}/partner/account-mgr/credit

The following table describes the parameters.

Parameter	Manda tory	Value Range	Description
partner_id	Yes	A maxim um 64 charact ers	Partner ID (assigned by Huawei). For details about how to obtain the partner ID, see How Do I Check the Partner ID?

2. Request

Request Parameters

Parameter	Mand atory	Туре	Value Range	Description
customerId	Yes	String	A maximu m 64 characte rs	Customer account ID. For details, see How Do I Obtain Customer's customer_id and domain_id Values?
adjustmentA mount	Yes	Double	-	New budget, which can be accurate to two decimal places.
measureld	Yes	Integer	-	Unit: 1: dollar

Parameter	Mand atory	Туре	Value Range	Description
cancelPartne rFrozen	No	String	1	Whether to unfreeze the account when setting the customer budget.
				0: No
				1: Yes
				The default value is 0 .
				If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, is set to "", or is set to null , the default value 0 is used.

Example Request

```
POST https://bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com/v1.0/{partner_id}/partner/account-mgr/credit HTTP/1.1 Content-Type: application/json X-Auth-Token: MIIPAgYJKoZIhvcNAQcCo...ggg1BBIINPXsidG9rZ

{
    "customerId": "c8c346e9d924403c9e87c1cfe9b0b13f",
    "adjustmentAmount": 2000,
    "measureId": 1
```

3. Response

Response Parameters

Parameter	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
error_code	No	String	A maximu m of 16 character s	Error code. For details, see 4. This parameter is returned only when a failure occurs.
error_msg	No	String	A maximu m of 1024 character s	Error description. This parameter is returned only when a failure occurs.

Example Response

HTTP/1.1 204 No Content Content-Type: application/json;charset=UTF-8 Content-Length: *length* Date: *response time*

4. Returned Values

NOTE

- 4xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for situations in which the error seems to have been caused by the client, for example, the request contains bad syntax or incorrect parameters. You must ensure the request is correct.
- 5xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for cases in which the Huawei Cloud server is aware that it has encountered an error or is otherwise incapable of performing the request. In this case, contact Huawei Cloud customer service.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Description
400	CBC.0100	Parameter error.
403	CBC.0151	Access denied.
403	CBC.0150	Invalid operation.
500	CBC.0999	Other errors.
500	CBC.5024	This API cannot be invoked because the association type of the customer is incorrect.
500	CBC.50000036	Setting budgets for customers is not allowed because the partner is now in the credit control state.

11.3.2 Yearly/monthly Order Management

11.3.2.1 Querying Orders

Function

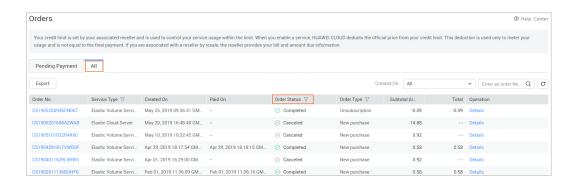
After a customer purchases yearly/monthly resources, it can query the orders in different statuses, such as in the pending approval, processing, canceled, completed, and pending payment statuses.

□ NOTE

This API will be brought offline soon. For details about the API for querying orders, see **7.3.1 Querying Orders**.

Web UI

Log in to the Billing Center and switch to the **Orders** page. On the displayed page, click the **All** tab to view the orders in different statuses, such as pending approval, processing, canceled, completed, and pending payment.



REST API

After a customer purchases yearly/monthly resources, it can query the orders in different status on the partner sales platform, such as in the pending approval, processing, canceled, completed, and pending payment statuses.

- This API can be invoked using the AK/SK or token of the partner or of the partner's customer. If the partner AK/SK or token is used, orders of only the customers associated in the Reseller model can be queried.
- If you want to query the resource information of a specified order, invoke this API to
 obtain the order ID and then invoke the API described in 11.3.3.1 Querying Customer's
 Yearly/Monthly Resources. Enter the order ID in the request to query the resource
 information.

1. URI

GET /v1.0/{domain_id}/common/order-mgr/orders/detail The following table describes the parameters.

Table 11-17 URI parameters

Parame ter	Manda tory	Maxim um Length of Charac ters	Description
domain _id	Yes	A maxim um of 64 charact ers	 A partner id should be entered if the partner's AK/SK or token is used. For details about how to obtain the partner ID, see How Do I Check the Partner ID? A customer account ID should be entered if the customer AK/SK or token is used. For details, see How Do I Obtain Customer's customer_id and domain_id Values?

Table 11-18 Request parameters

Parame	Description			
ter	Manda tory	Type	mum Lengt h of Chara cters/ Value Range	•
order_id	No	String	A maxi mum of 64 charac ters	Order ID. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is left empty, it cannot be used as a filter criterion. If this parameter is set to "" or null, it can be used as a filter criterion.
custome r_id	No	String	A maxi mum of 64 charac ters	Customer account ID. For details, see How Do I Obtain Customer's customer_id and domain_id Values? If this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is left empty, it cannot be used as a filter criterion. It cannot be set to "" or null.
create_ti me_begi n	No	String	A maxi mum of 64 charac ters	Start time of order creation. UTC time in "yyyy-MM- dd'T'HH:mm:ss'Z'" format, for example, 2019-05-06T08:05:01Z. The range of <i>HH</i> is 0-23, and the range of <i>mm</i> and <i>ss</i> is 0-59. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is left empty, it cannot be used as a filter criterion. It cannot be set to "" or null.
create_ti me_end	No	String	A maxi mum of 64 charac ters	End time of order creation. UTC time in "yyyy-MM- dd'T'HH:mm:ss'Z'" format, for example, 2019-05-06T08:05:01Z. The range of <i>HH</i> is 0-23, and the range of <i>mm</i> and <i>ss</i> is 0-59. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is left empty, it cannot be used as a filter criterion. It cannot be set to "" or null.

Parame ter	Manda tory	Туре	Maxi mum Lengt h of Chara cters/ Value Range	Description
service_t ype	No	String	A maxi mum of 64 charac ters	Cloud service type code. For example, the cloud service type code of OBS is hws.service.type.obs. To obtain a specific service type, call the API in 4.1.1 Querying Cloud Service Types. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is left empty, it cannot be used as a filter criterion. If this parameter is set to "" or null, it can be used as a filter criterion.
status	No	String	A maxi mum of 64 charac ters	Order status. The value can be: 1: Pending approval 3: Processing 4: Canceled 5: Completed 6: Pending payment 9: To be confirmed If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, is left empty, or is set to null, it cannot be used as a filter criterion. It cannot be set to "".

Parame ter	Manda tory	Туре	Maxi mum Lengt h of Chara cters/ Value Range	Description
order_ty pe	No	String	A maxi mum of 64 charac ters	Order type. The value can be: 1: New purchase 2: Renewal 3: Change 4: Unsubscription 10: Yearly/monthly to pay-peruse 11: Pay-per-use to yearly/monthly 13: Trial 14: Commercial use 15: Price adjustment If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, is left empty, or is set to null, it cannot be used as a filter criterion. It cannot be set to "".
page_siz e	Yes	Integer	[1-100]	Number of rows on a page.
page_in dex	Yes	Integer	[1- Maxi mum intege r]	Current page number. If the value of this parameter exceeds 1000000 , the default value 1 is used.

Parame ter	Manda tory	Туре	Maxi mum Lengt h of Chara cters/ Value Range	Description
sort	No	String	A maxi mum of 36 charac ters	Sorting order of the orders. You can sort the orders by creation time. If you set the value to createTime , the system sorts orders by creation time in ascending order. If you set the value to -createTime , the system sorts orders by creation time in descending order. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is left empty, it cannot be used as a filter criterion. It cannot be set to "" or null .
paymen t_time_b egin	No	String	A maxi mum of 64 charac ters	Start time of order payment. UTC time in "yyyy-MM- dd'T'HH:mm:ss'Z'" format, for example, 2019-05-06T08:05:01Z. The range of <i>HH</i> is 0-23, and the range of <i>mm</i> and <i>ss</i> is 0-59. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is left empty, it cannot be used as a filter criterion. It cannot be set to "" or null.
paymen t_time_e nd	No	String	A maxi mum of 64 charac ters	End time of order payment. UTC time in "yyyy-MM- dd'T'HH:mm:ss'Z'" format, for example, 2019-05-06T08:05:01Z. The range of <i>HH</i> is 0-23, and the range of <i>mm</i> and <i>ss</i> is 0-59. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is left empty, it cannot be used as a filter criterion. It cannot be set to "" or null.

2. Request

Request Parameters

None

Example Request

GET https://bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com/v1.0/ $\{domain_id\}$ /common/order-mgr/orders/detail? page_size=5&page_index=1 HTTP/1.1 Content-Type: application/json

X-Auth-Token: MIIPAgYJKoZlhvcNAQcCo...ggg1BBIINPXsidG9rZ

3. Response

Response Parameters

Parameter	Туре	Description
error_code	String	Error code. For details, see 4.
error_msg	String	Error description.
data	Result	Order list For details, see Table 11-19 .

Table 11-19 Result

Parameter	Туре	Description	
pageSize	Integer	Number of rows on a page.	
pageIndex	Integer	Current page number.	
totalSize	Integer	Number of records that match the query conditions.	
orderInfos	List <custo merOrder></custo 	Order details. For details, see Table 11-20 .	

Table 11-20 CustomerOrder

Parameter	Туре	Description	
orderId	String	Order ID.	
baseOrderId	String	Parent order ID (order ID before splitting). When a cloud service is renewed or changed or a cloud service is unsubscribed, a new order ID (orderId value) is generated. In this case, baseOrderId indicates the original ID before the renewal, change, or unsubscription. This field has been discarded.	
beld	String	Partner business entity ID.	

Parameter	Туре	Description	
customerId	String	Customer ID.	
sourceType	Integer	Customer order source type. The value can be: 1. Customer 2. Agent 3: Contract 4: Distributor	
status	Integer	Order status. The value can be: 1: Pending approval 3: Processing 4: Canceled 5: Completed 6: Pending payment 9: To be confirmed	
orderType	Integer	Order Type: 1: New purchase 2: Renewal 3: Change 4: Unsubscription 10: Yearly/monthly to pay-per-use 11: Pay-per-use to yearly/monthly 13: Trial 14: Commercial use 15: Price adjustment	
currency	Double	Order amount (original price). In the unsubscription order, the amount is equal to the value of currencyAfterDiscount.	
currencyAft erDiscount	Double	Order amount after a discount (excluding the vouchers or cards)	
measureld	Integer	Order amount unit. 1: Dollar 2: Dime 3: Cent	
measureNa me	String	Amount unit name.	

Parameter	Туре	Description	
createTime	String	Creation time. UTC time in "yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ss'Z'" format, for example, 2019-05-06T08:05:01Z . The range of <i>HH</i> is 0-23, and the range of <i>mm</i> and <i>ss</i> is 0-59.	
paymentTi me	String	Payment time. UTC time in "yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ss'Z'" format, for example, 2019-05-06T08:05:01Z . The range of <i>HH</i> is 0-23, and the range of <i>mm</i> and <i>ss</i> is 0-59.	
lastUpdateT ime	String	Latest status update time. UTC time in "yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ss'Z'" format, for example, 2019-05-06T08:05:01Z . The range of <i>HH</i> is 0-23, and the range of <i>mm</i> and <i>ss</i> is 0-59.	
needAudit	Boolean	Whether the approval is required.	
currencyTyp e	String	Currency code.	
contractId	String	Contract ID.	
currencyOffi cial	Double	Order amount (list price). In the unsubscription order, the amount is equal to the value of currencyAfterDiscount.	
amountInfo	AmountInf o	Order deduction details. For details, see Table 11-21 .	
serviceType	String	Cloud service type code. For example, the cloud service type code of OBS is hws.service.type.obs. To obtain a specific service type, call the API in 4.1.1 Querying Cloud Service Types.	

Table 11-21 AmountInfo

Parameter	Туре	Description
discountList	List <discou ntltem></discou 	Fee item. For details, see Table 11-22 .
cashcoupon Amount	Double	Flexi-purchase coupon amount (reserved).

Parameter	Туре	Description	
couponAmo unt	Double	Cash coupon amount.	
cardAmount	Double	Stored-value card amount (reserved).	
commission Amount	Double	Handling fee (only for unsubscription orders).	
consumedA mount	Double	Consumption amount (only for unsubscription orders).	

Table 11-22 DiscountItem

Parameter	Туре	Description
discountTyp	String	Discount type.
е		200 : Promotion product discount
		300 : Promotion discount coupon
		301 : Promotion coupon
		302 : Promotion flexi-purchase coupon
		500 : Specified discount for agent subscription
		501 : Specified exemption for agent subscription
		502 : Specified buy-it-now price for agent subscription
		600 : Discount specified in the discount and rebate contract
		601 : Discount specified in the channel frame contract
		602 : Discount specified in the designated-purpose fund contract
		603 : Discount specified in the directly signed offline contract
		604 : Discount specified in the authorized telemarketing contract
		605 : Discount specified in the commercial contract
		606 : Discount specified in the channel commercial contract
		607 : Partner authorized discount
		609 : discount for adjusting an order price
		610 : Discount amount
		700 : Promotion discount
		800 : Top-up account discount

Parameter	Туре	Description
discountAm ount	Double	Discounted amount.

Example Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json;charset=UTF-8
Content-Length: length
Date: response time
  "error_code": "CBC.0000",
  "error_msg": "success",
  "data": {
     "pageSize": 10,
     "pageIndex": 1,
     "totalSize": 1,
     "orderInfos": [{
"orderId": "9Lw9b****mqK5k",
        "baseOrderId": null,
        "beld": "0",
        "customerId": "L3BnG*****jBdD",
        "sourceType": 1,
        "status": 4,
        "orderType": 1,
        "currency": 30,
        "currencyAfterDiscount": 30,
        "measureId": 1,
        "measureName": null,
        "createTime": "2019-04-01T11:28:20Z",
        "paymentTime": null,
        "lastUpdateTime": "2019-04-02T11:29:42Z",
        "needAudit": false,
        "currencyType": "USD",
        "contractId": null,
        "currencyOfficial": 30,
        "amountInfo": {
           "discountList": [{
             "discountType": "901",
             "discountAmount": 100
           "cashcouponAmount": 1,
           "couponAmount": null,
           "cardAmount": null,
           "commissionAmount": 4,
           "consumedAmount": 5
        "serviceType": "hws.service.type.ebs"
     }]
```

4. Status Code

Ⅲ NOTE

- 4xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for situations in which the error seems to have been caused by the client, for example, the request contains bad syntax or incorrect parameters. You must ensure the request is correct.
- 5xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for cases in which the Huawei Cloud server is aware that it has encountered an error or is otherwise incapable of performing the request. In this case, contact Huawei Cloud customer service.

HTTP Statu s Code	Error Code	Description
200	CBC.0 000	Succeeded.
400	CBC.0 100	Incorrect parameter.
400	CBC.0 101	Invalid parameter.
403	CBC.0 151	Access denied.
403	CBC.0 155	Request denied. The possible causes are as follows: The account authentication information is incorrect. The account or member account does not have the permission to call the API.
500	CBC.0 999	Other errors.

11.3.2.2 Querying Order Details

Function

A customer can invoke this API to query order bills.

□ NOTE

This API will be brought offline soon. For details about the API for querying order details, see **7.3.2 Querying Order Details**.

Web UI

A customer can switch to the **Orders** page in the Billing Center to query order details.

- Step 1 Go to the My Orders page.
- **Step 2** To view a cloud service order, click the **Cloud Services** tab.
- **Step 3** You can filter orders by creation time, order number, or product name.

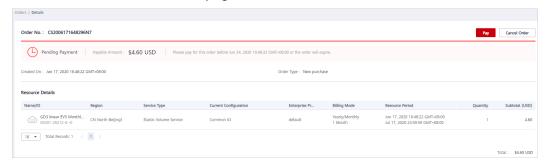


Step 4 Click **Details** for the target order.



If the order status is **Processing**, indicates that resources are being created and indicates that the order contains a resource that failed to be created.

• If the cloud service order status is **Pending Payment**, you can pay or cancel the order on the order details page.



• If your cloud service order has any resources that fail to be provisioned, you will be automatically unsubscribed from the resources.

When an account manager places an order on behalf of the customer in accordance with the contract, the contract information will be displayed on the order details page. The account manager can then click the contract name to go to the contract details page.

----End

REST API

A customer can query order details on the partner sales platform.

□ NOTE

- This API can be invoked using the AK/SK or token of the partner or AK/SK or token of the partner's customer.
- If you want to query the resource information of a specified order, invoke the API described in 11.3.3.1 Querying Customer's Yearly/Monthly Resources and enter the order ID in the request to query the resource information.
- 1. URI

GET /v1.0/{domain_id}/common/order-mgr/orders/{order_id} The following table describes the parameters.

Table 11-23 URI parameters

Paramet er	Mandat ory	Maximu m Length of Characte rs	Description
domain_i d	Yes	A maximu m of 64 character s	 The value will be Partner ID if the partner's AK/SK or token is used. For details about how to obtain the partner ID, see How Do I Check the Partner ID? A customer account ID should be entered if the customer AK/SK or token is used. For details, see How Do I Obtain Customer's customer_id and
			domain_id Values?
order_id	Yes	A maximu m of 64 character s	Order ID. The system will return the orders if the orders are queried.

Table 11-24 Request parameters

Paramet er	Mandat ory	Value Range	Description
offset	No	[1- Maximu m integer]	Page number. If this parameter is not input, the default value is 1. If the value of this parameter exceeds 1000000, the default value 1 is used.
			If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, the value 1 is used. It cannot be set to "". If this parameter is left empty or is set to null, the value of orderInfo in the response is null.
limit	No	[1-100]	Number of records displayed on each page. If this parameter is not input, the default value is 10 .
			If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, is left empty , or is set to null , the value 10 is used. This parameter cannot be set to "".

2. Request Request Parameters

None

Example Request

GET https://bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com/v1.0/{domain_id}/common/order-mgr/orders/CS*****O7

Content-Type: application/json X-Auth-Token: MIIPAgYJKoZIhvcNAQcCo...ggg1BBIINPXsidG9rZ

3. Response

Response Parameters

Parameter	Туре	Description	
error_code	String	Error code. For details, see 4.	
error_msg	String	Error description.	
orderInfo	Customer OrderEntit y	Order details. This parameter is available only when offset is set to 1 . For details, see Table 11-25 .	
count	Integer	Number of order items	
orderlineIte ms	List <order LineItemE ntity></order 	Order items in an order For details, see Table 11-26 .	

Table 11-25 CustomerOrderEntity

Parameter	Туре	Description		
orderId	String	Order ID		
baseOrderId	String	Parent order ID (order ID before splitting).		
beld	String	Partner business entity ID.		
customerId	String	Customer ID.		
sourceType	Integer	Customer order source type. The value can be: 1. Customer 2. Agent 3: Contract 4: Distributor		

Parameter	Туре	Description		
status	Integer	Order status. The value can be: 1: Pending approval 3: Processing 4: Canceled 5: Completed 6: Pending payment 9: To be confirmed		
orderType	Integer	Order type. The value can be: 1: New purchase 2: Renewal 3: Change 4: Unsubscription 10: Yearly/monthly to pay-per-use 11: Pay-per-use to yearly/monthly 13: Trial 14: Commercial use 15: Price adjustment		
currency	Double	Order amount (original price). In the unsubscription order, the amount is equal to the value of currencyAfterDiscount.		
currencyAft erDiscount	Double	Order amount after a discount (excluding the vouchers or cards)		
measureId	Integer	Order amount unit. 1: Dollar 2: Dime 3: Cent		
measureNa me	String	Amount unit name.		
createTime	String	Creation time. UTC time in "yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ss'Z'" format, for example, 2019-05-06T08:05:01Z . The range of <i>HH</i> is 0-23, and the range of <i>mm</i> and <i>ss</i> is 0-59.		
paymentTi me	String	Payment time. UTC time in "yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ss'Z'" format, for example, 2019-05-06T08:05:01Z . The range of <i>HH</i> is 0-23, and the range of <i>mm</i> and <i>ss</i> is 0-59.		

Parameter	Туре	Description
lastUpdateT	String	Latest status update time.
ime		UTC time in "yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ss'Z'" format, for example, 2019-05-06T08:05:01Z .
		The range of <i>HH</i> is 0-23, and the range of <i>mm</i> and <i>ss</i> is 0-59.
needAudit	Boolean	Whether the approval is required.
currencyOffi	Double	Order amount (list price).
cial		In the unsubscription order, the amount is equal to the value of currencyAfterDiscount .
amountInfo	AmountInf	Order deduction details.
	0	For details, see Table 11-27 .
currencyTyp e	String	Currency code.
contractId	String	Contract ID.
serviceType	String	Cloud service type code. For example, the cloud service type code of OBS is hws.service.type.obs. To obtain a specific service type, call the API in 4.1.1 Querying Cloud Service Types.

Table 11-26 OrderLineItemEntity

Parameter	Туре	Description		
orderLineIte mId	String	Order item ID.		
cloudServic eType	String	Cloud service type code. For example, the cloud service type code of OBS is hws.service.type.obs. To obtain a specific service type, call the API in 4.1.1 Querying Cloud Service Types.		
productId	String	Product ID.		
productSpec Desc	String	Product specification description.		

Parameter	Туре	Description		
periodType	Integer	Period type. • 0: Day • 1: Week • 2: Month • 3: Year • 4: Hour • 5: One-off • 6: Pay-per-use (reserved) • 7: By usage report (reserved)		
periodNum	Integer	Number of periods.		
validTime	String	Effective time. UTC time in "yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ss'Z'" format, for example, 2019-05-06T08:05:01Z . The range of <i>HH</i> is 0-23, and the range of <i>mm</i> and <i>ss</i> is 0-59.		
expireTime	String	Expiration time. UTC time in "yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ss'Z'" format, for example, 2019-05-06T08:05:01Z . The range of <i>HH</i> is 0-23, and the range of <i>mm</i> and <i>ss</i> is 0-59.		
subscription Num	Integer	Number of subscriptions.		
currency	Double	Order amount (original price). In the unsubscription order, the amount is equal to the value of currencyAfterDiscount.		
currencyAft erDiscount	Double	Order amount after a discount (excluding the vouchers or cards).		
currencyOffi cial	Double	Order amount (list price). In the unsubscription order, the amount is equal to the value of currencyAfterDiscount.		
amountInfo	AmountInf o	Order deduction details. For details, see Table 11-27 .		
currencyTyp e	String	Currency code.		
categoryCo de	String	Product catalog code.		

Table 11-27 AmountInfo

Parameter	Туре	Description		
discountList	List <discou< td=""><td>Fee item.</td></discou<>	Fee item.		
	ntltem>	For details, see Table 11-28 .		
cashcoupon Amount	Double	Flexi-purchase coupon amount (reserved).		
couponAmo unt	Double	Cash coupon amount.		
cardAmount	Double	Stored-value card amount (reserved).		
commission Amount	Double	Handling fee (only for unsubscription orders).		
consumedA mount	Double	Consumption amount (only for unsubscription orders).		

Table 11-28 DiscountItem

Parameter	Туре	Description
discountTyp	String	Discount type.
e		200 : Promotion product discount
		300 : Promotion discount coupon
		301 : Promotion coupon
		302 : Promotion flexi-purchase coupon
		500 : Specified discount for agent subscription
		501 : Specified exemption for agent subscription
		502 : Specified buy-it-now price for agent subscription
		600 : Discount specified in the discount and rebate contract
		601 : Discount specified in the channel frame contract
		602 : Discount specified in the designated-purpose fund contract
		603 : Discount specified in the directly signed offline contract
		604 : Discount specified in the authorized telemarketing contract
		605 : Discount specified in the commercial contract
		606 : Discount specified in the channel commercial contract
		607 : Partner authorized discount
		609 : Discount for adjusting an order price
		610 : Discount amount
		700 : Promotion discount
		800 : Top-up account discount
discountAm ount	Double	Discounted amount.

Example Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json;charset=UTF-8
Content-Length: length
Date: response time

{
    "error_code": "CBC.0000",
    "error_msg": "success",
    "orderInfo": {
        "orderId": "CS1*****LZ2",
        "baseOrderId": null,
        "beld": "9689",
```

```
"customerId": "d75****298",
  "sourceType": 1,
  "status": 5,
   "orderType": 1,
   "currency": 3,
  "currencyAfterDiscount": 0,
  "measureId": 1,
   "measureName": null,
   "createTime": "2019-06-20T16:09:52Z",
  "paymentTime": "2019-06-20T16:10:11Z",
  "lastUpdateTime": "2019-06-20T16:11:07Z",
   "needAudit": false,
  "contractId": null,
  "currencyType": "USD",
   "currencyOfficial": 3,
   "amountInfo": {
     "discountList": [{
        "discountType": "301",
        "discountAmount": 3
     }],
"cashcouponAmount": 0,
     "couponAmount": 3,
     "cardAmount": 0,
     "commissionAmount": null,
     "consumedAmount": null
   "serviceType": "hws.service.type.ebs"
"count": 1,
"orderlineItems": [{
   "orderLineItemId": "CS1*****3LZ2-000001",
   "cloudServiceType": "hws.service.type.ebs",
   "productId": "d5d****3d24",
  "productSpecDesc": "Common I/O",
   "categoryCode": "hws.resource.storage1.evs",
   "periodType": 2,
  "periodNum": 1,
  "validTime": "2019-06-20T16:10:30Z",
   "expireTime": "2019-07-21T15:59:59Z",
   "subscriptionNum": 1,
  "currency": 3,
   "currencyAfterDiscount": 0,
   "currencyOfficial": 3,
   "amountInfo": {
     "discountList": [{
        "discountType": "301",
        "discountAmount": 3
     }],
      "cashcouponAmount": 0,
     "couponAmount": 3,
     "cardAmount": 0,
     "commissionAmount": null,
     "consumedAmount": null
   "currencyType": "USD"
}]
```

4. Status Code

- 4xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for situations in which the error seems to have been caused by the client, for example, the request contains bad syntax or incorrect parameters. You must ensure the request is correct.
- 5xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for cases in which the Huawei Cloud server is aware that it has encountered an error or is otherwise incapable of performing the request. In this case, contact Huawei Cloud customer service.

HTTP Statu s Code	Error Code	Description
200	CBC.0 000	Succeeded.
400	CBC.0 100	Incorrect parameter.
400	CBC.0 101	Invalid parameter.
403	CBC.0 151	Access denied.
403	CBC.0 155	Request denied. The possible causes are as follows: The account authentication information is incorrect. The account or member account does not have the permission to call the API.
500	CBC.0 999	Other errors.

11.3.2.3 Paying Yearly/Monthly Product Orders

Function

□ NOTE

This API will be brought offline soon. For details about the API for paying yearly/monthly product orders, see **7.3.3 Paying Yearly/Monthly Product Orders**.

A customer can invoke this API to pay yearly-monthly product orders in the pending payment status.

Customers can follow the instructions described in **Payment** to pay yearly/monthly product orders in the pending payment status in Billing Center.

Ⅲ NOTE

- This API supports both monthly settlement and balance payment. Monthly settlement is preferred.
- Balance payment includes cash account payment and credit account payment. If both accounts have balance, the cash account payment is preferred.
- Restrictions for using a discount and coupon at the same time:
 - If the restriction attribute of a coupon contains field simultaneousUseWithEmpowerDiscount with a value of 0, the coupons, commercial discounts, and partner-authorized discounts cannot be used together.
 - If the restriction attribute of a coupon contains field minConsumeDiscount and the values of discount_ratio for all the order items are less than the value of minConsumeDiscount, the discount and coupon cannot be used at the same time.
 - If the restriction attribute of a coupon contains field **simultaneousUseWithPromotionDiscount** with a value of **0**, the discount and coupon cannot be used at the same time.
- When this API is invoked by a unified accounting member or a resource management
 account to pay orders, if their enterprise master account has coupons available for the
 orders, the coupons are automatically applied. Starting from mid-November 2023, if you
 need to pay bills with a coupon, the coupon ID must be specified in the API parameters.

Constraints

This API can be invoked only by the customer AK/SK or token.

URI

POST /v2/orders/customer-orders/pay

Request

Request Parameters

Paramete r	Mand atory	Туре	Maxim um Length of Charac ters	Description
order_id	Yes	String	A maxim um of 64 charact ers	Order ID. The value is the same as the order_id value in the response message of invoking the API described in 7.3.1 Querying Orders or the order_ids value in the response message of API described in 7.4.2 Renewing Subscription to Yearly/Monthly Resources.

Paramete r	Mand atory	Туре	Maxim um Length of Charac ters	Description
coupon_in fos	No	List <cou ponSimpl eInfoOrd erPay></cou 	[0-3]	This parameter is reserved. For details, see Table 11-29. If this parameter is not included in request parameters, is set to null, or is set to an empty array, no coupons are used in payment. CAUTION When this API is invoked by a unified accounting member or a resource management account to pay orders, if their enterprise master account has coupons available for the orders, the coupons are automatically applied. Starting from mid-November 2023, if you need to pay bills with a coupon, the coupon ID must be specified in the API parameters.
discount_i nfos	No	List <disc ountSim pleInfo></disc 	[0-1]	Discount ID list. For details, see Table 11-30 . If this parameter is not included in request parameters, is set to null , or is set to an empty array, no discount is used in payment.

Table 11-29 CouponSimpleInfoOrderPay

Paramet er	Manda tory	Туре	Maxim um Length of Charac ters	Description
id	Yes	String	A maxim um of 64 charact ers	Coupon ID.

Paramet er	Manda tory	Туре	Maxim um Length of Charac ters	Description
type	Yes	Integer	[300-3 03]	 Coupon type. 300: Discount coupon (reserved) 301: Promotion coupon 302: Promotion flexi-purchase coupon (reserved) 303: Promotion stored-value card (reserved)

Table 11-30 DiscountSimpleInfo

Paramet er	Manda tory	Туре	Maxim um Length of Charac ters	Description
id	Yes	String	A maxim um of 64 charact ers	Discount ID.
type	Yes	Integer	[0,2,3,6 09]	 Discount type. 0: promotion discount 2: commercial discount 3: discount granted by a partner 609: discount for adjusting an order price NOTE Once the discount 609 (discount for adjusting an order price) is used during order payment, the discount must be used and the discount type cannot be changed.

Example Request

POST https://bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/orders/customer-orders/pay HTTP/1.1 Content-Type: application/json

Response

Response Parameters

Status code: 204

Success is returned by default.

Status code: 400

Parameter	Туре	Maximu m Length of Charact ers	Description
error_code	String	A maximu m of 10 character s	Error code. For details, see Status Codes .
error_msg	String	A maximu m of 256 character s	Error description.

Parameter	Туре	Maximu m Length of Charact ers	Description
quota_info s	List <quotal nfo></quotal 		List of the resources whose quota or capacity is insufficient. For details, see Table 11-31. This parameter is valid only when error_code is set to CBC.99003141. If the quota is insufficient, notify the customer to submit a service ticket on the HUAWEI CLOUD official website to increase the quota and then pay the order. If the capacity is insufficient, notify the customer to place an order again. If the specifications have changed, notify the customer to place an order again.
enterprise_ project_aut h_result	List <enterp riseProject></enterp 	-	Information about the enterprise project whose fund is insufficient. For details, see Table 11-32 . This parameter is valid only when error_code is set to CBC.99003155 .

Table 11-31 QuotaInfo

Parameter	Туре	Description	
region	String	Cloud service region code, for example, apsoutheast-1. Obtain the value from the Region column in Regions and Endpoints.	
service_typ e_code	String	Cloud service type code. For example, the cloud service type code of OBS is hws.service.type.obs.	
resource_ty pe_code	String	Resource type code. For example, the resource type code of VM is hws.resource.type.vm.	
		The relationship between ResourceType and CloudServiceType is as follows: A resource type represents a resource contained in the cloud service type, and the cloud service type is a combination of multiple resource types.	

Parameter	Туре	Description	
resource_sp ec_code	String	Resource specifications of the subscribed cloud service products. For example, the resource specification of a small-scale VM is s2.small.1.linux.	
service_typ e_name	String	Cloud service type. For example, the cloud service type of ECS is Elastic Cloud Server .	
resource_ty pe_name	String	Resource type. For example, the resource type of ECS is Cloud Host .	
auth_result	Integer	 Verification result of the change of the cloud service quota, capacity, or specifications. 1: The quota is insufficient. 2: The capacity is insufficient. 3: The resource specifications are incorrect. This value is valid only when the resource specifications change between the time when a customer places an order and the time when the customer pays the order. 4: The associated resource information is incorrect. This value is valid only when the resource specifications change between the time when a customer places an order and the time when the customer pays the order. 99: Other errors. This value is valid only when the resource specifications change between the time when a customer places an order and the time when the customer places an order and the time when the customer pays the order. 	
available_z one	String	AZ ID. For details, see the AZ names of regions listed on the Regions and Endpoints, for example, cnnorth-1a.	

Table 11-32 EnterpriseProject

Parameter	Туре	Description
enterprise_ project_id	String	 ID of the enterprise project where an order belongs. 0: ID of a default project - 1 or null: Non-project ID
enterprise_ project_na me	String	Enterprise project name.

Parameter	Туре	Description
auth_statu s	Integer	Verification result of the enterprise project's fund quota.
		10: The fund quota is insufficient or the project is invalid.
		11: The organization budget quota is insufficient.

HTTP/1.1 204 No Content Content-Type: application/json;charset=UTF-8 Content-Length: *length*

Date: response time

Status Codes

□ NOTE

- 4xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for situations in which the error seems to have been caused by the client, for example, the request contains bad syntax or incorrect parameters. You must ensure the request is correct.
- 5xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for cases in which the Huawei Cloud server is aware that it has encountered an error or is otherwise incapable of performing the request. In this case, contact Huawei Cloud customer service.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Description
400	CBC.99000046	Insufficient budget.
500	CBC.30000010	Operation not allowed because the order is invalid or does not exist.
400	CBC.99003106	The order status has changed and no payment can be made.
400	CBC.99003108	This discount cannot be used for this order.
400	CBC.99003110	The order has not been paid before the expiration time. Please re-submit the order.
400	CBC.99003112	The coupon or stored-value card has been used.
400	CBC.99003116	The restriction to selected coupon regulates that the coupon cannot be used with the discount at the same time.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Description
400	CBC.99003117	The selected discount is less than the minimum discount rate configured for the selected coupon.
		Note: For example, if the minimum discount rate configured for a coupon is 90% and the selected discount is less than 90% in all order lines, the discount cannot be used.
400	CBC.99003141	The cloud service quota or capacity is insufficient, or the resource specifications have changed.
400	CBC.99003147	Discounts and cash coupons cannot be both used.
400	CBC.99003151	This discount cannot be used together with other discounts.
400	CBC.99003155	Insufficient enterprise project fund quota, or invalid project.
400	CBC.99003156	Coupons applicable to KooGallery products cannot be used together with dedicated coupons.
400	CBC.99003162	The validity period set for the bandwidth add-on package cannot be earlier than the system time.
400	CBC.99003198	Insufficient budget of the organization.
400	CBC.99005003	Insufficient balance.
400	CBC.99006093	Failed to obtain the tax rate.
400	CBC.99005036	Payment via API not allowed for this customer. (Payment by balance and monthly-settled payment are not allowed.)
400	CBC.99008040	Too many attempts.
400	CBC.7281	Renewal, unsubscription, or payment not supported. Your account has been frozen.
500	CBC.0999	Other errors.
400	CBC.99000089	Operation failed. Sub orders of a combine order cannot be processed independently.

11.3.3 Yearly/Monthly Resource Management

11.3.3.1 Querying Customer's Yearly/Monthly Resources

Function

A customer can query one or all yearly/monthly resources on the partner sales platform.

Note:

- This API can be invoked by the customer AK/SK or token.
- This API can only be used to query resources successfully provisioned.

URI

GET /v1.0/{domain_id}/common/order-mgr/resources/detail

The following table describes the parameters.

Table 11-33 URI parameters

Parame ter	Mandat ory	Maximu m Length of Characte rs	Description
domain _id	Yes	A maximu m of 64 character s	Customer account ID. For details, see How Do I Obtain Customer's customer_id and domain_id Values?

Table 11-34 Request parameters

Parame ter	Mandat ory	Туре	Maxim um Length of Charac ters/ Value Range	Description
resource _ids	No	String	A maxim um of 4096 charact ers	Resource IDs. Queries resources with the specified resource IDs. When only_main_resource is 0, the system queries the specified resources and their auxiliary resources. A maximum of 50 IDs can be queried at the same time. Use commas (,) to separate multiple IDs. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is left empty, it cannot be used as a filter criterion. If this parameter is set to "" or null, it can be used as a filter criterion. NOTE A resource ID is allocated by a cloud service after the resource is provisioned, such as server_id in ECS.
order_id	No	String	A maxim um of 64 charact ers	Order ID. This parameter can be used for querying the resources in a specified order. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is left empty, it cannot be used as a filter criterion. If this parameter is set to "" or null, it can be used as a filter criterion.

Parame ter	Mandat ory	Туре	Maxim um Length of Charac ters/ Value Range	Description
only_ma in_resou rce	No	Integer	[0 1]	Whether to query only the primary resources. This parameter is invalid when resource_ids are IDs of attached resources. In this case, the system queries the attached resources. • 0: Queries both the primary resources and attached resources. • 1: Queries only the primary resources. The default value is 0. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, is left empty, or is set to null, the default value 0 is used. This parameter cannot be set to "". NOTE A primary resource takes the primary position in the associated resources. • For ECS, ECS is the primary resource, and EVS is the attached resource. • For VPC, if the shared bandwidth is used, the bandwidth is the primary resource, and EIPs are the attached resource. If the exclusive bandwidth is used, EIPs are the primary resources, and the bandwidth is the attached resource.
status_li st	No	String	-	Resource status. Queries resources in a specified status. If there are multiple statuses, separate them using commas (,). • 2: Provisioned • 4: Frozen • 5: Expired If this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is left empty, resources in all statuses will be returned. This parameter cannot be set to "" or null.

Parame ter	Mandat ory	Туре	Maxim um Length of Charac ters/ Value Range	Description
page_no	No	Integer	An integer greater than or equal to 1	Page number. The default value is 1. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, is left empty, or is set to null, the default value 1 is used. This parameter cannot be set to "".
page_siz e	No	Integer	[1-500]	Number of records on each page. The default value is 10. The maximum value is 500. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, is left empty, or is set to null, the default value 10 is used. This parameter cannot be set to "".

Request

Request Parameters

None

Example Request

GET https://bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com/v1.0/{domain_id}/common/order-mgr/resources/detail? resource_ids=b38*****62e,249*****c07&only_main_resource=1&page_no=1&page_size=100 HTTP/1.1 Content-Type: application/json
X-Auth-Token: MIIPAgYJKoZIhvcNAQcCo...ggg1BBIINPXsidG9rZ

Response

Response Parameters

Parameter	Туре	Description
error_code	String	Error code.
		For details, see Status Code .
error_msg	String	Error description.

Parameter	Туре	Description
data	List <resourceins tance=""></resourceins>	Resource list. For details, see Table 11-35 .
total_count	Integer	Total number of records. The default value is 0 .

Table 11-35 ResourceInstance

Parameter	Туре	Description		
id	String	Internal ID of the resource to be provisioned. The ID generated after the resource is provisioned is resourceID .		
resource_id	String	Resource ID.		
resource_nam e	String	Resource instance name.		
region_code	String	Region code.		
cloud_service _type_code	String	Cloud service type code. For example, the cloud service type code of OBS is hws.service.type.obs. To obtain a specific service type, call the API in 4.1.1 Querying Cloud Service Types.		
resource_type _code	String	Resource type code. For example, the VM resource type code of ECS is hws.resource.type.vm. To obtain a specific resource type, call the API in 4.1.2 Querying Resource Types.		
resource_spec _code	String	Specification of a cloud service resource. For example, a VM resource specification is s2.small.1.linux (.win or .linux should be added at the end of the specification).		
project_code	String	Resource project ID.		
product_id	String	Product ID.		
main_resourc e_id	String	Primary resource ID.		
is_main_resou rce	Integer	Primary resource or not. • 0: No • 1: Yes		

Parameter	Туре	Description	
status	Integer	Resource status. • 2: Provisioned • 3: Closed (not visible to customers) • 4: Frozen • 5: Expired	
valid_time	String	Effective time of a resource. UTC time in "yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ss'Z'" format, for example, 2019-05-06T08:05:01Z.	
expire_time	String	Expiration time of a resource. UTC time in "yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ss'Z'" format, for example, 2019-05-06T08:05:01Z.	
next_operatio n_policy	Integer	 Next billing policy. 0: Entering the grace period upon expiration 1: Yearly/monthly to pay-per-use 2: Automatically deleted upon expiration (directly deleted from resources that take effect) 3: Automatically renewed upon expiration 4: Automatically frozen upon expiration 5: Automatically deleted upon expiration (deleted from resources in the retention period) NOTE Only 3 indicates that the resource is automatically renewed. In other cases, the expiration policy for non-automatic renewal is used. 	

```
"main_resource_id": "249****c07",
   "is_main_resource": 1,
   "valid_time": "2018-04-26T18:03:03Z",
   "expire_time": "2018-06-27T15:59:59Z",
   "next_operation_policy": 3
   "id": "01154-21800073-0",
   "status": 2,
   "resource_id": "b3****62e",
   "resource_name": "ecs-9f88-0001",
   "region_code": "cn-north-1"
   "cloud_service_type_code": "hws.service.type.ec2",
   "resource_type_code": "hws.resource.type.vm",
   "resource_spec_code": "s3.medium.2.linux", "project_code": "3f*****400",
   "product_id": "00301-62057-0--0",
   "main_resource_id": "b38****62e",
   "is_main_resource": 1,
   "valid time": "2018-04-26T18:02:33Z",
   "expire_time": "2018-06-27T15:59:59Z",
   "next_operation_policy": 3
],
"error_code": "CBC.0000",
"error_msg": "success",
"total count": 2
```

Status Code

- 4xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for situations in which the error seems to have been caused by the client, for example, the request contains bad syntax or incorrect parameters. You must ensure the request is correct.
- 5xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for cases in which the Huawei Cloud server is aware that it has encountered an error or is otherwise incapable of performing the request. In this case, contact Huawei Cloud customer service.

HTTP Statu s Code	Error Code	Description
200	CBC.0000	Succeeded.
400	CBC.0100	Incorrect parameter.
403	CBC.0151	Access denied.
500	CBC.0999	Other errors.

11.3.3.2 Renewing Subscription to Yearly/Monthly Resources

Function

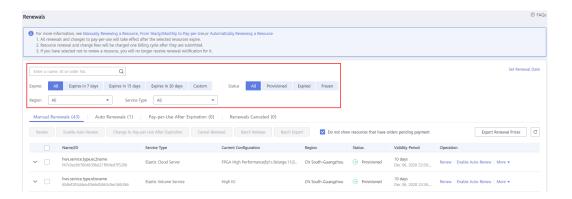
When subscription to yearly/monthly resources of a customer is about to expire, the customer can renew the subscription to the resources.

This API will be brought offline. For details about the new API for renewing subscription to yearly/monthly resources, see 7.4.2 Renewing Subscription to Yearly/Monthly Resources.

Web UI

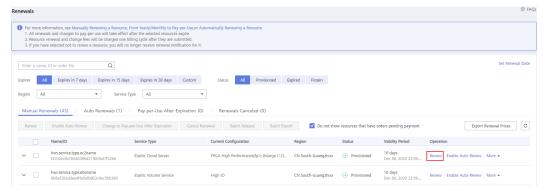
Customers can manually renew subscription to yearly/monthly resources when the subscription is about to expire in the Billing Center.

- **Step 1** Go to the **Renewals** page.
- **Step 2** Set the search criteria.

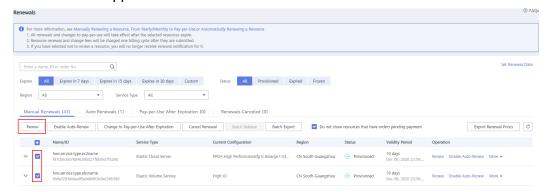


■ NOTE

- Customers who have enabled enterprise project management can set the search criteria to filter an enterprise project and query its resources that are to be renewed.
- You can click Set Renewal Date to set the expiration date of resources. For details, see Setting a Renewal Date.
- Under the Manual Renewals, Auto Renewals, Pay-per-Use After Expiration, and Renewals Canceled tabs, you can query all resources to be renewed.
- You can manually renew resources under the Manual Renewals, Auto Renewals, Pay-per-Use After Expiration, and Renewals Canceled tabs.
- Step 3 All resources that need to be manually renewed can be moved to the Manual Renewals tab. For details, see Restoring to Manual Renewal.
- **Step 4** Renew resources separately or in batches.
 - Separate renewal: Click **Renew** in the **Operation** column for the desired resource.



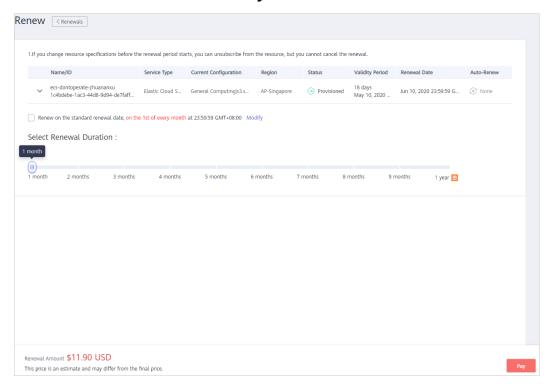
• Batch renewal: Select the check boxes for the desired resources, and click **Renew** in the upper left corner.



□ NOTE

- On the Renewals page, resources that have orders pending payment are hidden by default. You can unselect Do not show resources that have orders pending payment to show them.
- When you renew a resource that has an order pending payment, the following message
 will be displayed: "The resource has an order pending payment. You can renew it only
 after you pay or cancel the order." You can click the order number in the dialog box to
 go to the order details page. After you pay or cancel the order, the resource becomes
 renewable.

Step 5 Select a renewal duration and click Pay.



Step 6 Select discounts and a payment option, and click **Pay**.

----End

REST API

A customer can renew subscription to yearly/monthly resources on the partner sales platform.

□ NOTE

- This API can be invoked only by the customer AK/SK or token. This is because that partners cannot by products by themselves.
- After you invoke this API, if a primary resource ID has an attached resource ID, the system will renew the subscription to both the primary resource and attached resource.
 - For example, ECS is the primary resource, and EVS is the attached resource.
 - If the shared bandwidth is used, the bandwidth is the primary resource, and EIPs are the attached resource.
 - If the exclusive bandwidth is used, EIPs are the primary resources, and the bandwidth is the attached resource.
- This API supports automatic payment. Discounts can be used during automatic
 payment, but coupons cannot be used. For details about how to use discounts or
 coupons during payment, see 12.6 Support for Discounts or Coupons.

1. URI

POST /v1.0/{domain_id}/common/order-mgr/resources/renew The following table describes the parameters.

Table 11-36 URI parameter description

Parame	Mand	Value	Description
ter	atory	Range	
domain_ id	Yes	A maxim um 64 charac ters	Customer account ID. For details, see How Do I Obtain Customer's customer_id and domain_id Values?

2. Request

Request Parameters

Parame ter	Mand atory	Туре	Value Range	Description
resource _ids	Yes	List <str ing></str 	[1-10]	Resource IDs. Only the primary resource ID is supported. A maximum of 10 resource IDs can be configured. To determine the primary resources, query is_main_resource in the response of the API described in 11.3.3.1 Querying Customer's Yearly/Monthly Resources.

Parame ter	Mand atory	Туре	Value Range	Description
period_t ype	Yes	Integer	[2 3]	Period type. The value can be: • 2: Month • 3: Year
period_n um	Yes	Integer	[1-11] Number of periods. • Month: 1 to 11 • Year: 1 to 3	
expire_ mode	Yes	Integer	[0-3]	 Expiration policy (This field has been discarded. Do not use it.) 0: Enter the grace period. 1: Change billing mode to payper-use. 2: Automatic unsubscription 3: Automatic renewal
isAutoP ay	No	Integer	[0-1]	Whether enable automatic payment. • 0: No • 1: Yes If this parameter is left empty, default value 0 is used (automatic payment disabled). If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, is set to "", or is set to null, the value 0 is used. This parameter cannot be left empty.

Example Request

```
POST https://bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com/v1.0/{domain_id}/common/order-mgr/resources/renew HTTP/1.1

Content-Type: application/json 
X-Auth-Token: MIIPAgYJKoZIhvcNAQcCo...ggg1BBIINPXsidG9rZ

{
    "resource_ids": ["53fe****068b"],
    "period_type":2,
    "period_num":2,
    "expire_mode":0
```

3. Response

Response Parameters

Parameter	Туре	Description	
error_code	String	Status code. For details, see 4.	
error_msg	String	Error description.	
order_ids	List <string></string>	List of order IDs generated when resource subscription is renewed.	
expiredReso urcelds	List <string></string>	List of resources that cannot be renewed due to expiration.	
		This parameter has a value only when the error code is 3016.	

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

Content-Type: application/json;charset=UTF-8

Content-Length: length

Date: response time

{
    "error_code": "CBC.0000",
    "error_msg": "success",
    "order_ids": ["xxxxxxxxxx"],
    "expiredResouceIds":[]
}
```

4. Returned Values

◯ NOTE

- 4xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for situations in which the error seems to have been caused by the client, for example, the request contains bad syntax or incorrect parameters. You must ensure the request is correct.
- 5xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for cases in which the Huawei Cloud server is aware that it has encountered an error or is otherwise incapable of performing the request. In this case, contact Huawei Cloud customer service.

HTTP Statu s Code	Error Code	Description	
200	CBC.0000	Success.	
400	CBC.0100	Invalid input parameter.	
500	CBC.0999	Other errors.	
403	CBC.0151	Access denied.	
200	CBC.7281	You cannot renew or cancel subscription because your account has been frozen.	
200	CBC.3016	Expired resources exist.	

HTTP Statu s Code	Error Code	Description	
200	CBC.3144	Resources have being unsubscribed from or changed.	
200	CBC.9900363	The unsubscribed, deleted, or released resource cannot be renewed.	

11.3.3.3 Unsubscribing from Yearly/Monthly Resources

Function

If a customer has subscribed to a yearly/monthly resource, the customer can use this API to unsubscribe from the resource, including the renewed part and currently used part. The customer cannot use the resources after unsubscription.

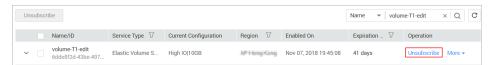
◯ NOTE

This API will be brought offline. For details about the new API for unsubscribing from yearly/monthly resources, see **7.4.3 Unsubscribing from Yearly/Monthly Resources**.

Web UI

If a customer has subscribed to a yearly/monthly resource, the customer can use this API to unsubscribe from the resource in the Billing Center.

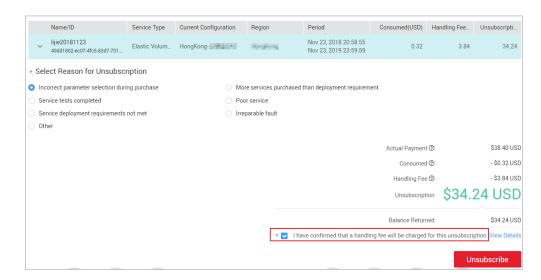
- **Step 1** Go to the **Unsubscriptions** page.
- Step 2 Click the Succeeded Resources tab.
- **Step 3** Unsubscribe from resources separately or in batches.
 - Unsubscribe from a single resource: Click Unsubscribe for a resource from which you want to unsubscribe.



• Batch unsubscribe from resources: Select the target resources from the resource list and click **Unsubscribe** in the upper left corner of the resource list.



Step 4 View the unsubscription information, select **I have confirmed that a handling fee** will be charged for this unsubscription, and click **Unsubscribe**.



----End

REST API

A customer can unsubscribe from its yearly/monthly resources on the partner sales platform.

A yearly/monthly resource can be unsubscribed from only after it has been successfully paid and provisioned.

- This API can be invoked only by the customer AK/SK or token. This is because that partners cannot buy products by themselves.
- After you invoke this API, if a primary resource ID has an attached resource ID, the system will unsubscribe from both the primary resource and attached resource.
 - For example, ECS is the primary resource, and EVS is the attached resource.
 - If the shared bandwidth is used, the bandwidth is the primary resource, and EIPs are the attached resource.
 - If the exclusive bandwidth is used, EIPs are the primary resources, and the bandwidth is the attached resource.
- After invoking this API, you can also invoke the API described in Querying the Amount
 of Unsubscription Orders to query the orders corresponding to the unsubscription order
 amounts.

1. URI

POST /v1.0/{domain_id}/common/order-mgr/resources/delete The following table describes the parameters.

Table 11-37 URI parameter description

Paramete r	Mandat ory	Value Range	Description
domain_id	Yes	A maximum 64 character s	Customer account ID. For details, see How Do I Obtain Customer's customer_id and domain_id Values?

2. Request

Request Parameters

Paramete r	Mandat ory	Туре	Value Range	Description
resourceld s	Yes	List <strin g></strin 	[1-10]	Resource IDs. A maximum of 10 resource IDs can be entered at a time. Only the primary resource IDs can be entered. Determine whether a resource is a primary resource based on is_main_resource in the response of the API described in 11.3.3.1 Querying Customer's Yearly/Monthly Resources.
unSubTyp e	Yes	Integer	[1-2]	 Unsubscription type. The value can be: 1: Unsubscribe from the resource and its renewal periods. 2: Unsubscribe from only the resource renewal periods.

Paramete r	Mandat ory	Туре	Value Range	Description
unsubscri beReason	No	Integer	[1-5]	Unsubscription cause. The value can be:
Type				1: The product is of poor usability.
				• 2: The product functions cannot meet the requirements.
				• 3: Customers do not know how to use the product, or the product operations are complex.
				• 4: Customers are not satisfied with the service.
				• 5: Others
				If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, is set to "", or is set to null, no value is returned.
unsubscri beReason	No	String	A maxim um of	Unsubscription reason, which is generally specified by the customer.
		512 charact ers	If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, is set to "", or is set to null, no value is returned.	

Example Request

```
POST https://bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com/v1.0/{domain_id}/common/order-mgr/resources/delete HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
X-Auth-Token: MIIPAgYJKoZIhvcNAQcCo...ggg1BBIINPXsidG9rZ

{
    "resourcelds": ["53fa7828774df68b","72a256456xdf45g"],
    "unSubType":2,
    "unsubscribeReasonType":2,
    "unsubscribeReason":"xxxxxxxx"
```

3. Response

Response Parameters

Parameter	Туре	Description
error_code	String	Status code. For details, see 4 .
error_msg	String	Error description.
orderIds	List <string></string>	Unsubscription order IDs.

4. Returned Values

□ NOTE

- 4xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for situations in which the error seems to have been caused by the client, for example, the request contains bad syntax or incorrect parameters. You must ensure the request is correct.
- 5xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for cases in which the Huawei Cloud server is aware that it has encountered an error or is otherwise incapable of performing the request. In this case, contact Huawei Cloud customer service.

HTTP Statu s Code	Error Code	Description
200	CBC.0000	Success.
400	CBC.0100	Invalid input parameter.
403	CBC.0151	Access denied.
500	CBC.0999	Other errors.
200	CBC.3001003 5	Resources cannot be found.
200	CBC.7281	You cannot renew or cancel subscription because your account has been frozen.
400	CBC.9900301	Resource ID not found.
400	CBC.9900310 0	This operation is not allowed because some resources are included in your orders to be paid.

HTTP Statu s Code	Error Code	Description
400	CBC.9900606 6	An error occurred during fee inquiry.
400	CBC.9900365 0	Unsubscription not allowed for this cloud service in the Marketplace.
400	CBC.3000005	Operation not allowed. Your account has been frozen.

11.3.4 Managing Resource Packages

11.3.4.1 Querying Resource Packages

Function

This API is used to query resource packages.

■ NOTE

This API will be taken offline. For details about the API for querying resource packages, see **Querying Resource Packages**.

Constraints

This API can be invoked only by the customer AK/SK or token.



If a resource package has expired for more than 18 months, its information cannot be queried.

URI

POST /v2/payments/free-resources/query

 Table 11-38 Header parameter

Paramete	Manda	Value	Description
r	tory	Range	
X- Language	No	A maximu m of 8 characte rs	Language. • zh_CN: Chinese • en_US: English Default value: zh_CN If this parameter is not included in the request parameters or is left empty, the value zh_CN is used. This parameter cannot be set to "" or null.

Request

Request Parameters

Paramete r	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
region_co de	No	String	A maximu m of 64 characte	Cloud service region code, for example, ap-southeast-1 . Obtain the value from the Region column in Regions and Endpoints .
			rs	If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, is set to "", or is set to null , it cannot be used as a filter criterion.
order_id	No	String	A maximu m of 64 characte rs	Order ID. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, is set to "", or is set to null, it cannot be used as a filter criterion.
product_id	No	String	A maximu m of 64 characte rs	Resource package ID. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, is set to "", or is set to null, it cannot be used as a filter criterion.
product_n ame	No	String	A maximu m of 256 characte rs	Resource package name. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, is set to "", or is set to null, it cannot be used as a filter criterion.

Paramete r	Manda tory	Туре	Value Range	Description
enterprise _project_id	No	String	A maximu m of 64 characte rs	Enterprise project ID. This parameter is mandatory if you want to query the resources of an enterprise project. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, is set to "", or is set to null, the resources not included in the enterprise project are queried.
status	No	Integer	[0, 4]	Status: • 0: Not effective • 1: In effect • 2: Used up • 3: Expired • 4: Unsubscribed If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, is set to "", or is set to null, it cannot be used as a filter criterion.
offset	No	Integer	[0, 9999]	Page number. Enter <i>N</i> if you want to query the <i>N</i> page, for example, enter 1 to query the first page. If you enter 0 , the first page is queried by default. If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, is set to "", or is set to null , the first page is queried by default. This parameter cannot be left empty.
limit	No	Integer	[1, 1000]	Number of records queried each time. The default value is 10 . If this parameter is not included in the request parameters, is set to "" , or is set to null , the value 10 is used. This parameter cannot be left empty.

Example Request

```
POST https://bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/payments/free-resources/query HTTP/1.1 Content-Type: application/json X-Auth-Token: MIIPAgYJKoZIhvcNAQcCo...ggg1BBIINPXsidG9rZ {
    "region_code": "cn-north-7",
```

```
"order_id": "CS21043011259RWXXTA",

"product_id": "90301-296014-0--0",

"product_name": "HUAWEI CLOUD WeLink",

"enterprise_project_id": null,

"status": 1,

"offset": 0,

"limit": 10
}
```

Response

Response Parameters

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
error_code	String	20	Error code. For details, see Status Codes . This parameter is returned only when the query failed.
error_msg	String	1000	Error description. This parameter is returned only when the query failed.
free_resourc e_packages	List <freer esourcePac kage></freer 	-	Resource package list. For details, see Table 11-39.
total_count	Integer	-	Total number of records.

Table 11-39 FreeResourcePackage

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
order_instan ce_id	String	A maxim um of 64 charact ers	Identifier of a subscribed resource package.
order_id	String	A maxim um of 64 charact ers	Order ID. If the value of source_type is 1 , this parameter is left empty.

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
product_id	String	A maxim um of 64 charact ers	Resource package ID.
product_na me	String	A maxim um of 256 charact ers	Resource package name.
enterprise_pr oject_id	String	A maxim um of 64 charact ers	Enterprise project ID.
enterprise_pr oject_scope	Integer	[0, 1]	Enterprise projects for which resource packages are used: • 0: All enterprise projects • 1: Specific enterprise projects
effective_tim e	String	A maxim um of 20 charact ers	Time when a resource package is purchased. The value is in UTC format.
expire_time	String	A maxim um of 20 charact ers	Expiration time of a resource package. The value is in UTC format.
status	Integer	[0, 4]	Status: O: Not effective 1: In effect 2: Used up 3: Expired 4: Unsubscribed

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
service_type_ code	String	A maxim um of 64 charact ers	Cloud service type code. For example, the cloud service type code of OBS is hws.service.type.obs. To obtain a specific service type, call the API in 4.1.1 Querying Cloud Service Types.
service_type_ name	String	A maxim um of 200 charact ers	Cloud service type. For example, the cloud service type of ECS is Elastic Cloud Server .
region_code	String	A maxim um of 64 charact ers	Cloud service region code, for example, ap-southeast-1. Obtain the value from the Region column in Regions and Endpoints.
source_type	Integer	[0, 1]	Source of a resource package. The options are as follows: • 0: Order • 1: Gifted by DevCloud
bundle_type	String	[ATOMI C_PKG BUNDL E_PKG]	Bundle binding type. The options are as follows: • ATOMIC_PKG: Atomic package • BUNDLE_PKG: Combined package

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
quota_reuse _mode	Integer	[1, 2]	 Use model. The options are as follows: 1: Resettable Indicates that the purchased pay-peruse resource package can be reset at a specified period. For example, if you purchase a 1-year 40 GB pay-per-use resource package with quota_reuse_mode set to 1 and quota_reuse_cycle to 4, then the resource package will be reset each month (you will get 40 GB resource each month) within the year. 2: Not resettable Indicates that the purchased resource package will not be reset. For example, if you purchase a 1-year 40 GB pay-per-use resource package with quota_reuse_mode set to 2, the resource package will not be reset, and you will get 40 GB resource within the year.
free_resourc es	List <freer esource></freer 	-	For details about resource items (ID-specific) in a resource package, see Table 11-40 .

Table 11-40 Free resources

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
free_resourc e_id	String	A maximu m of 64 charact ers	Resource ID. A resource package contains multiple resources, and each resource has a usage type.
usage_type_ name	String	A maximu m of 1024 charact ers	Usage type name.

Parameter	Туре	Value Range	Description
amount	BigDecima l	A maximu m of 64 charact ers	Remaining resource quota of a package whose quota_reuse_mode is Resettable , that is, the remaining resource quota in the current reset period.
original_amo unt	BigDecima l	A maximu m of 64 charact ers	Original resource quota of a package whose quota_reuse_mode is Resettable , that is, the total resource quota in each reset period.
measure_id	Integer	-	Measurement unit of the quota of a free resource package. You call the API in 4.1.5 Querying Measurement Units to obtain the value.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json;charset=UTF-8
Content-Length: length
Date: response time
   "total_count": 1,
   "free_resource_packages": [
         "order_instance_id": "01154-228300268-0", "order_id": "CS21043011259RWXXTA",
         "product_id": "90301-296014-0--0",
         "product_name": "HUAWEI CLOUD WeLink",
         "enterprise_project_id": null,
         "enterprise_project_scope": 0,
"effective_time": "2021-04-30T03:30:56Z",
         "expire_time": "2021-05-31T15:59:59Z",
         "status": 1,
         "service_type_code": "hws.service.type.cpts",
         "region_code": "cn-north-7",
"source_type": 0,
         "bundle_type": "ATOMIC_PKG",
"quota_reuse_mode": 2,
         "free_resources": [
               "free_resource_id": "d4463497-991b-439d-9ab6-23f9ed197fe9",
               "usage_type_name": "Duration",
                "amount": 100,
               "original_amount": 100,
               "measure_id": 34
            }
        ]
     }
  ]
```

Status Codes

Ⅲ NOTE

- 4xx: This class of HTTP status code is intended for situations in which the error seems to have been caused by the client, for example, the request contains bad syntax or incorrect parameters. You must ensure the request is correct.
- 5xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for cases in which the Huawei Cloud server is aware that it has encountered an error or is otherwise incapable of performing the request. In this case, contact Huawei Cloud customer service.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Description
400	CBC.0100	Parameter error.
403	CBC.0151	Access denied.
500	CBC.0999	Other errors.

11.4 Bill Management

11.4.1 Querying Customer Resource Usage

Function

This API is used to query customer resource usage.

■ NOTE

This API will be taken offline. For details about the API for querying customer resource usage, see **8.1.1 Querying Customer Resource Usage**.

NOTICE

The resource usage data has a latency. Therefore, the data cannot be used when there are high requirements on data accuracy, such as for usage monitoring or budget control.

File

A partner can subscribe to the customer resource usage in HUAWEI CLOUD Partner Center to learn the partner's resource utilization.

Ⅲ NOTE

The system generates the customer resource usage file containing the data generated till the previous day from 12:00 to 20:00 (GMT+8:00) (not later than 24:00) every day. Therefore, it is recommended that the partner sales platform obtains the customer resource usage file at 24:00 every day.

1. Link to obtain the file

https://bucketname.obs.Endpoint.myhuaweicloud.com/customerUsage/filename

Table 11-41 Parameter description

Parameter	Description	
bucketnam e	Name of an OBS bucket. Only OBS buckets purchased on HUAWEI CLOUD in the Hong Kong region can be used. For details about how to create an OBS bucket, see Creating a Bucket. NOTE You cannot use your account to buy OBS buckets. Instead, you can use your customers' accounts to do so.	
Endpoint	Domain name or IP address of the server bearing the REST service endpoint. Obtain this value from Regions and Endpoints .	
customerUs age	Name of the folder for storing the customer resource usage details uploaded by the system.	
filename	Specifies the file name. The file is named in the customerUsage_YYYYMM_YYYYMMDD.tar.gz format. The file is a compressed package. YYYYMM indicates the month of the data to be exported. For example, if the data for February 2019 is exported, YYYYMM should be 201902.	
	YYYYMMDD specifies the date when the customer resource usage data is exported. For example, if the file name is customerUsage_201902_20190301.tar.gz, the data generated from February 1, 2019 to February 28, 2019 is exported on March 1, 2019.	
	The files in the compressed package are named in the format of customerUsage_MonthlyYearly_YYYYMM_YYYYMMDD_XXX XXXXX.csv, customerUsage_PerByUse_YYYYMM_YYYYMMDD_XXXXXX XX.csv, or customerUsage_RI_YYYYMM_YYYYMMDD_XXXXXXXX.csv. In customerUsage_SP_YYYYMM_YYYYMMDD_XXXXXXXXX.csv, XXXXXXXXX indicates the serial number. 100,000 records are stored in each CSV file.	

2. Generation time of the resource usage details

The resource usage data is summarized by month. The monthly usage details contain incremental data starting from the first day of each month. The data of usage detail may change after being generated. Use the latest data.

The system generates the resource usage details from 12:00 to 20:00 (GMT +8:00) (not later than 24:00) every day.

- The usage details of each month are generated on the first day of the following month. For example, the usage details of July are generated on August 1.
- The month-to-date usage details of the current month and all usages details of the last month are generated on the second to fourth day of the current month. For example, the usage details of August 1 and August 2 and of July are generated on August 3.
- The usage details of this month are generated on the fifth day to the end of this month. For example, the usage details from August 1 to August 5 are generated on August 6.

3. File fields

Yearly/monthly resources (usage of reseller customers only)
 customerUsage_MonthlyYearly_YYYYMM_YYYYMMDD_XXXXXXXX.csv

Paramet er	Туре	Value Limit	Description
Customer	String	256	Domain ID of a customer.
Expenditu re or Unsubscri ption Time	String	256	UTC.
Resource ID	String	256	Resource instance ID.
Resource Name	String	256	Name entered when a customer creates a resource instance. NOTE If the entered character strings are risky, such as {"=", "+", "-", "@"}, followed by non-pure numbers, then double quotation marks will be added for that field, one at the beginning of the field and the other at the end.
Product Type Code	String	64	Cloud service type code. For example, the cloud service type code of OBS is hws.service.type.obs. To obtain a specific service type, call the API in 4.1.1 Querying Cloud Service Types.
Resource Type Code	String	100	Resource type code. For example, the VM resource type code of ECS is hws.resource.type.vm. To obtain a specific resource type, call the API in 4.1.2 Querying Resource Types.

Paramet er	Туре	Value Limit	Description
Product ID	String	256	Product ID.
Product Name	String	256	Product name.
Product Specificat ions	String	256	Product specifications, such as General Computing s2.small.1 1vCPUs 1GB linux
Region	String	64	Cloud service region code, for example, ap-southeast-1. Obtain the value from the Region column in Regions and Endpoints .
Order No.	String	256	Order ID generated when a customer places the order.
Order Type	String	256	Order Type: 1: New purchase 2: Renewal 3: Change 4: Unsubscription 10: Yearly/monthly to pay-per-use 11: Pay-per-use to yearly/monthly 13: Trial 14: Commercial use 15: Price adjustment
Duration	String	256	Duration of a yearly/monthly subscription.
Period Type	String	256	Duration type of a yearly/monthly subscription. 0: Daily 1: Weekly 2: Monthly 3: Yearly 4: Hourly 5: One-off
Amount(USD)	String	256	Transaction price listed on the HUAWEI CLOUD official website, excluding the commercial discount provided by HUAWEI CLOUD for partners. The unit is US Dollar.

Paramet er	Туре	Value Limit	Description
Project ID	String	256	ID of the project to which a resource belongs. You can select a project when purchasing a resource.
Resource Tag	String	11,000	Resource tag. Customers can set tags when managing resources. If a yearly/monthly subscription is not intended for a specific resource, leave this field empty.
			NOTE If the entered character strings are risky, such as {"=", "+", "-", "@"}, followed by non-pure numbers, then double quotation marks will be added for that field, one at the beginning of the field and the other at the end.
Combine d Order No	String	256	The combined order number generated when a customer places orders. This parameter is available only for yearly/monthly products. In other cases, this parameter is left empty. This parameter is reserved.
Product	String	200	
Type Name	Jung	200	Product type name
Resource Type Name	String	200	Resource type name.

Pay-per-use resources (usage of reseller customers only)
 customerUsage_PerByUse_YYYYMM_YYYYMMDD_XXXXXXXX.csv

Paramet er	Туре	Value Range	Description
Customer	String	256	Domain ID of a customer.
Expenditu re Time	String	256	Transaction time in the format of UTC.
Billing Cycle	String	256	Billing cycle of the consumption record.
Resource ID	String	256	Resource instance ID.

Paramet er	Туре	Value Range	Description
Resource Name	String	256	Name entered when a customer creates a resource instance. NOTE If the entered character strings are risky, such as {"=", "+", "-", "@"}, followed by non-pure numbers, then double quotation marks will be added for that field, one at the beginning of the field and the other at the end.
Product Type Code	String	64	Cloud service type code. For example, the cloud service type code of OBS is hws.service.type.obs. To obtain a specific service type, call the API in 4.1.1 Querying Cloud Service Types.
Resource Type Code	String	100	Resource type code. For example, the VM resource type code of ECS is hws.resource.type.vm. To obtain a specific resource type, call the API in 4.1.2 Querying Resource Types.
Product ID	String	256	Product ID.
Product Name	String	256	Product Name.
Product Specificat ions	String	256	Product specifications, such as General Computing s2.small.1 1vCPUs 1GB linux
Region	String	64	Cloud service region code, for example, ap-southeast-1. Obtain the value from the Region column in Regions and Endpoints .
Billing Item	String	256	Usage factor. (Usage type) The value is the same as the usage factor in SDRs. The mappings between cloud services and usage factors are as follows: ECS: Duration EVS: Duration EIP: Duration Bandwidth: Duration (by bandwidth) or upflow (by traffic) Marketplace image: Duration

Paramet er	Туре	Value Range	Description
Usage	String	256	Total resource usage.
Package Usage	String	256	Used amount of the package. The used resources are not calculated using the pay-per-use price.
Reserved Instance Usage	String	A maximum of 256 characters	Used reserved instance. The used resources are not calculated using the pay-per-use price.

Paramet er	Туре	Value Range	Description
Unit	String	256	Usage unit. The optional values are as follows:
			• 0 : DAY (duration)
			• 1: YUAN (currency)
			• 2: JIAO (currency)
			• 3 : FEN (currency)
			• 4 : Hour (duration)
			• 5 : MINUTE (duration)
			• 6 : SECOND (duration)
			• 7 : EB (traffic)
			• 8 : PB (traffic)
			• 9 : TB (traffic)
			• 10 : GB (traffic)
			• 11: MB (traffic)
			• 12 : KB (traffic)
			• 13: Byte (traffic)
			• 14: amount (quantity)
			• 15: Mbps (traffic)
			• 16 : Byte (capacity)
			• 17: GB (traffic)
			• 18: KLOC (number of lines)
			• 19 : YEAR (period)
			• 20: MONTH (period)
			• 21 : MB (traffic)
			• 22: GHz (frequency)
			• 23: CORE (quantity)
			• 24 : DAY (period)
			• 25: HOUR (period)
			• 30 : number (quantity)
			• 31: Thousand times (quantity)
			• 32: Million times (quantity)
			• 33: Billion times (quantity)
			• 34: bps (bandwidth)
			• 35: kbps (bandwidth)
			• 36: Mbps (bandwidth)
			• 37: Gbps (bandwidth)
			• 38: Tbps (bandwidth)

Paramet er	Туре	Value Range	Description	
			• 39 : GB-seconds (capacity-duration)	
			• 40 : times (quantity)	
			• 41: PCS (quantity)	
			• 42 : Thousand PCS (quantity)	
			• 43: PCS (quantity)	
			• 44 : Thousand PCS (quantity)	
			• 45 : Query Per Second (query rate)	
			• 46: Man/Day (quantity)	
			• 47 : TB (capacity)	
			• 48 : PB (capacity)	
Amount(USD)	String	A maximum of 256 characters	Transaction price listed on the HUAWEI CLOUD official website, excluding the commercial discount provided by HUAWEI CLOUD for partners. The unit is US Dollar. If HUAWEI CLOUD writes off the outstanding amount as required or refunds the over-deducted amount, a record with the negative amount will	
Project ID	String	256	be generated. ID of the project to which a resource belongs. You can select a project when purchasing a resource.	
Resource Tag	String	11,000	Resource tag. Customers can set tags when managing resources. NOTE If the entered character strings are risky, such as {"=", "+", "-", "@"}, followed by non-pure numbers, then double quotation marks will be added for that field, one at the beginning of the field and the other at the end.	
Unit Price	String	256	Unit price of a pay-per-use product. This parameter has a value only when the price is the same. For tiered billing, this parameter is left empty.	

Paramet er	Туре	Value Range	Description
Unit(Unit Price)	String	256	Unit(Unit Price) For example, the price is \$0.6 USD/ 10,000 times. The unit price is 0.6, the price unit is US Dollar, and the step is 10,000 times. The unit price is 0.6 and the price unit is US Dollar/ 10,000 times.
Product Type Name	String	200	Product type name
Resource Type Name	String	200	Resource type name.

Reserved instances (usage of reseller customers only)
 customerUsage_RI_YYYYMM_YYYYMMDD_XXXXXXXX.csv

Paramete r	Туре	Value Range	Description
Customer	String	A maximum of 256 characters	Domain ID of a customer.
Expenditu re or Unsubscri ption Time	String	256	UTC.
Expenditu re Type	String	256	 Subscription Renewal Change Unsubscription Automatic renewal Recurring fee for reserved instances
Reserved Instance ID	String	256	ID of a purchased reserved instance.

Paramete r	Туре	Value Range	Description
Reserved Instance Name	String	256	Name of a reserved instance. NOTE If the entered character strings are risky, such as {"=", "+", "-", "@"}, followed by non-pure numbers, then double quotation marks will be added for that field, one at the beginning of the field and the other at the end.
Product Type Code	String	64	Cloud service type code. For example, the cloud service type code of OBS is hws.service.type.obs. To obtain a specific service type, call the API in 4.1.1 Querying Cloud Service Types.
Region	String	64	Cloud service region code, for example, ap-southeast-1. Obtain the value from the Region column in Regions and Endpoints .
Product	String	256	Product ID.
Order No.	String	256	Order ID of a reserved instance order.
Amount(USD)	String	256	Transaction price listed on the HUAWEI CLOUD official website, excluding the commercial discount provided by HUAWEI CLOUD for partners. The unit is US Dollar.
Project ID	String	A maximum of 256 characters	ID of the project to which a resource belongs. You can select a project when purchasing a resource.
Resource Tag	String	11,000	Resource tag. Customers can set tags when managing resources. Currently, the reserved instance does not belong to a specific resource.
			This field is left blank (reserved). NOTE If the entered character strings are risky, such as {"=", "+", "-", "@"}, followed by non-pure numbers, then double quotation marks will be added for that field, one at the beginning of the field and the other at the end.
Product Type Name	String	200	Product type name

4. File example

a. File of yearly/monthly resources

Field:

customerUsage_MonthlyYearly_201905_20190521_232738ebd8d044a c8006571d694ff05d.csv

Content:

Customer, Expenditure or Unsubscription Time, Resource ID, Resource Name, Product Type Code, Resource Type Code, Product ID, Product Name, Product Specifications, Region, Order No., Order Type, Duration, Period Type, Amount (USD), Project ID, Resource Tag, Product Type Name, Resource Type Name

37be0256053e467ba425d6dd61135370,2019-05-06 14:30:25 GMT +00:00.57f5faa7-0aa5-4f13-91e7-

b838a6b69178,volume-220f,hws.service.type.ebs,hws.resource.type.volume,00301-03439-0--0,GD3 linear EVS_Monthly,Common IO|10.0|17,cn-

north-7,CS1905061430U2BKA,4,,2,0.00,6a4cffd705254584a4386d30b 3e15df9,resourcetag008,lastic Cloud Server,Cloud Host

b. File of pay-per-use resources

Field:

customerUsage_PerByUse_201905_20190521_c40692bef76442e688e0 44530d62eb03.csv

Content:

Customer, Expenditure Time, Billing Cycle, Resource ID, Resource Name, Product Type Code, Resource Type Code, Product ID, Product Name, Product Specifications, Region, Billing Item, Usage, Package Usage, Reserved Instance Usage, Unit, Amount (USD), Project ID, Resource Tag, Unit, Unit Price, Product Type Name, Resource Type Name

b9965f7fa88a49d3aa571d6ab25543fb,2019-05-01 10:00:00 GMT +00:00 - 2019-05-01 23:59:59 GMT +00:00,20190501,bf930731-996d-422e-a2ec-f556d88bc784,ecs-a5d9-

+00:00,20190501,bf930731-996d-422e-a2ec-f556d88bc784,ecs-a5d9-volume-0001,hws.service.type.ebs,hws.resource.type.volume,00301-18 779-0--0,GD3 linear EVS_On demand,Common IO|duration,cn-north-7,duration,"22,545.00",,0.00,6,0.02,6a4cffd705254584a4386d30 b3e15df9,resourcetag001,0,1,lastic Cloud Server,Cloud Host

c. File of reserved instances

Field:

customerUsage_RI_201905_20190521_f5ee75c834494106b39f4511d2 0cb416.csv

Content:

Customer, Expenditure or Unsubscription Time, Expenditure Type, Reserved Instance ID, Reserved Instance Name, Product Type Code, Region, Product, Order No., Amount (USD), Project ID, Resource Tag, Product Type Name

37be0256053e467ba425d6dd61135370,2019-05-07 15:01:17 GMT +00:00,Subscribed Order,01154-3100049-0,,hws.service.type.ec2,cn-north-7,General Computing Enhaced_C3_2U4G_linux reserve,CS19050715008ZEL8,516.84,6a4cffd705254584a4386d30b3e1 5df9,resourcetag002,lastic Cloud Server

11.4.2 Querying Monthly Bills

Function

This API is used to query monthly bills.

Ⅲ NOTE

This API will be brought offline. For details about how to query the monthly bills, see Querying Monthly Bills.

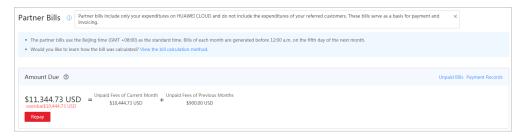
Web UI

Partners can log in to the Partner Center to query their monthly bills.

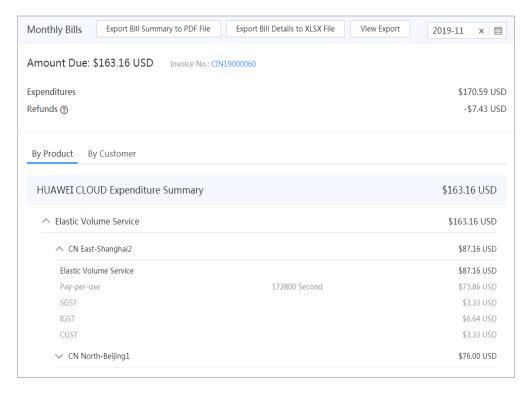
- **Step 1** Choose **Financial Information** > **Partner Bills**.
- **Step 2** In the **Amount Due** pane, you can query the amount to be paid, including the unpaid fees of current month and those of previous months.

□ NOTE

- Click Repay to pay the bill. For details, see Repayment.
- You can click Unpaid Bills to see the bills that you need to pay.
- You can click **Payment record** to switch to the **Revenue & Expenditure** page to view the payment records.



Step 3 In the **Monthly Bills** pane, select the month and query the bills of this month.



Step 4 Export partner bills.

Exporting the bills.

In the **Monthly Bills** area, select **Export Bill Summary to PDF File**. The system displays "Records exported successfully."

- Export bill details.
 - In the **Monthly Bills** area, select **Export Bill Details to XLSX File**. The system displays "Records exported successfully."
- View the export history.
 - a. Select **View Export** to go to the **Export History** page.
 - b. Click **Download** in the **Operation** column to download and view the exported bills.

----End

REST API

The partner sales platform displays the monthly bills, and then you can settle the bills with HUAWEI CLOUD.

∩ NOTE

- This API can be invoked only by the partner account AK/SK or token.
- The partner bill for each month is generated before 12:00 (Beijing Time) on the fifth day of the next month.
- 1. URI

GET /v1.0/{partner_id}/partner/account-mgr/postpaid-bill-summary The following table describes the parameter.

Table 11-42 URI parameters

Parameter	Mand atory	Maximu m Length of Characte rs	Description
partner_id	Yes	A maximu m of 64 character s	Partner ID (assigned by Huawei). For details about how to obtain the partner ID, see How Do I Check the Partner ID?.

Table 11-43 Request parameter

Parameter	Mand atory	Туре	Maximu m Length of Characte rs	Description
consume_m onth	Yes	String	A maximum of 10 characters	Month in the yyyy-MM format.

2. Request

Request Parameters

None

Example Request

GET https://bss-intl.myhuaweicloud.com/v1.0/{partner_id}/partner/account-mgr/postpaid-billsummary?consume_month=2019-01 HTTP/1.1 Content-Type: application/json

X-Auth-Token: MIIPAgYJKoZIhvcNAQcCo...ggg1BBIINPXsidG9rZ

Response

Response Parameters

Parameter	Manda tory	Туре	Maximu m Length of Character s	Description
error_code	No	String	A maximum of 16 characters	Error code. For details, see 4. This parameter is returned only when a failure occurs.

Parameter	Manda tory	Туре	Maximu m Length of Character s	Description
error_msg	No	String	A maximum of 1024 characters	Error description. This parameter is returned only when a failure occurs.
billCycle	No	String	A maximum of 10 characters	Billing cycle. This parameter is returned only when the query is successful. It indicates the month for which the bills are queried. Format: YYYY-MM
creditDebtA mount	No	BigDecima l	-	Bill amount, which is calculated based on the special commercial discount of the partner. This parameter is returned only when the query is successful. The value does not contain the tax.
consumeAm ount	No	BigDecima l	-	Consumption amount, which is calculated based on the special commercial discount of the partner. This parameter is returned only when the query is successful. The value does not contain the tax.
writeoffdebt	No	BigDecima l	-	Write-off amount (negative value), which is calculated based on the special commercial discount of the partner. This parameter is returned only when the query is successful. The value does not contain the tax.

Parameter	Manda tory	Туре	Maximu m Length of Character s	Description
unsubscribe Amount	No	BigDecima l	-	Unsubscription amount (negative value), which is calculated based on the special commercial discount of the partner. This parameter is returned only when the query is successful. The value does not contain the tax.
measureld	No	Integer	-	Unit. This parameter is returned only when the query is successful. 1: Dollar
currency	No	String	A maximum of 8 characters	This parameter is returned only when the query is successful.
taxAmount	No	BigDecima l	-	Tax amount, which is the tax amount in the creditDebtAmount field. Currently, this field is reserved and no value is returned.
unclearedAm ount	No	BigDecima l	-	Bill amount that is not settled, which is calculated based on the special commercial discount of the partner. This parameter is returned only when the query is successful.
dueDate	No	String	A maximum of 32 characters	Due date for bills. This parameter is returned only when the query is successful.
billList	No	List <postp aidBillInfo ></postp 	-	Bill list. For details, see Table 11-44. This parameter is returned only when the query is successful.

Table 11-44 PostpaidBillInfo

Parameter	Mand atory	Туре	Maximum Length of Character s	Description
billType	Yes	String	A maximum of 1 character	Bill type: • 0: Expenditure • 1: Unsubscription • 2: Huawei write-off
cloudService TypeCode	Yes	String	A maximum of 100 characters	Cloud service type code. For example, the cloud service type code of OBS is hws.service.type.obs. To obtain a specific service type, call the API in 4.1.1 Querying Cloud Service Types.
resourceType Code	Yes	String	A maximum of 100 characters	Resource type code. For example, the VM resource type code of ECS is hws.resource.type.vm. To obtain a specific resource type, call the API in 4.1.2 Querying Resource Types.
payMethod	Yes	String	A maximum of 1 character	Billing mode. The options are as follows: 0: Yearly/monthly 1: Pay-per-use 2: Reserved instance-upfront payment 3: Reserved instance-hourly billing

Parameter	Mand atory	Туре	Maximum Length of Character s	Description
creditDebtA mount	Yes	BigDecimal	-	Transaction amount/ unsubscription amount/ refund amount of the customer, including the vouchers, flexi-purchase coupons, reserved flexi- purchase coupons, and stored-value cards. Flexi-purchase coupons and stored-value cards are not supported currently. For bill types with billType being 1 and 2, the value is negative.
customerAm ountDue	Yes	BigDecimal	-	Transaction amount/ unsubscription amount/ refund amount of the customer, not including the vouchers, flexi- purchase coupons, reserved flexi-purchase coupons, or stored- value cards. Flexi- purchase coupons and stored-value cards are not supported currently. For bill types with billType being 1 and 2, the value is negative.
settlementTy pe	Yes	Integer	-	Settlement product type. The optional values are as follows: 0: List-price offering 1: Promotional offering 2: Hybrid hosting products 5: Stored-value card 6: KooGallery 7: Spot ECSs 8: FCS (reserved)

Parameter	Mand atory	Туре	Maximum Length of Character s	Description
partnerRatio	No	Bigdecimal	-	Partner discount percentage. This parameter is valid only when partnerPreferentialType is set to 0.
partnerAmo unt	Yes	Bigdecimal	-	Amount that the partner needs to refund/Amount that the partner has refund For bill types with billType being 1 and 2, the value is negative.
periodType	No	Integer	-	Yearly/monthly unit. 0: Daily 1: Weekly 2: Monthly 3: Yearly
periodNum	No	Integer	-	Number of yearly/ monthly periods.
categoryCod e	No	String	64	Product category code.
salePrice	No	BigDecimal	-	Fixed Price This parameter is valid only when partnerPreferential-Type is set to 1.
stepNum	No	Integer	-	Step size of fixed unit price. This parameter is valid only when partnerPreferential-Type is set to 1.
stepNumMe asureId	No	Integer	-	Unit for the step size of fixed unit price. This parameter is valid only when partnerPreferential-Type is set to 1.

Parameter	Mand atory	Туре	Maximum Length of Character s	Description
partnerPrefe rentialType	No	Integer	[0-1]	Partner preferential type. The options are as follows: • 0: Discount • 1: Fixed unit price. If this parameter is left empty, the product discount is used by default

Example Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json;charset=UTF-8
Content-Length: length
Date: response time
  "billCycle": "2019-01",
"creditDebtAmount": 22500,
   "consumeAmount": 22500,
   "writeoffdebt": 0,
  "unsubscribeAmount": 0,
  "measureId": 1,
"currency": "USD",
   "taxAmount": null,
  "unclearedAmount": 10,
"dueDate": "2019-02-15",
   "billList": [
         "billType": "0",
         "cloudServiceTypeCode": "hws.service.type.kms",
         "resourceTypeCode": "hws.resource.type.dev.codehub",
         "payMethod": "1",
"creditDebtAmount": 30000,
         "customerAmountDue": 30000,
         "settlementType": 0,
         "partnerRatio": 0.75
         "partnerAmount": 22500,
         "periodType":3,
         "periodNum":1,
"categoryCode": "hws.resource.storage1.evs",
         "salePrice": null,
         "stepNum": null,
         "stepNumMeasureId": null,
         "partnerPreferentialType": 0
  ]
```

4. Status Code

MOTE

- 4xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for situations in which the error seems to have been caused by the client, for example, the request contains bad syntax or incorrect parameters. You must ensure the request is correct.
- 5xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for cases in which the Huawei Cloud server is aware that it has encountered an error or is otherwise incapable of performing the request. In this case, contact Huawei Cloud customer service.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Description
400	CBC.0100	Invalid input parameter.
403	CBC.0151	Access denied.
500	CBC.0999	Other errors.

12 Appendix

12.1 Switching to the HUAWEI CLOUD Page and Binding the HUAWEI CLOUD Account

The following describes how to bind a customer account on the partner sales platform with the HUAWEI CLOUD account on the web UI. You can create a HUAWEI CLOUD account and bind it with the customer account, or directly bind an existing HUAWEI CLOUD account with the customer account. The following scenarios are involved:

- A customer has created an account on the partner sales platform and does not have a HUAWEI CLOUD account. The customer needs to create such an account and bind it with the account on the partner sales platform.
- Before creating an account on the partner sales platform, a customer has created a HUAWEI CLOUD account. The customer needs to create an account on the partner sales platform and bind it with the HUAWEI CLOUD account.

Subsequent operations, such as product purchasing and subscription query, depend on the customer's HUAWEI CLOUD account in this scenario.

Figure 12-1 shows the procedure for binding a HUAWEI CLOUD account with a customer account on the partner sales platform and notifying the binding result.

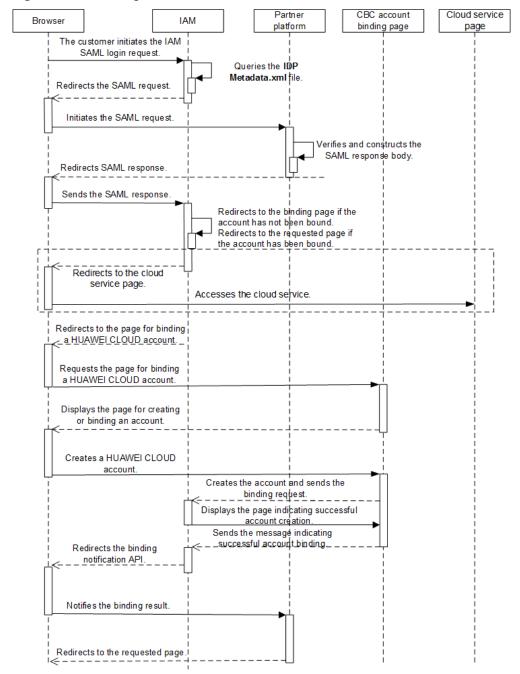


Figure 12-1 Binding a HUAWEI CLOUD account

- 1. A partner's customer uses a browser to call the HUAWEI CLOUD login link. IAM sends the SAML request.
 - a. The customer uses a browser to call the HUAWEI CLOUD login link. https://auth-intl.huaweicloud.com/authui/saml/login? xAccountType=ZX7&isFirstLogin=true&service=https%3a%2f%2fconsole-intl.huaweicloud.com%2fiam%2f

Parameter	Mand atory	Description	Example
xAccountTy pe	Yes	Indicates the identifier of the partner sales platform, which is globally unique. The value is provided by Huawei. After the partner configures the access parameters on the Partner Center page, the partner ID is generated. For details about how to obtain the platform ID, see How Do I Obtain the xaccountType Value?	ZXT
isFirstLogin	No	If no HUAWEI CLOUD account is bound, this parameter is mandatory and must be set to true . Otherwise, the value can be left empty or set to false .	true
service	No	Indicates the redirection address after login. The encodeURIComponent function is used for coding.	https%3a%2f %2fconsole- intl.huaweicloud.co m%2fiam%2f

b. IAM receives the login request of the partner's customer, locates the **SingleSignOnService** configuration item in the **IDP Metadata.xml** file based on the **xAccountType** value, and sends the **samlRequest** request to the required path.

▼ Query String Parameters View Source View URL encoded

SAMMRequest: YUL be supPringer-978 gov/TIMAQLROage PTQ68F544H35982X2/vp8atukK0Lnuv2222nfXxzq8dqAWXLDSRy83xpissmm/1bTDH8bF0211e73ytp9beHfgLPKL08pj38056Kc4v712oEblpF19eNbp6FHeq2aYkpgt0
084g4fXXXD54bcq580fWhat2F4Ly69F1058ebly25X2f54b08X304P52g4C02e6CepH08e0/xQpAinQ22fcAkkpgXNvM9111abeHfdp1Nu1colul0vm272img8desNdf-b8X0TTP7Usan-eqAMAmimin7qu+x27tempenegvyfj3rf688380±2b6
3g81cxjlyNSPTq2Cep98byK92feLy69F1058ebur25X2754b08X3UsP52f9A06F8022/Tq1y8007Ctev1vYRf5a60/PFPXIm3Nu6Ge/Wol1th/RQK23XixHoR8sdt2108Ve8fU4Sqym0nCQPqH1Hc/OSp41U6/94duttypffvTyzeRelsyState: _91nxa343g5byg3fcJuinbzenfrqq44f255d
Signalture: fuTq+f1y6XQ1AccWqff36WLgQC4VAM3d51g=onerra-a-sha256
Signalture: fuTq+f1y6XQ1AccWqff36WLgWYLU1qdx8X12y025XXf42f6884v3FPPNLSHcK0p07y7PmXxdHXTOHE112c4L188PNnu68ZrdG00a0H6x9FH30XAVHH8PbHRQ1gU3m1ac11dLYeNxCXXD7Lr2us134repcr6hym6rqn11+ac-

Parameter	Description
SAMLRequest	Indicates the response message body. The response message is in XML format. IAM then compresses the message, encodes the message using Base64, and URL encodes the message. If the partner uses the SAML toolkits, this parameter can be directly used. The partner does
	 not need to parse the XML file. If the partner needs to parse the XML file, the partner needs to URL decode the message, decode the message using Base64, and decompress the message (zip.inflate). For details, see Sample Code for Parsing the SAMLRequest.
RelayState	Indicates the response parameters for SAML.
SigAlg	Indicates the signature algorithm. Huawei uses SHA256 for signatures by default.
	HTTP://WWW.W3.ORG/2001/04/XMLDSIG- MORE#RSA-SHA256
Signature	Indicates the signature. The signature is used to verify the initiator of a request.
	When initiating a request, HUAWEI CLOUD uses the private key to sign SAMLRequest={ SAMLRequest }&RelayState={ RelayS tate } &SigAlg={ SigAlg } in request https://www.test.com/saml/login? SAMLRequest={SAMLRequest }&RelayState={ RelayState} &SigAlg={ SigAlg}&Signature={ Signature } and then performs Base64 coding to obtain the signature value.
	The signature algorithm is specified by the SigAlg field.
	When receiving the request, the receiver verifies the signature value using the public key provided by HUAWEI CLOUD (the value in the <ds:x509certificate></ds:x509certificate> tag in the SP Metadata.xml file).
	If the signature verification succeeds, the request is sent by HUAWEI CLOUD, and the follow-up operations can be performed. Otherwise, the request is invalid.

- 2. The partner sales platform generates the SAML response message and sends it to HUAWEI CLOUD IAM.
 - a. The partner sales platform obtains the HUAWEI CLOUD public key and the response message path of **samlResponse** from the **SP Metadata.xml**

- file. For details, see **Example, Public Key, and Response Path** in **Obtaining the SP Metadata File**.
- b. The partner sales platform constructs the response message body **response.xml** for the SAML response.

The response message body is in XML format. For the correct response message body and its parameter description, see the following displayed content.

NOTICE

The following content is for reference only. The description in the comments must be modified. The time and ID defined by SAML vary depending on the message. Therefore, it is recommended that you should not directly modify the response message content. Instead, you shall use the SAML toolkits to generate the response message.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!-- Parameter InResponseTo needs to be the same as the ID configuration item of
AuthnRequest in the SAML request message. -->
<!-- Parameter Destination needs to be the same as the Location value in the
AssertionConsumerService tag in the SP Metadata.xml file. -->
<saml2p:Response Consent="urn:oasis:names:tc:SAML:2.0:consent:unspecified"</p>
ID="_d794dc393ae6724e236003bf0b917cf0" Destination="https://auth.huaweicloud.com/authui/
saml/SAMLAssertionConsumer'
InResponseTo="_dck4mm08qmdhc8k4nuir07hghetdqqg8umg5"
IssueInstant="2018-10-30T08:21:41.740Z" Version="2.0"
  xmlns:saml2p="urn:oasis:names:tc:SAML:2.0:protocol">
 <!-- Must be the same as the entityID value in the IDP Metadata.xml file. -->
 <saml2:Issuer Format="urn:oasis:names:tc:SAML:2.0:nameid-format:entity"</p>
  xmlns:saml2="urn:oasis:names:tc:SAML:2.0:assertion">https://www.test.com</saml2:Issuer>
 <saml2p:Status>
  <saml2p:StatusCode Value="urn:oasis:names:tc:SAML:2.0:status:Success" />
  <saml2p:StatusMessage>urn:oasis:names:tc:SAML:2.0:status:Success</saml2p:StatusMessage>
 </saml2p:Status>
 <saml2:Assertion ID="_2320c40ac7b5e857b2d0d4ea0c8758c3"</p>
IssueInstant="2018-10-30T08:21:41.740Z" Version="2.0"
  xmlns:saml2="urn:oasis:names:tc:SAML:2.0:assertion"
  xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
 <!-- Must be the same as the entityID value in the IDP Metadata.xml file. -->
  <saml2:Issuer>https://www.test.com</saml2:Issuer>
  <ds:Signature xmlns:ds="http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#">
   <ds:SignedInfo>
     <ds:CanonicalizationMethod Algorithm="http://www.w3.org/2001/10/xml-exc-c14n#" />
     <ds:SignatureMethod Algorithm="http://www.w3.org/2001/04/xmldsig-more#rsa-</p>
<!-- The value after "URI #" must be the same as the ID in the Assertion tag. -->
     <ds:Reference URI="#_2320c40ac7b5e857b2d0d4ea0c8758c3">
      <ds:Transforms>
       <ds:Transform Algorithm="http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#enveloped-signature" />
       <ds:Transform Algorithm="http://www.w3.org/2001/10/xml-exc-c14n#">
         <ec:InclusiveNamespaces PrefixList="xsd"
          xmlns:ec="http://www.w3.org/2001/10/xml-exc-c14n#"/>
       </ds:Transform>
      </ds:Transforms>
      ds:DigestMethod Algorithm="http://www.w3.org/2001/04/xmlenc#sha256"/>
<!-- The value of DigestValue is the digest of the Assertion tag object. The digest
algorithm is the same as that of DigestMethod. -->
      <ds:DigestValue>rFxrycznfGNYOnprZIFJJou4ro0Mz65+43MIR5F0+H4=</ds:DigestValue>
     </ds:Reference>
    </ds:SignedInfo>
    <!-- Partner signature value. For details about how to obtain the value, see the
following description. -->
```

```
<ds:SignatureValue>
YqTWQngAPfGqQmWa610PM7LeefqWdKuveUVINrqL67NoHJIDa2WxLwdVzoJIUh64QiNPr6+ndm
L DCMglC5F/9ijuzhlICZcc6lHNIjy6EsPkKRjfo9oeoVAqLgG/kmVQYeHLBID0y11RNXXpAVY4nhJ
26KilVGt7ywyKAmhichE+eW/UYAGiOl5vkfgD2gZUGV+yPkv64k7xK4yAH3mL2NaCPuw/90e4enm
iUx0YuazDwM5FiRUSMpcJs0rcNmS6clWAUcCzbOx+y2vJGtTjHb7k3UsmpnTop5eYNp94+sDPEat
8FaV4SgafMEL5z54gpe8+//9yOWEvlBs1b0RYg==
   </ds:SignatureValue>
   <ds:KeyInfo>
     <ds:X509Data>
     <!-- Partner public key certificate. The certificate must be the one specified in the IDP
Metadata.xml file. -->
      <ds:X509Certificate>
MIIBIjANBgkqhkiG9w0BAQEFAAOCAQ8AMIIBCgKCAQEAhK3L160NjP9EhBGQOC2s4r
+Wc62bkRkc nUxfhiZwCwJdQCykzuLOAoATnfoEamV5W25xtSS5kFs+4OC0mYVpKcI3SWoydX
+UE5Qik5UfJ8Dt G1AvSEKhSluyO9axrV5Uv089jMxBnlm/R+xND73WcZM11yIbKJEZSTCEDfh
+KnFbMw108umFMden RZCrNWUJoSp/90XeG0V2Nmj7Fkq72skSifwlASLRq9KqLbmh1QwUX
+AoWpHK/jRUBustMBmG1n1i
       AqpD4EBjjBOB27k1wXZ30+loJt8lZmfSZRFoNn5VFWXNeEmZ1aQvGSvd3Tyyw2/Wr+w/
8Mags69C mpeX6QIDAQAB
      </ds:X509Certificate>
     </ds:X509Data>
   </ds:KeyInfo>
  </ds:Signature>
  <saml2:Subject>
  <!-- The value of NameQualifier must be the same as the entityID value in the SP
Metadata.xml file. -->
   <saml2:NameID Format="urn:oasis:names:tc:SAML:2.0:nameid-format:transient"</p>
NameQualifier="https://auth.huaweicloud.com/">Some NameID value</saml2:NameID>
   <saml2:SubjectConfirmation Method="urn:oasis:names:tc:SAML:2.0:cm:bearer">
     <!-- Parameter InResponseTo needs to be the same as the ID configuration item of
AuthnRequest in the samlRequest message. -->
     <saml2:SubjectConfirmationData
InResponseTo="_dck4mm08qmdhc8k4nuir07hghetdqqg8umg5"
NotBefore="2018-10-28T08:21:41.740Z" NotOnOrAfter="2018-11-01T08:21:41.740Z"
Recipient="https://auth.huaweicloud.com/authui/saml/SAMLAssertionConsumer" />
   </saml2:SubjectConfirmation>
  </saml2:Subject>
  <saml2:Conditions NotBefore="2018-10-28T08:21:41.740Z"</p>
NotOnOrAfter="2018-11-01T08:21:41.740Z">
   <saml2:AudienceRestriction>
   <!-- Must be the same as the entityID value in the SP Metadata.xml file. -->
     <saml2:Audience>https://auth.huaweicloud.com/</saml2:Audience>
   </saml2:AudienceRestriction>
  </saml2:Conditions>
  <saml2:AttributeStatement>
   <!-- For values between<saml2:AttributeValue> and </saml2:AttributeValue>, see the
following table. -->
   <saml2:Attribute FriendlyName="xUserId" Name="xUserId"</p>
NameFormat="urn:oasis:names:tc:SAML:2.0:attrname-format:uri">
     <saml2:AttributeValue xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:type="xsd:string">****
                      ***</saml2:AttributeValue>
   </saml2:Attribute>
<!-- The values of xAccountId and xUserId must be the same. -->
   <saml2:Attribute FriendlyName="xAccountId" Name="xAccountId"</pre>
NameFormat="urn:oasis:names:tc:SAML:2.0:attrname-format:uri">
     <saml2:AttributeValue xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:type="xsd:string">******</saml2:AttributeValue>
   </saml2:Attribute>
   <saml2:Attribute FriendlyName="bpId" Name="bpId"</p>
NameFormat="urn:oasis:names:tc:SAML:2.0:attrname-format:uri">
     <saml2:AttributeValue xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:type="xsd:string">*****</saml2:AttributeValue>
   </saml2:Attribute>
   <saml2:Attribute FriendlyName="email" Name="email"</p>
NameFormat="urn:oasis:names:tc:SAML:2.0:attrname-format:uri">
     <saml2:AttributeValue xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:type="xsd:string" />
   </saml2:Attribute>
```

```
<saml2:Attribute FriendlyName="name" Name="name"</pre>
NameFormat="urn:oasis:names:tc:SAML:2.0:attrname-format:uri">
     <saml2:AttributeValue xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:type="xsd:string">*****</saml2:AttributeValue>
    </saml2:Attribute>
    <saml2:Attribute FriendlyName="mobile" Name="mobile"</pre>
NameFormat="urn:oasis:names:tc:SAML:2.0:attrname-format:uri">
     <saml2:AttributeValue xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:type="xsd:string">*****</saml2:AttributeValue>
    </saml2:Attribute>
  </saml2:AttributeStatement>
  <saml2:AuthnStatement AuthnInstant="2018-10-30T08:21:41.741Z">
   <!-- Must be the same as the entityID value in the SP Metadata.xml file. -->
   <saml2:SubjectLocality Address="https://auth.huaweicloud.com/" />
   <saml2:AuthnContext>
     <saml2:AuthnContextClassRef>urn:oasis:names:tc:SAML:2.0:ac:classes:unspecified
saml2:AuthnContextClassRef>
   </saml2:AuthnContext>
  </saml2:AuthnStatement>
 </saml2:Assertion>
</saml2p:Response>
```

The partner signature value is in standard XML format, and the signature type is **enveloped-signature**. You are advised to use the SAML library provided by a third party for signature.

The signature procedure is as follows.

Obtain the signature object (Assertion).

```
saml2:Assertion ID="_2320c40ac7b5e857b2d0d4ea0c8758c3"
IssueInstant="2018-10-30T08:21:41.740Z" Version="2.0"
    xmlns:saml2="urn:oasis:names:tc:SAML:2.0:assertion"
    xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    ......
</saml2:Assertion>
```

ii. Obtain the tag object (Signature).

```
<ds:Signature
  xmlns:ds="http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#">
  <ds:SignedInfo>
     <ds:CanonicalizationMethod Algorithm="http://www.w3.org/2001/10/xml-exc-
c14n#"/>
     <ds:SignatureMethod Algorithm="http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#rsa-</p>
sha256" />
     <ds:Reference URI="#_2320c40ac7b5e857b2d0d4ea0c8758c3">
        <ds:Transforms>
          <ds:Transform Algorithm="http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#enveloped-</p>
signature" />
          <ds:Transform Algorithm="http://www.w3.org/2001/10/xml-exc-c14n#">
             <ec:InclusiveNamespaces
               xmlns:ec="http://www.w3.org/2001/10/xml-exc-c14n#"
                         PrefixList="xs" />
             </ds:Transform>
          </ds:Transforms>
          <ds:DigestMethod Algorithm="http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#sha256" />
          <ds:DigestValue>.....</ds:DigestValue>
        </ds:Reference>
     </ds:SignedInfo>
    <!-- Third-party signature value -->
     <ds:SignatureValue>
    </ds:SignatureValue>
     <ds:KeyInfo>
       <ds:X509Data>
          <!-- Third-party public key certificate -->
          <ds:X509Certificate>
      </ds:X509Certificate>
        </ds:X509Data>
```

```
</ds:KeyInfo>
</ds:Signature>
```

- iii. Generate the **DigestValue** value for the signature object **Assertion**.
 - 1) Convert **Assertion** according to the algorithm defined in **Transform** of **Signature**.
 - 2) Generate a digest for the object obtained in 1) according to the algorithm specified in **DigestMethod**.
 - 3) Place the generated digest value in the **DigestValue** tag.
- iv. Use the private key in **Step 6** in **Generating a Certificate** to generate the **SignatureValue** value for the **SignedInfo** object signature.
 - 1) Convert **SignedInfo** according to the algorithm defined in **CanonicalizationMethod**
 - Generate the signature value for the object obtained in 1) according to the signature algorithm defined in SignatureMethod. Place the obtained signature value in SignatureValue.
- v. Combine the values of **DigestValue** and **SignatureValue** to form the final **Signature** object. Place the value in **Assertion** as its subelement.

The signature is displayed as follows.

```
<saml2:Assertion ID=" 2320c40ac7b5e857b2d0d4ea0c8758c3"</p>
IssueInstant="2018-10-30T08:21:41.740Z" Version="2.0"
  xmlns:saml2="urn:oasis:names:tc:SAML:2.0:assertion"
  xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <ds:Signature
     xmlns:ds="http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#">
   <!-- Third-party signature value -->
    <ds:SignatureValue>
   </ds:SignatureValue>
     <ds:KeyInfo>
       <ds:X509Data>
     <!-- Third-party public key certificate -->
          <ds:X509Certificate>
      </ds:X509Certificate>
       </ds:X509Data>
     </ds:KevInfo>
  </ds:Signature>
</saml2:Assertion>
```

Table 12-1 Description of parameters between **<saml2:AttributeValue>** and **</saml2:AttributeValue>**

Parameter	Description
xUserId	Indicates the user ID of the partner's customer on the partner sales platform.
xAccountId	Indicates the account ID of the partner's customer on the partner sales platform.

Parameter	Description	
bpld	Indicates the partner ID.	
	For details, see How Do I Check the Partner ID?	
email	Indicates the email address.	
	This parameter is optional.	
	The parameter must meet the following requirements:	
	Must be unique for each customer.	
	A maximum of 64 characters	
	 Passes the verification using the following regular expression: ^[azA-Z0-9.!#\$%&'*+\\/=?^_`{ }~-]+@[a-zA-Z0-9](?:[a-zA-Z0-9-]{0,61}[a-zA-Z0-9])?(?:\\. [azA-Z0-9](?:[a-zA-Z0-9-]{0,61}[a-zA-Z0-9])?)*\$ 	
name	Indicates the HUAWEI CLOUD account name of the partner.	
	This parameter is optional.	
	The parameter must meet the following requirements:	
	Must be 5 to 32 characters long.	
	 Can contain only letters, digits, hyphens (-), and underscores (_), and cannot start with a digit. Can contain spaces in the middle. 	
	 Passes the verification using the following regular expression: ^([a-zA-Z_\\-][0-9a-zA-Z_\\-]*)+\$ 	

■ NOTE

Table 12-1 involves the account ID and user ID because HUAWEI CLOUD IAM has account and user concepts. For details about the two concepts, see "Account" and "IAM User" in **Basic Concepts**.

c. If the customer has logged in to the partner sales platform, the SAML response message is returned directly. Otherwise, the SAML response message is displayed after the login.

Send a POST request to the HUAWEI CLOUD response path **AssertionConsumerService** in **2.a**. The parameters must be in the Form Data format.

TQUq1IFJ7%2FFNMFHF1KQgbKijySZ1M8uQqb%2FKSFxN%2B9S6dvim%2BAatPgbxX9hj0pfR%2BHEXEPzRNnds
wX6LQaqPQ%2F%2Bc4IJufmvz7Rue%2FAA%3D%3D&RelayState=_lidh2rjxc81dnuc72qmpbs1f4bml6r9fgt
n8rNI5twTosXm0NhZDj%2BGnfVBfG9T4X5nisoK843vRqzY1JCPmb0swQWb%2FFHryetP9deoceEBkTgf81xM1
HCPUJ%2BNSZc5aUinPUDIn9gxGsEMosv8f%2FcYPe1GL%2F9iMS1ChGElk18Rmj6Y5F3SVrFEsVVYMckzPPAzh
L2Ts%2B4BW8YbdqeUyfIKJwruVfX8KoHdC8xCl8bRN5m0HqAjCMYTQAJrCm%2BBGJVxUXit0gYeqkYH6dYkVfh
BgDXY1GUe0QqdckhgT36Aiz2GCZwK7lpvhAEFi2xMZGZU4xlkVZNYY1yzfjMB164pMsyd3JDrzZfcbraPnTBa:
Upgrade-Insecure-Requests: 1
User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 6.1; WOW64) AppleWebKit/537.36 (KHTML, like Gecko)
Form Data view source view URL encoded

SAMLResponse: PD94bWwgdmVyc2lvbj0iMS4wIiBlbmNvZGluZz0iVVRGLTgiPz4KPHNhbWwycDpSZXNwb25
MDAzYmYwYjkxN2NmMCIgSW55ZXNwb25zZVRvPSJfZGNrNG1tMDhxbWRoYzhrNG51aXIwN2hnaGV0ZHFxZzh1bl
1lczp0YzpTQU1MOjIuMDpwcm90b2NvbCI+PHNhbWwyOklzc3VlciBGb3JtYXQ9InVybjpvYXNpczpuYW1lczp6
Pmh0dHBz0i8vaWRwLm1zZXNvbC5jb20vaWRwL3NoaWJib2xldGg8L3NhbWwyOklzc3Vlcj48c2FtbDJwOlN0Y)
RhdHVzTWVzc2FnZT51cm46b2FzaXM6bmFtZXM6dGM6U0FNTDoyLjA6c3RhdHVzOlN1Y2Nlc3M8L3NhbWwyCDp1
IElzc3VlSW5zdGFudD0iMjAxOC0xMC0zMFQwODoyMTo0MS43NDBaIiBWZXJzaW9uPSIyLjAiIHhtbG5zOnNhbb

Parameter	Description
SAMLResponse	Identifies the string obtained by encoding the SAML response message body in 2.b using Base64.
RelayState	The value of this parameter is the same as that in the SAML request message.

- 3. Create a HUAWEI CLOUD account and bind it with the customer account on the partner sales platform.
 - After the SAML response message is returned, IAM checks whether there is a HUAWEI CLOUD account already bound with the customer account on the partner sales platform based on the response message. If the required HUAWEI CLOUD account exists, the partner can directly log in to HUAWEI CLOUD. If the required HUAWEI CLOUD account does not exist, the page for creating and binding a HUAWEI CLOUD account is displayed.
 - Figure 12-2 shows the page for creating a HUAWEI CLOUD account. The partner configures the required parameters on the page for creating a HUAWEI CLOUD account and clicks Create And Bind to create a HUAWEI CLOUD account and bind the account with the customer account on the partner sales platform.

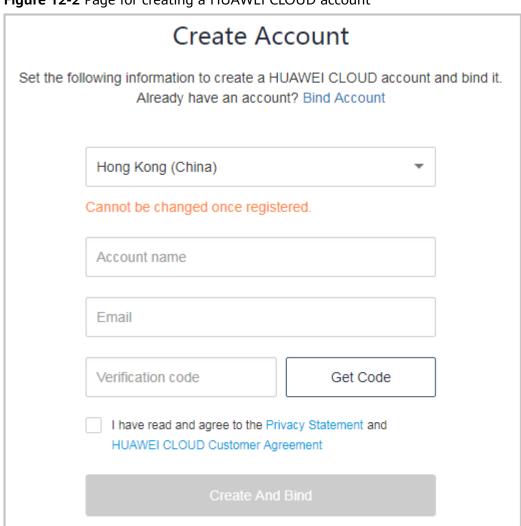


Figure 12-2 Page for creating a HUAWEI CLOUD account

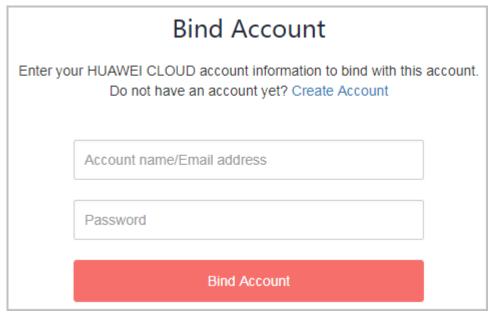
If the partner's customer already has a HUAWEI CLOUD account, click
 Bind Account on the page shown in Figure 12-3. On the displayed page,
 configure the required parameters as prompt and click Bind Account to
 bind the HUAWEI CLOUD account with the customer account on the
 partner sales platform.

Receive promotional information

The customer cannot bind its customer account on the partner sales platform to its existing HUAWEI CLOUD account if this account is in one of the following conditions:

- In arrears
- Associated to another partner
- Used to sign a special contract with HUAWEI CLOUD, such as offline directly-signed contract, authorized telemarketing contract with discounts, or directly-signed special offer contract) with HUAWEI CLOUD
- A consulting partner account in use or pending approval
- An enterprise subaccount or an enterprise primary account associated with an enterprise subaccount
- Containing consumption records or resource provisioned
- Containing valid reserved instances

Figure 12-3 Page for binding a HUAWEI CLOUD account



- 4. HUAWEI CLOUD notifies the account binding result using the binding notification API provided by the partner through browser redirection.
 - a. Obtain the request parameters bindRequest, SigAlg, and Signature.
 - b. Decode the signature using Base64 and use the signature algorithm **SigAlg** to perform signature verification for the **bindRequest** parameters.

∩ NOTE

HUAWEI CLOUD uses the private key used for SAML interconnection to verify the signature. The partner uses the public key (value of the <ds:X509Certificate></ds:X509Certificate> tag in the SP Metadata.xml file) used by HUAWEI CLOUD for SAML interconnection to verify the signature.

c. If the signature verification succeeds, decode the binding request using Base64 to obtain JSON strings and perform required operations based on the JSON data processing procedure. If the signature verification fails, the request is invalid and the processing is terminated.

12.2 How Do I Obtain the xaccountType Value?

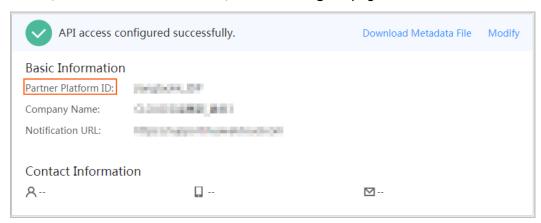
The xaccountType value is the system ID of your partner sales platform. You can obtain the ID of your partner sales platform on the **Configure** page.

NOTICE

To obtain the value of **xaccountType**, you need to configure the access parameters on the **Support Center** > **API Management** page of Partner Center first.

For details, see **Configuring the Access Parameters**.

After you configure the access parameters, you can obtain the **xaccountType** value (**Partner Platform ID** value) on the **Configure** page.



12.3 How Can I Replace a Partner Token with a Customer Token

Operations

1. Invoke the IAM API to obtain your Huawei Cloud account token. For details, see **Obtaining a User Token Through Password Authentication**.

MOTE

For details about the IAM API endpoints, see **Regions and Endpoints**. If the **scope** field in the request body is **domain**, use the endpoint with **Region** being **All**. If the **scope** field is set to **project**, you can use the endpoint with **Region** being **All**, or the endpoint of the region to which the project belongs.

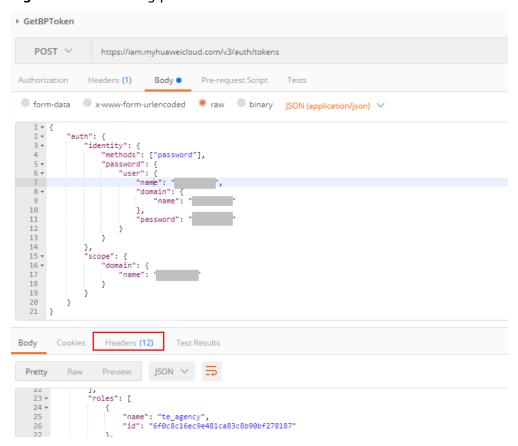
In this step, no token needs to be transferred. You only need to add **Content-Type** to the header, and set its value to **application/json**. As shown in **Figure 12-4**, the **x-subject-token** field in the red box on the **Headers** tab is your account token.

Example request

```
{
 "auth": {
```

```
"identity": {
        "methods": [
           "password"
        "password": {
           "user": {
             "name": "Partner's Huawei Cloud account",
             "domain": {
             "name": "Partner's Huawei Cloud account",
              "password": "XXXXX"
          }
       }
     "scope": {
        "domain": {
           "name": "Partner's Huawei Cloud account",
  }
}
```

Figure 12-4 Obtaining partner's HUAWEI CLOUD account token

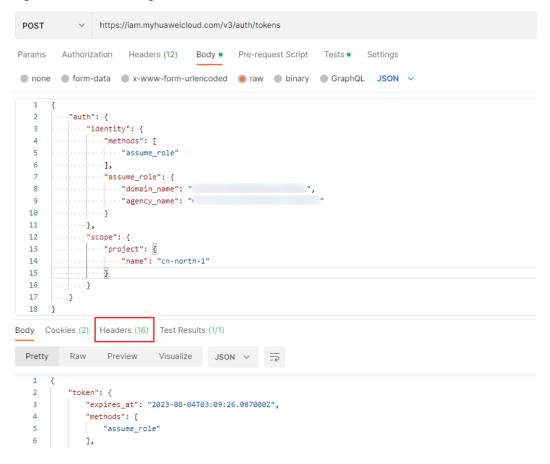


2. Invoke the IAM API to obtain the customer account token. For details, see **Obtaining an Agency Token**.

Add Content-Type and X-Auth-Token to the request header. Set Content-Type to application/json and X-Auth-Token to the BP token obtained in 1. As shown in Figure 12-5, the x-subject-token field in the red box on the Headers tab is the customer account token. A partner can use the customer's HUAWEI CLOUD account token to perform operations on resources in the customer's HUAWEI CLOUD account.

Example request:

Figure 12-5 Obtaining customer's HUAWEI CLOUD account token



Response body descriptions

readonly indicates that the account has the Tenant Guest permissions.
 te_admin indicates that the account has the Tenant Administrator permissions.

Figure 12-6 Permissions descriptions



Information marked in the red box in Figure 12-7 is the project ID.

Figure 12-7 Project ID

```
}
"project": {
    "domain": {
       "name": "_____",
       "id": "2aa29cbca17a4822abd096610e378ffa"
    "name": "cn-north-1",
   "id": "74610f3a5ad941998e91f076297ecf27"
"issued_at": "2017-12-26T11:01:56.228000Z",
"user": {
    "domain": {
       "name": "_____",
       "id": "2aa29cbca17a4822abd096610e378ffa"
    "name": "
    "id": "84e3bb19e6e7403ab96f837e9c9a9a33
"assumed_by": {
    "user": {
        "domain": {
           "name": "| ", "; "8c1d78bc75bf4154a4d0c73a28c3e0b5"
       "name": "[[]]",
"id": "e5b8b8758ce94763a6e2f93b3b3ffcba"
```

12.4 File Subscription

Partners can subscribe to files in the Partner Center on HUAWEI CLOUD.

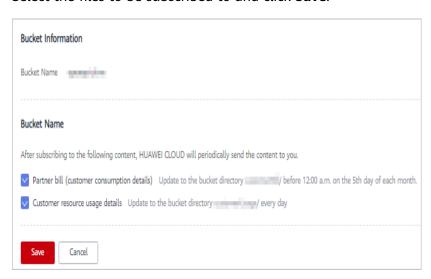
- A reseller partner can subscribe to the files that contain customer resource usage details and the files that contain customer resource usage details and partner bill.
- Do not enable **Default Encryption** when other tenants have obtained the permission to access your OBS bucket.



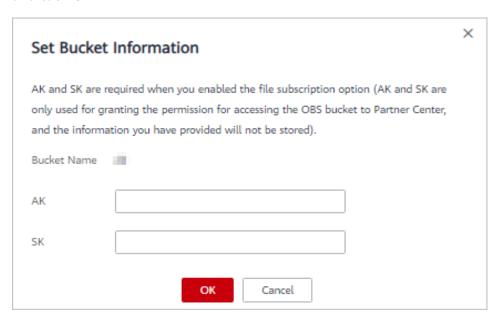
Procedure

- **Step 1** Use the partner account to log in to Partner Center. In the navigation pane on the left, choose Benefits and Support > API Management.
- Step 2 Click File Subscription.
- **Step 3** If the partner has enabled real-name authentication, the bucket information is displayed on the **File Subscription** page.

Select the files to be subscribed to and click **Save**.

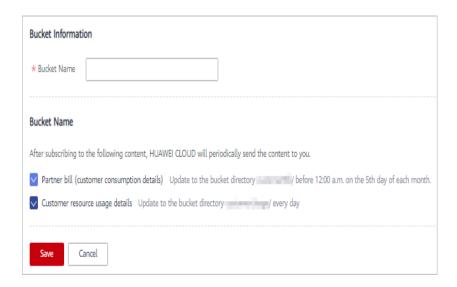


In the **Set Bucket Information** dialog box, enter the AK and SK of the OBS bucket and click **OK**.

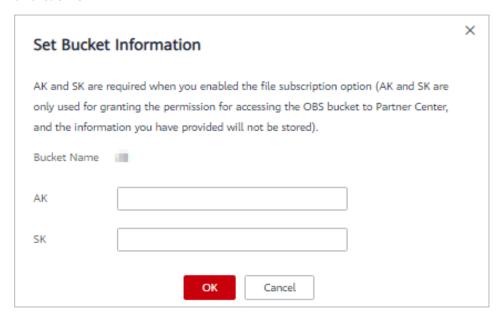


Step 4 If the partner has not enabled real-name authentication, the bucket information is not displayed on the **File Subscription** page.

Enter the OBS bucket name, select the files to be subscribed to, and click Save.



In the **Set Bucket Information** dialog box, enter the AK and SK of the OBS bucket and click **OK**.



<u>A</u> CAUTION

- AK and SK are mandatory.
- If your account is in arrears, pay off the outstanding fees in a timely manner. Otherwise, you cannot receive the subscription files. If you do not renew the subscription or pay off the outstanding fees after the retention period ends, the OBS bucket will be released, and the data stored in the bucket will be deleted. You are not allowed to subscribe files.

----End

12.5 How Do I Upload the Attachment for Real-Name Authentication?

If a partner's customers buy products from HUAWEI CLOUD Chinese mainland website and want to perform real-name authentication, customers need to upload pictures of the certificates for HUAWEI CLOUD to read to complete the real-name authentication.

Procedure

- **Step 1** Log in to the HUAWEI CLOUD Partner Center using your partner account. In the navigation pane on the left, choose **Support Center** > **API Management**.
- **Step 2** Click the **Configure** icon in the flowchart to switch to the **Configure** page. Enable **Upload Photos of Handheld ID Cards Required for Real-Name Authentication**.



MOTE

Skip this step if **Upload Photos of Handheld ID Cards Required for Real-Name Authentication** has been enabled when partners **configure the access parameters**.

Step 3 For details about how to create an OBS bucket, see **Creating a Bucket**.

- A partner account cannot be used to purchase resources. Therefore, partners need to use a common HUAWEI CLOUD account to log in to the system and create a bucket.
- To change a bucket, partners need to go to the configuration modification page, cancel subscription to all files, and disable attachment uploading for real-name authentication. Then, the partners can add a bucket on the configuration modification page.
- Different partners cannot share the same bucket.
- Only OBS buckets purchased on Huawei Cloud in the Hong Kong region can be used.
- **Step 4** Upload the attachment for real-name authentication to the OBS bucket created by the partner. For details, see **Object Upload Overview**.

----End

12.6 Support for Discounts or Coupons

When a partner invokes the interface described in **7.4.2 Renewing Subscription to Yearly/Monthly Resources** to renew the subscription, it can configure automatic payment.

• If the **isAutoPay** parameter is set to **1**, automatic payment is enabled. Discounts and coupons can be used in automatic payment.

For details about the payment rules, see **Rule Description** in **Auto-Renewal Rules**.

12.7 Status Code

Table 12-2 lists the HTTP response status code.

Table 12-2 HTTP response status code

Status Code	Coding	Description
100	Continue	The client continues sending the request. This interim response is used to inform the client that the initial part of the request has been received and has not yet been rejected by the server.
101	Switching Protocols	Switching protocols. The target protocol must be more advanced than the source protocol. For example, the current HTTP protocol is switched to a later version.
201	Created	The request for creating a resource or task has been fulfilled.
202	Accepted	The request has been accepted, but the processing has not been completed.
203	Non-Authoritative Information	The server successfully processed the request, but is returning information that may be from another source.
204	NoContent	The server has successfully processed the request, but has not returned any content. The status code is returned in response to an HTTP OPTIONS request.
205	Reset Content	The server has fulfilled the request, but the requester is required to reset the content.
206	Partial Content	The server has processed certain GET requests.
300	Multiple Choices	There are multiple options for the location of the requested resource. The response contains a list of resource characteristics and addresses from which the customer or customer agent (such as a browser) can choose the most appropriate one.
301	Moved Permanently	The requested resource has been assigned a new permanent URI, and the new URI is contained in the response.
302	Found	The requested resource resides temporarily under a different URI.

Status Code	Coding	Description
303	See Other	Retrieve a location.
		The response to the request can be found under a different URI and should be retrieved using a GET or POST method.
304	Not Modified	The requested resource has not been modified. In such a case, there is no need to retransmit the resource since the client still has a previously-downloaded copy.
305	Use Proxy	The requested resource must be accessed through a proxy.
306	Unused	The HTTP status code is no longer used.
400	BadRequest	Invalid request. The client should not repeat the request without modifications.
401	Unauthorized	The status code is returned after the client provides the authentication information, indicating that the authentication information is incorrect or invalid.
402	Payment Required	This status code is reserved for future use.
403	Forbidden	The server understood the request, but is refusing to fulfill it.
		The client should not repeat the request without modifications.
404	NotFound	The requested resource cannot be found.
		The client should not repeat the request without modifications.
405	MethodNotAllowed	The method specified in the request is not supported for the requested resource.
		The client should not repeat the request without modifications.
406	Not Acceptable	The server cannot fulfill the request according to the content characteristics of the request.
407	Proxy Authentication Required	This status code is similar to 401, but indicates that the client must first authenticate itself with the proxy.
408	Request Time-out	The request timed out.
		The client may repeat the request without modifications at any later time.

Status Code	Coding	Description
409	Conflict	The request could not be processed due to a conflict.
		This status code indicates that the resource that the client attempts to create already exits, or the request fails to be processed because of the update of the conflict request.
410	Gone	The requested resource is no longer available. The status code indicates that the requested resource has been deleted permanently.
411	Length Required	The server refuses to process the request without a defined Content-Length.
412	Precondition Failed	The server does not meet one of the preconditions that the requester puts on the request.
413	Request Entity Too Large	The request is larger than that a server is able to process. The server may close the connection to prevent the client from continuing the request. If the server cannot process the request temporarily, the response will contain a Retry-After header field.
414	Request-URI Too Large	The URI provided was too long for the server to process.
415	Unsupported Media Type	The server is unable to process the media format in the request.
416	Requested range not satisfiable	The requested range is invalid.
417	Expectation Failed	The server fails to meet the requirements of the Expect request-header field.
422	UnprocessableEnti- ty	The request is well-formed but is unable to be processed due to semantic errors.
429	TooManyRequests	The client has sent more requests than its rate limit is allowed within a given amount of time, or the server has received more requests than it is able to process within a given amount of time. In this case, it is advisable for the client to re-initiate requests after the time specified in the Retry-After header of the response expires.
500	InternalServerError	The server is able to receive the request but it could not understand the request.

Status Code	Coding	Description
501	Not Implemented	The server does not support the requested function.
502	Bad Gateway	The server is acting as a gateway or proxy and receives an invalid request from a remote server.
503	ServiceUnavailable	The requested service is invalid. The client should not repeat the request without modifications.
504	ServerTimeout	The request cannot be fulfilled within a given time. This status code is returned to the client only when the Timeout parameter is specified in the request.
505	HTTP Version not supported	The server does not support the HTTP protocol version used in the request.

12.8 Error Codes

Function description

When a partner invokes an operation API provided by HUAWEI CLOUD, the response body contains the error code and error code description.

NOTICE

- 4xx: This class of HTTP status code is intended for situations in which the error seems to have been caused by the client, for example, the request contains bad syntax or incorrect parameters. You must ensure the request is correct.
- 5xx. This class of HTTP status code is intended for cases in which the Huawei Cloud server is aware that it has encountered an error or is otherwise incapable of performing the request. In this case, contact Huawei Cloud customer service.

Error Code Structure Format

```
"error_code": "xxxx",
"error_msg": "xxxx"
}
```

Error Codes

Table 12-3 Error codes

Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description
200	CBC.0000	Success.	Succeeded.
403	CBC.0150	Access denied. The customer does not belong to the website you are now at.	Access failed. You are not a client of this website.
400	CBC.180000 16	Insufficient permissions. Contact your associated partner.	Insufficient permissions. Contact your partner.
200	CBC.3002	The resource has been locked.	The resource has been locked.
200	CBC.3006	Unsupported cloud service type.	Unsupported cloud service type.
200	CBC.3016	Expired resources exist.	Expired resources exist.
200	CBC.300500 07	It is not a primary resource, and the renewal quotation is not allowed.	Renewal price inquiry is not available for non-primary resources.
200	CBC.300500 08	The period type or number of periods for the resource does not exist.	The period type or the number of periods for the resource is unavailable.
200	CBC.300500 09	The resources do not exist or has been deleted due to expiration.	The resources have expired and been deleted or do not exist.
200	CBC.300500 10	This operation is not allowed because some resources are included in the unpaid orders.	Some resources are included in your orders to be paid. The operation is not supported.
200	CBC.300500 11	The resources are being unsubscribed from or changed.	Resources are being unsubscribed from or changed.

Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description
200	CBC.300500 13	The product cannot be renewed.	Renewal not supported.
200	CBC.3106	The order status has changed and no payment can be made.	The order status has changed and no payment can be made.
200	CBC.3112	The coupon or stored-value card has been used.	The coupon or stored-value card has been used.
200	CBC.3124	Resources have been unsubscribed from.	Resources have been unsubscribed from.
200	CBC.3144	Resources are being unsubscribed from or changed.	Resources are being unsubscribed from or changed.
200	CBC.3128	The resource does not have renewed periods or its renewed periods have taken effect, and the renewal periods cannot be unsubscribed from.	The resource does not have renewed periods or its renewed periods have taken effect, and the renewal periods cannot be unsubscribed from.
200	CBC.3141	Cloud service quota or capacity is insufficient, or the resource specifications have changed.	Cloud service quota or capacity is insufficient, or the resource specifications have changed.
200	CBC.3155	Insufficient enterprise project fund quota, or invalid project.	Insufficient enterprise project fund quota, or invalid project.
200	CBC.3162	The add-on package you purchased does not meet payment requirements.	The add-on package you purchased does not meet payment requirements.

Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description
200	CBC.3185	The cloud service can only be unsubscribed from as a whole.	The cloud service can only be unsubscribed from as a whole.
200	CBC.3638	Subscription to bandwidth add-on packages cannot be renewed.	Subscription to bandwidth add- on packages cannot be renewed.
200	CBC.3640	Bandwidth add-on packages cannot be unsubscribed from.	Bandwidth add-on packages cannot be unsubscribed from.
200	CBC.5005	The customer is being authenticated by HUAWEI CLOUD.	The customer is being authenticated by HUAWEI CLOUD.
400	CBC.500000 30	Setting budgets not supported. This reseller's budget quota is insufficient.	Setting budgets not supported. This reseller's budget quota is insufficient.
400	CBC.500000 33	Budget setting permissions have been revoked. This reseller cannot set budgets.	Budget setting permissions have been revoked. This reseller cannot set budgets.
200	CBC.500000 45	No frequent operations are allowed for the same coupon quota.	No frequent operations are allowed for the same coupon quota. You are in the process of allocating coupon quotas. Wait until the process ends.
200	CBC.5006	The customer type (individual/ enterprise) is different from the customer type stored in HUAWEI CLOUD.	The customer type (individual/ enterprise) is different from the customer type stored in HUAWEI CLOUD.
200	CBC.5007	The subscribed products must belong to the same region.	The subscribed products must belong to the same region.
200	CBC.5020	Partial failure.	Partial failure.

Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description
200	CBC.5023	The account type does not match the association type.	The account type does not match the association type.
200	CBC.5024	This API cannot be invoked because the association type of the customer is incorrect.	This API cannot be invoked because the association type of the customer is incorrect.
200	CBC.5041	Resources in this order have been unsubscribed.	Resources in this order have been unsubscribed.
200	CBC.5042	Resources cannot be found.	Resources cannot be found.
200	CBC.6001	Required param resource id or riInstanceId is null or empty.	The resource ID or reserved instance ID is empty.
200	CBC.6055	Calculate result exceeds max value.	The queried amount exceeds the upper limit.
200	CBC.6006	The required product cannot be found.	The required product cannot be found.
400	CBC.0100	parameter error.	Invalid parameter.
400	CBC.0101	Invalid parameter.	Invalid parameter.
400	CBC.180000 14	Inactive Cost Management.	Cost Center not enabled.
500	CBC.300000 10	Invalid order (maybe the order does not exist), unable to operate.	Operation not allowed because the order is invalid or does not exist.
400	CBC.300000 52	The resource or account has been already frozen.	Operation not allowed. Your account has been frozen.
400	CBC.300100 35	resource deleted.	Resource deleted.

Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description
400	CBC.300100 36	Renewal is only supported for primary resources.	Renewal is only supported for primary resources.
400	CBC.300500 06	Automatic order payment failed.	Automatic order payment failed.
400	CBC.300500 12	Duplicate resource ID.	There are duplicate resource IDs.
400	CBC.5001	You has not been a partner.	You are not a partner yet.
400	CBC.5002	The customer does not exist.	The customer does not exist.
400	CBC.5003	Insufficient balance.	Insufficient balance.
400	CBC.5004	You do not have the operation permission to the customer.	You do not have the operation permission to the customer.
400	CBC.500100 59	Customer association not allowed for Partner Service Provider.	Customer association not allowed for Partner Service Provider.
400	CBC.500100 85	Customer association not allowed. The account of this partner has been restricted.	Customer association not allowed. The account of this partner has been restricted.
400	CBC.500100 86	Customer association not allowed. This partner is a Huawei Cloud reseller, and the account of its associated distributor has been restricted.	Customer association not allowed. This partner is a Huawei Cloud reseller, and the account of its associated distributor has been restricted.

Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description
400	CBC.706000 26	Huawei Cloud cannot review the information you submitted for real-name authentication. Contact your account manager.	Sorry, Huawei Cloud cannot review your real-name authentication information. Please contact your account manager for assistance.
400	CBC.7151	Expired verification code.	Expired verification code.
400	CBC.7152	Incorrect verification code.	Incorrect verification code.
400	CBC.7188	The customer has passed real-name authentication or is being reviewed.	The customer has passed real- name authentication or is being reviewed.
400	CBC.7191	The number of real-name authentication times of the customer exceeds the upper limit.	The number of real-name authentication times of the customer exceeds the upper limit.
400	CBC.7202	Real-name authentication failed.	Real-name authentication failed.
400	CBC.7219	Real-name authentication information does not match the facial image.	Real-name authentication information does not match the facial image.
400	CBC.7253	The picture of the ID card is invalid or blurred.	The picture of the ID card is invalid or blurred.
400	CBC.7254	Currently, registration with HUAWEI CLOUD is not available to users in this country.	Currently, registration with HUAWEI CLOUD is not available to users in this country.
400	CBC.7255	The ID information or mobile number is incorrect.	The ID information or mobile number is incorrect.

Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description
400	CBC.7256	The legal entity information is incorrect.	The legal entity information is incorrect.
400	CBC.7257	The enterprise information is incorrect.	The enterprise information is incorrect.
400	CBC.7265	You are a partner and cannot be authenticated as an individual using your real name.	You are a partner and cannot be authenticated as an individual using your real name.
400	CBC.7267	The member account is being associated with a master account and cannot perform realname authentication again.	The member account is being associated with a master account and cannot perform real-name authentication again.
400	CBC.7281	Your account has been frozen because your consumption has exceeded the budget set by your partner. Therefore, your resource subscription cannot be renewed.	Your account has been frozen because your consumption has exceeded the budget set by your partner. Therefore, your resource subscription cannot be renewed.
400	CBC.990000 00	You do not have the operation permission to the customer.	You do not have the operation permission to the customer.
400	CBC.990000 04	An exception occurred when the customer authorized rights to the partner.	An exception occurred when the customer authorized rights to the partner.
400	CBC.990000 26	Incorrect verification code.	Incorrect verification code.

Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description
400	CBC.990000 27	Expired verification code.	Expired verification code.
400	CBC.990000 28	The email address already exists.	The email address already exists.
400	CBC.990000 31	Invalid DomainName.	Invalid DomainName.
400	CBC.990000 32	Invalid email address.	Invalid email address.
400	CBC.990000 34	Currently, registration with HUAWEI CLOUD is not available to users in this country.	Currently, registration with HUAWEI CLOUD is not available to users in this country.
400	CBC.990000 35	You are not a customer of a partner yet.	You are not a customer of a partner yet.
400	CBC.990000 36	Invalid password.	Invalid password.
400	CBC.990000 37	You do not have the permission to operate this Huawei Cloud reseller.	You do not have the permission to operate this Huawei Cloud reseller.
400	CBC.990000 38	The account name already exists.	The account name already exists.
400	CBC.990000 39	xAccountId exists.	Duplicate xAccountId.
400	CBC.990000 46	Insufficient budget.	Insufficient budget.
400	CBC.990000 49	BindType can not be resale.	The customer associated in Reseller model has no account balance.
400	CBC.990000 51	Customer creation failed because this mobile number or email address has been preregistered by Huawei.	Customer creation failed because this mobile number or email address has been preregistered by Huawei.

Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description
400	CBC.990000 55	Referral model not supported.	Referral model not supported.
400	CBC.990000 82	You have exceeded the maximum verification code requests allowed.	Maximum verification code requests reached.
400	CBC.990000 88	We have received your payment and it is currently being processed. Please do not attempt to make the payment again.	Your payment is being processed.
400	CBC.990000 89	The current operation can only be performed on combined orders.	Operation failed. Sub orders of a combine order cannot be processed independently.
400	CBC.990000 92	Incorrect subscription period.	Incorrect subscription period.
400	CBC.990030 04	The resource has dependencies.	The resource has dependencies.
400	CBC.990030 12	The resource ID does not exist.	The resource ID does not exist.
400	CBC.990030 16	The resources have expired and been deleted or do not exist.	The resources have expired and been deleted or do not exist.
400	CBC.990031 00	This operation is not allowed because some resources are included in your orders to be paid.	This operation is not allowed because some resources are included in your orders to be paid.
400	CBC.990031 06	The order status has changed and no payment can be made.	The order status has changed and no payment can be made.
400	CBC.990031 08	Unavailable discount.	Unavailable discount.

Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description
400	CBC.990031	The order has not been paid before the expiration time. Please resubmit the order.	The order has not been paid before the expiration time. Please re-submit the order.
400	CBC.990031 12	The coupon or stored-value card has been used.	The coupon or stored-value card has been used.
400	CBC.990031 15	An error occurred. Try again later.	An error occurred. Try again later.
400	CBC.990031 16	The restriction to selected coupon regulates that the coupon cannot be used with the discount at the same time.	The restriction to selected coupon regulates that the coupon cannot be used with the discount at the same time.
400	CBC.990031	The selected discount is less than the minimum discount rate configured for the selected coupon. Note: For example, if the minimum discount rate configured for a coupon is 90% and the selected discount is less than 90% in all order lines, the discount cannot be used.	The selected discount is less than the minimum discount rate configured for the selected coupon. Note: For example, if the minimum discount rate configured for a coupon is 90% and the selected discount is less than 90% in all order lines, the discount cannot be used.
400	CBC.990031 24	Resources have been unsubscribed from.	Resources have been unsubscribed from.

Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description
400	CBC.990031 28	The resource does not have renewed periods or its renewed periods have taken effect, and the renewal periods cannot be unsubscribed from.	The resource does not have renewed periods or its renewed periods have taken effect, and the renewal periods cannot be unsubscribed from.
400	CBC.990031 41	Cloud service quota or capacity is insufficient, or the resource specifications have changed.	Cloud service quota or capacity is insufficient, or the resource specifications have changed.
400	CBC.990031 44	Resources are being unsubscribed from or changed.	Resources are being unsubscribed from or changed.
400	CBC.990031 47	Discounts and cash coupons cannot be used together.	Discounts and cash coupons cannot be used together.
400	CBC.990031 51	This discount cannot be used together with other discounts.	This discount cannot be used together with other discounts.
400	CBC.990031 54	The sum of the existing and renewal durations has exceeded the maximun. Select another renewal duration.	Subscription plus renewal too long. Select shorter renewal.
400	CBC.990031 55	Insufficient enterprise project fund quota, or invalid project.	Insufficient enterprise project fund quota, or invalid project.
400	CBC.990031 56	Coupons applicable to Marketplace products cannot be used together with dedicated coupons.	Coupons applicable to KooGallery products cannot be used together with dedicated coupons.

Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description
400	CBC.990031 62	The payment time must be earlier than the specified effective time.	The payment time must be earlier than the specified effective time.
400	CBC.990031 85	The cloud service can only be unsubscribed from as a whole.	The cloud service can only be unsubscribed from as a whole.
400	CBC.990031 98	Insufficient organization budget.	Insufficient budget of the organization.
400	CBC.990036 02	Automatic renewal is not supported for expired or frozen resources.	Automatic renewal is not supported for expired or frozen resources.
400	CBC.990036 05	Theautomatic renewal has been canceled. The current operation cannot be performed.	Automatic renewal has been canceled and you cannot perform the current operation.
400	CBC.990036 09	The billing mode of this product type cannot be converted into pay-per-use.	The billing mode of this product type cannot be converted into pay-per-use.
400	CBC.990036 10	The billing mode of resources in the grace or retention period cannot be converted into pay-per-use.	The billing mode of resources in the grace or retention period cannot be converted into payper-use.
400	CBC.990036 11	The billing mode of pay-per-usage packages cannot be converted into pay-per-use.	The billing mode of pay-per- usage packages cannot be converted into pay-per-use.
400	CBC.990036 22	The billing mode of solutions cannot be converted into pay-per-use.	The billing mode of solutions cannot be converted into payper-use.

Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description
400	CBC.990036 23	Cannot be converted into the pay-per-use billing mode because there are transactions being processed.	Cannot be converted into the pay-per-use billing mode because there are transactions being processed.
400	CBC.990036 24	Cannot be converted into the pay-per-use billing mode because the resource has been frozen due to security reasons.	Cannot be converted into the pay-per-use billing mode because the resource has been frozen due to security reasons.
400	CBC.990036 26	Cannot be converted into the pay-per-use billing mode because this account has been frozen.	Cannot be converted into the pay-per-use billing mode because this account has been frozen.
400	CBC.990036 31	Unsubscribed,dele ted, and released resources cannot be renewed.	The unsubscribed, deleted, or released resource cannot be renewed.
400	CBC.990036 34	Resources in discount packages must be renewed as a whole and cannot be renewed together with other resources.	Resources in discount packages must be renewed as a whole and cannot be renewed together with other resources.
400	CBC.990036 38	Subscription to bandwidth add-on packages cannot be renewed.	Subscription to bandwidth add- on packages cannot be renewed.
400	CBC.990036 43	Unsubscriptionis not allowed for cloud services that have been invoiced.	For cloud services for which invoices have been issued, unsubscription is not supported.
400	CBC.990036 45	Unsubscription not supported for the service type of the resource.	Unsubscription not supported for this cloud service type.

Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description
400	CBC.990036 47	Unsubscription not supported for this pay-per-use package.	Unsubscription not supported for this pay-per-use package.
400	CBC.990036 49	Unsubscription not supported for cloud services in trial use.	Unsubscription not supported for cloud services in trial use.
400	CBC.990036 50	Unsubscription not supported for this cloud service from the KooGallery.	Unsubscription not supported for this cloud service from the KooGallery.
400	CBC.990036 51	Unsubscription not supported. An operation associated with this instance is in progress.	Unsubscription not supported. An operation associated with this instance is in progress.
400	CBC.990036 52	Unsubscription is not supported for DevCloud packages.	Unsubscription is not supported for DevCloud packages.
400	CBC.990036 54	This renewal period cannot be canceled because it includes an addon bandwidthpackag e.	If there is a bandwidth add-on package, you cannot unsubscribe from the renewal period.
400	CBC.990036 56	Unsubscription not supported for resources frozen due to security reasons.	Unsubscription not supported for resources frozen due to security reasons.
400	CBC.990040 01	The template does not exist.	The template does not exist.
400	CBC.990040 02	Failed to generate the verification code.	Failed to generate the verification code.

Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description
400	CBC.990040 03	The verification code is successfully generated but fails to be sent.	The verification code is successfully generated but fails to be sent.
400	CBC.990040 04	Empty email address./Invalid format.	Empty email address./Invalid format.
400	CBC.990040 05	Empty mobile number./Invalid format.	Empty mobile number./Invalid format.
400	CBC.990040 07	Failed to verify the email address.	Failed to verify the email address.
400	CBC.990040 08	Invalid verification code.	Invalid verification code.
400	CBC.990040 09	The verification code is available, but the number of verification failures is greater than 3.	The verification code is available, but the number of verification failures is greater than 3.
400	CBC.990040 10	The verification code entered is incorrect.	The verification code entered is incorrect.
400	CBC.990040 15	The number of verification code sending times has reached the upper limit (15 times per hour, 60 times per day).	The number of verification code sending times has reached the upper limit (15 times per hour, 60 times per day).
400	CBC.990050 10	Orders in this state cannot be canceled.	Orders in this state cannot be canceled.
400	CBC.990050 36	The customer does not support payment via interface.	The customer does not support payment via interface.

Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description
400	CBC.990050 24	This API cannot be invoked because the association type of the customer is incorrect.	This API cannot be invoked because the association type of the customer is incorrect.
400	CBC.990050 26	The order is not a degrade or unsubscription order.	The order is not a degrade or unsubscription order.
400	CBC.990050 30	The partner did not complete real-name authentication or bucket authentication.	The partner did not complete real-name authentication or bucket authentication.
400	CBC.990050 35	This API cannot be used by a sandbox account.	This API cannot be used by a sandbox account.
400	CBC.990050 42	The resource cannot be found or unsubscribed from.	The resource cannot be found or unsubscribed from.
400	CBC.990060 06	Product not found.	Product not found.
400	CBC.990060 16	Failed to query coupon information.	Failed to query coupon information.
400	CBC.990060 17	Failed to query customer details.	Failed to query customer information.
400	CBC.990060 24	Failed to query product information.	Failed to query product information.
400	CBC.990060 50	Incorrect usage measurement unit.	Incorrect usage unit
400	CBC.990060 55	The queried amount exceeds the upper limit.	The queried amount exceeds the upper limit.

Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description
400	CBC.990060 66	An error occurred during the query of the fee information.	An error occurred during the query of the fee information.
400	CBC.990060 73	Project not found.	Project not found.
400	CBC.990060 74	The billing item does not exist.	The billing item does not exist.
400	CBC.990060 93	Failed to obtain tax rate information.	Failed to obtain the tax rate.
400	CBC.990071 88	The customer has passed real-name authentication or is being reviewed.	This customer has completed real-name authentication or is currently being authenticated.
400	CBC.990071 89	The number of users who used the certificate ID for real-name authentication has reached the maximum limit.	The number of users who used the certificate ID for real-name authentication has reached the maximum limit.
400	CBC.990071 91	The number of real-name authentication times of the customer exceeds the upper limit.	The number of real-name authentication times of the customer exceeds the upper limit.
400	CBC.990071 93	The certificate ID is from an invalid certificate and cannot be used for real-name authentication.	The certificate ID is from an invalid certificate and cannot be used for real-name authentication.
400	CBC.990072 53	The picture of the ID card is invalid or blurred.	The picture of the ID card is invalid or blurred.
400	CBC.990072 56	The legal entity information is incorrect.	The legal entity information is incorrect.

Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description
400	CBC.990072 57	The enterprise information is incorrect.	The enterprise information is incorrect.
400	CBC.990072 61	Access denied.	Access denied.
400	CBC.990072 65	Other errors.	Other errors.
400	CBC.990072 67	The member account is being associated with a master account and cannot perform realname authentication again.	The member account is being associated with a master account and cannot perform real-name authentication again.
400	CBC.990080 40	Too many attempts.	Too many attempts.
401	CBC.0154	Invalid or expired token.	Invalid or expired token.
403	CBC.0150	Invalid operation.	Invalid operation.
403	CBC.0151	Access denied.	Access denied.
403	CBC.0155	The request was a valid request, but the server is refusing to respond to it.	The request was a valid request, but the server is refusing to respond to it.
429	CBC.0250	Connection request control triggered.	Connection request control triggered.
500	CBC.0999	Other errors.	Other errors.
500	CBC.4001	The template does not exist.	The template does not exist.
500	CBC.4002	Failed to generate the verification code.	Failed to generate the verification code.

Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description
500	CBC.4003	The verification code is successfully generated but fails to be sent.	The verification code is successfully generated but fails to be sent.
500	CBC.4004	The email address is empty.	The email address is empty.
500	CBC.4005	Empty mobile number./Invalid format.	Empty mobile number/Invalid format.
500	CBC.4006	Failed to verify the mobile number.	Failed to verify the mobile number.
500	CBC.4007	Failed to verify the email address.	Failed to verify the email address.
500	CBC.4008	Invalid verification code.	Invalid verification code.
500	CBC.4009	The verification code is available, but the number of verification failures is greater than 3.	The verification code is available, but the number of verification failures is greater than 3.
500	CBC.4015	The number of verification code sending times has reached the upper limit.	The number of verification code sending times has reached the upper limit.
500	CBC.500000 36	Credit limit adjustment for customers is not allowed because the partner is now in the credit control state.	Setting budgets for customers is not allowed because the partner is now in the credit control state.
500	CBC.5012	The account name already exists.	The account name already exists.
500	CBC.5013	The email address already exists.	The email address already exists.
500	CBC.5014	The mobile number already exists.	The mobile number already exists.

Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description
500	CBC.5015	Invalid account name.	Invalid account name.
500	CBC.5016	Invalid email address.	Invalid email address.
400	CBC.5017	Invalid mobile number.	Invalid mobile number.
500	CBC.5018	Duplicate xAccountId.	Duplicate xAccountId .
500	CBC.5019	The number of customers exceeds the license limit.	The number of customers exceeds the license limit.
500	CBC.5025	An exception occurred when the customer authorized rights to the partner.	An exception occurred when the customer authorized rights to the partner.
500	CBC.7001	Failed to allocate money to the member account because the primary account is not associated with the subaccount.	Failed to allocate money to the member account because the primary account is not associated with the sub-account.
500	CBC.7004	The initiated service operation does not meet the service check item requirement.	The initiated service operation does not meet the service check item requirement.
500	CBC.7181	the validity period of the credit line allocated or recovered has expired.	The credit limit allocated to or withdrawn from the customer account has expired.
500	CBC.7189	The number of users who used the certificate ID for real-name authentication has reached the maximum limit.	The number of users who used the certificate ID for real-name authentication has reached the maximum limit.

Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description
500	CBC.7193	The certificate ID is from an invalid certificate and cannot be used for real-name authentication.	The certificate ID is from an invalid certificate and cannot be used for real-name authentication.
500	CBC.7228	Invalid password.	Invalid password.
500	CBC.990000 50	Query for the result of associating partner and its sub-customer timed out. Use the API for querying customers to check the association result.	Query for the result of associating partner and its subcustomer timed out. Use the API for querying customers to check the association result.

12.9 SDK Overview

This document provides the SDKs of different programming languages for partners and the addresses for obtaining the latest SDK versions.

Generating SDK Code Online

Use API Explorer to dynamically generate SDK code.

SDKs

Table 1 lists the SDK versions supported by partners. You can view SDK updates, obtain installation packages, and view user guides in GitHub.

Table 12-4 SDKs

Programming Languages	GitHub Address	Documentation
Java	huaweicloud-sdk-java-v3	Java SDK Usage Guide
Python	huaweicloud-sdk- python-v3	Python SDK Usage Guide
Go	huaweicloud-sdk-go-v3	Go SDK User Guide
NodeJs	huaweicloud-sdk-nodejs- v3	Node.js SDK User Guide

Programming Languages	GitHub Address	Documentation
.NET	huaweicloud-sdk-net-v3	.Net SDK Usage Guide
PHP	huaweicloud-sdk-php-v3	PHP SDK User Guide'
C++	huaweicloud-sdk-cpp-v3	C++ SDK User Guide